

10/572,409

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:44:25 ON 02 MAR 2010)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:48:33 ON 02 MAR 2010

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 10 S L1

L3 219 S L1 SSS FUL

L4 1 S QUETIAPINE/CN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:51:15 ON 02 MAR 2010

L5 STR 111974-69-7

L6 71 S L5 FAM FUL

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:51:36 ON 02 MAR 2010

L7 1683 S L6

L8 45 S L3

L9 6 S L7 AND L8

L10 39 S L8 NOT L9

L11 36 S L10 NOT (2010/SO OR 2009/SO OR 2008/SO OR 2007/SO OR 2006/SO

=> d ibib abs hitstr total 19

L9 ANSWER 1 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:32001 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:291067

TITLE: Identification and Characterization of Potential Impurities of Quetiapine Fumarate

AUTHOR(S): Stolarczyk, Elzbieta U.; Kaczmarek, Lukasz; Eksanow, Kamil; Kubiszewski, Marek; Glice, Magdalena; Kutner, Andrzej

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmaceutical Research Institute, Rydygiera, Warsaw, Pol.

SOURCE: Pharmaceutical Development and Technology (2009), 14(1), 27-37

CODEN: PDTEFS; ISSN: 1083-7450

PUBLISHER: Informa Healthcare

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Seven potential impurities, including byproducts, starting materials and intermediates were identified in pharmaceutical substance quetiapine fumarate and characterized by spectroscopic methods (MS, IR, NMR). Based on these methods the structures of the impurities were assigned or confirmed as: 2-(phenylthio)aniline; Ph N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]carbamate; N,N'-bis[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]urea; N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-1-piperazinecarboxamide-HCl; N,N'-bis[(2-phenylthio)phenyl]-1,4-piperazinedicarboxamide; 11-(1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepine fumarate; 1,4-bis(dibenzo[b,f][1,4]-thiazepin-11-yl)piperazine. Structural elucidation of compds., proposed MS fragmentation pathway and possible ways of formation of the impurities are also discussed.

IT 111974-72-2, Quetiapine Fumarate 1126432-68-5  
 RL: ANT (Analyte); PRP (Properties); ANST (Analytical study)  
 (identification and characterization of potential impurities of quetiapine fumarate)

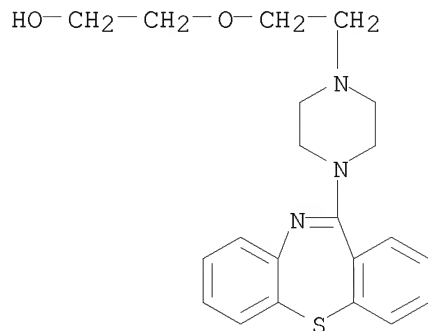
RN 111974-72-2 CAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (2:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 111974-69-7

CMF C21 H25 N3 O2 S



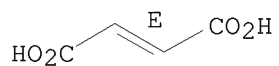
10/572,409

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

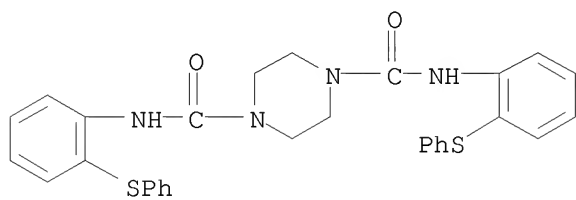
CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 1126432-68-5 CAPLUS

CN 1,4-Piperazinedicarboxamide, N1,N4-bis[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

14

THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 2 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:249111 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:541911

TITLE: Process for the preparation of quetiapine, a dopamine antagonist

INVENTOR(S): Deshpande, Pandurang Balwant

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Orichid Chemicals &amp; Pharmaceuticals Ltd., India

SOURCE: Indian Pat. Appl., 26pp.

CODEN: INXXBQ

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE                                   | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|------------------------|------|--|-----------------|----------|
| IN 2003CH00804         | A    | 20051118                               | IN 2003-CH804   | 20031006 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |  | IN 2003-CH804   | 20031006 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S):       |      | CASREACT 147:541911; MARPAT 147:541911 |                 |          |

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB The present invention relates to a process for the preparation of biol. active thiazepine derivative I [R1 = (CH2)2O(CH2)2OH, (CH2)2OH, (CH2)2Cl]. The present invention more particularly relates to an improved process for the preparation of quetiapine [I; R1 = (CH2)2O(CH2)2OH], a dopamine antagonist. Thus, reaction of 2-fluoronitrobenzene with thiosalicylic acid followed by converting the resulting 2-(2-nitrophenylthio)benzoic acid into acid chloride, reacting the acid chloride with 1-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]piperazine, reduction of II, and cyclization of III afforded quetiapine [I; R1 = (CH2)2O(CH2)2OH].

IT 848814-27-7P 849790-30-3P 957143-13-4P

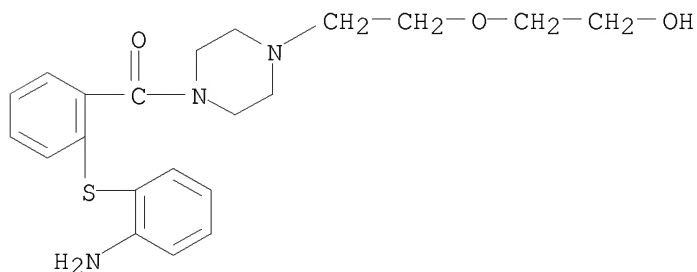
957143-14-5P 957143-15-6P 957143-16-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(process for the preparation of quetiapine, a dopamine antagonist)

RN 848814-27-7 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

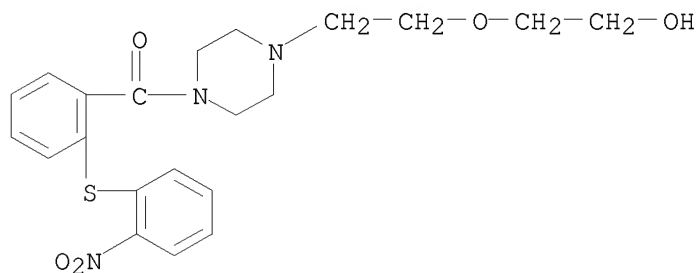




10/572,409

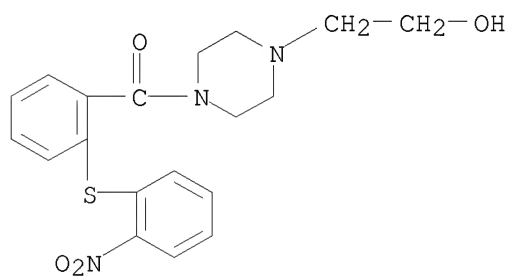
RN 849790-30-3 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



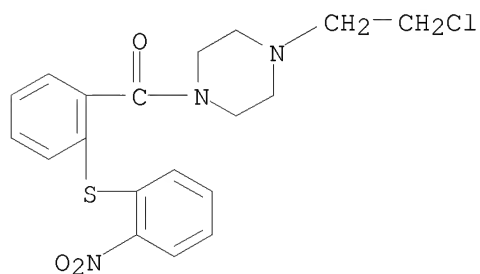
RN 957143-13-4 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 957143-14-5 CAPLUS

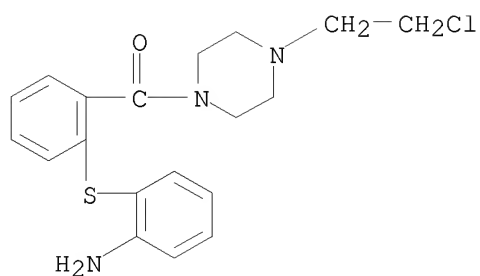
CN Methanone, [4-(2-chloroethyl)-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 957143-15-6 CAPLUS

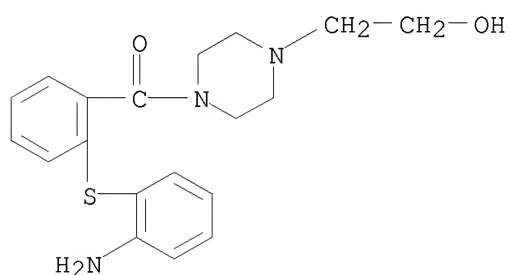
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-(2-chloroethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 957143-16-7 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



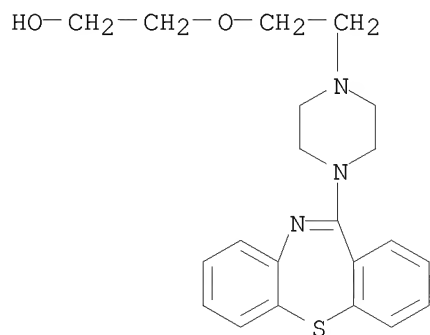
IT 111974-69-7P 773058-82-5P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for the preparation of quetiapine, a dopamine antagonist)

RN 111974-69-7 CAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 773058-82-5 CAPLUS

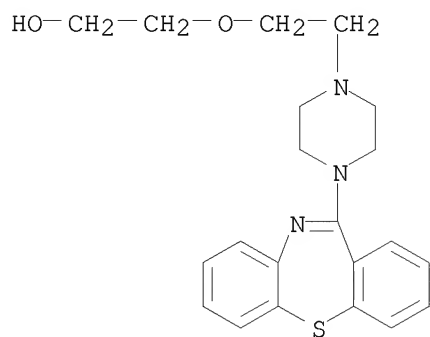
CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

CM 1

CRN 111974-69-7

CMF C21 H25 N3 O2 S

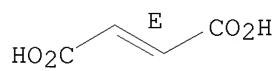


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

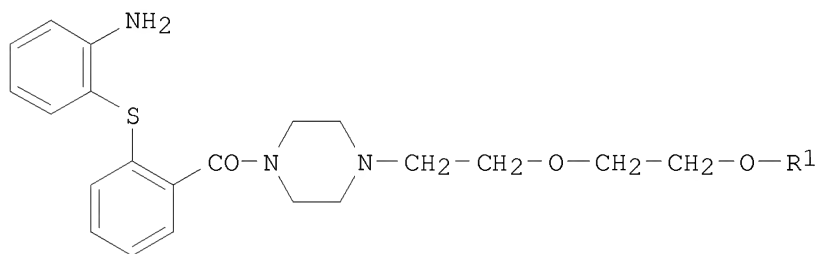


L9 ANSWER 3 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

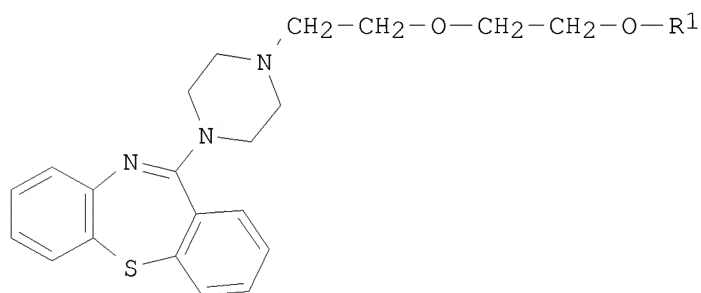
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:325696 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:392444  
 TITLE: Preparation of quetiapine  
 INVENTOR(S): Deshpande, Pandurang Balwant; Holkar, Anil Ganpat;  
 Gudaparthi, Omprakash; Kumar, Jothi Dinesh  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Orchid Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20050080072         | A1   | 20050414 | US 2004-925941  | 20040826   |
| IN 2003CH00695         | A    | 20051118 | IN 2003-CH695   | 20030901   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | IN 2003-CH695   | A 20030901 |
|                        |      |          | US 2004-534100P | P 20040105 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:392444  
 GI



I



II

AB Preparation of quetiapine via the Lewis acid catalyzed cyclization of aminophenyl I [R1 = alc. protecting group] was disclosed. For example, phosphorus oxychloride (25 mL) was added slowly to a solution of aminophenyl I [25 g; R1 = COMe] in toluene (25 mL). The reaction was heated at reflux for 5-6 h, to afford after work-up, the acetate ester of quetiapine II [R1 = COMe]. Of note, the invention relates to an improved process for the preparation of the dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepine ring of quetiapine.  
 IT 111974-69-7P 111974-72-2P, Quetiapine Fumarate

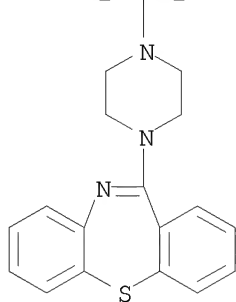
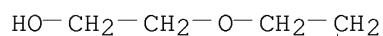
10/572,409

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)

(preparation of quetiapine)

RN 111974-69-7 CAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-  
(CA INDEX NAME)



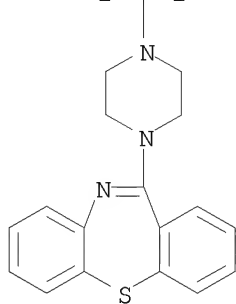
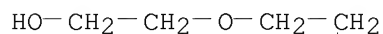
RN 111974-72-2 CAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-,  
(2E)-2-butenedioate (2:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 111974-69-7

CMF C21 H25 N3 O2 S

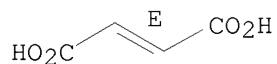


CM 2

CRN 110-17-8

CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

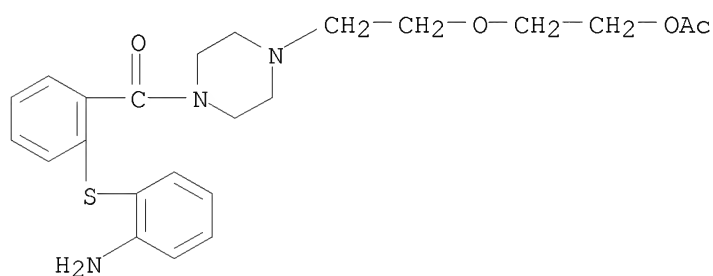


IT 848888-31-3P 849790-30-3P 849790-31-4P  
 849790-32-5P 849790-33-6P 849790-34-7P  
 849790-35-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of quetiapine)

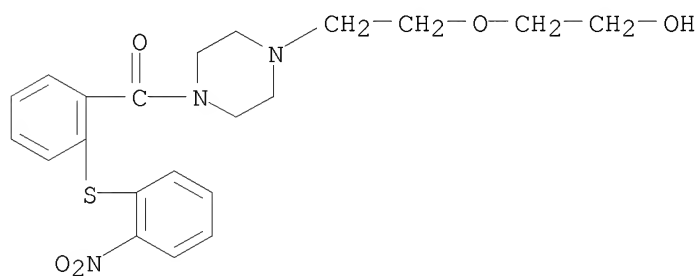
RN 848888-31-3 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-[2-[2-(acetyloxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 849790-30-3 CAPLUS

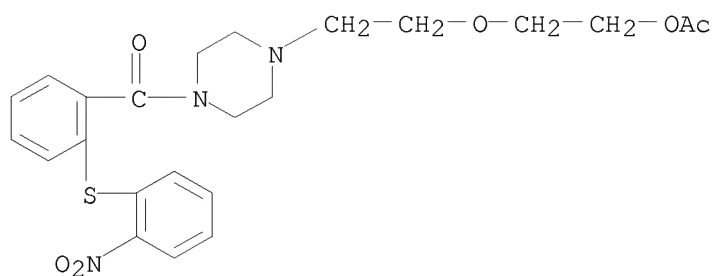
CN Methanone, [4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 849790-31-4 CAPLUS

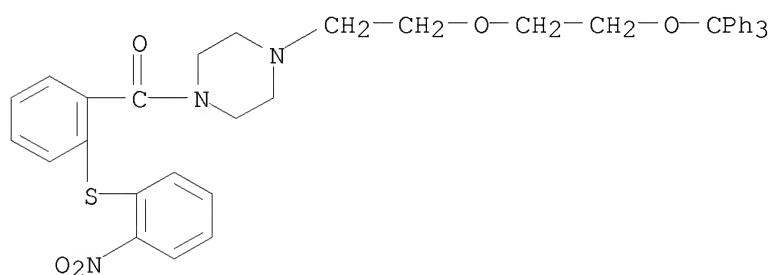
CN Methanone, [4-[2-[2-(acetyloxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



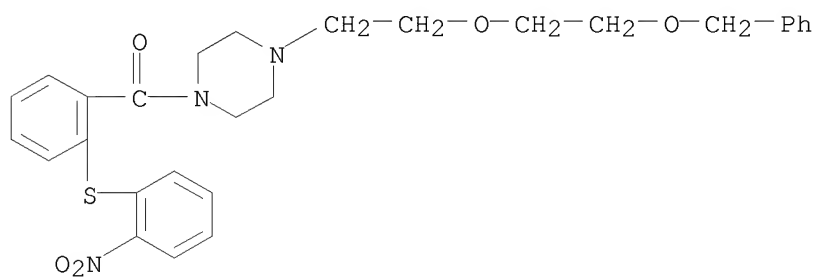
RN 849790-32-5 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-[2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 849790-33-6 CAPLUS

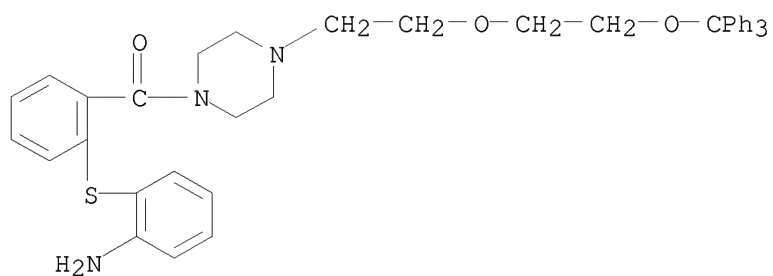
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-[2-(phenylmethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 849790-34-7 CAPLUS

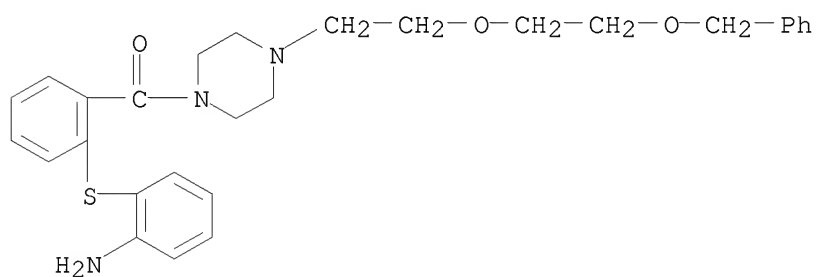
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-[2-(triphenylmethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 849790-35-8 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-[2-(phenylmethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)





L9 ANSWER 4 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:283480 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:355290

TITLE: Preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of

N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-1-piperazinecarboxamides

INVENTOR(S): Hilden, Leif; Grumann, Arne; Huhta, Soini; Rummakko,

Petteri

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fermion Oy, Finland

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 13 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

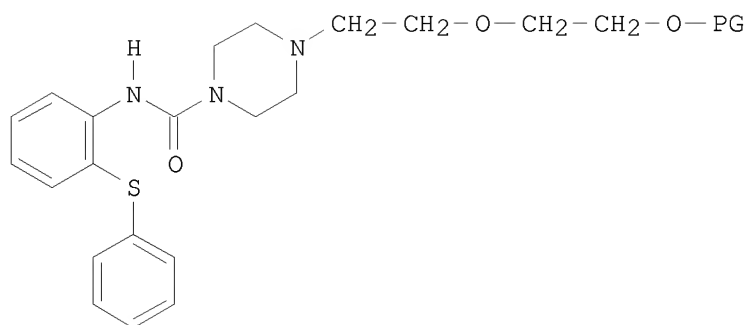
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| WO 2005028459   | A1   | 20050331 | WO 2004-FI561   | 20040923   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |      |          |                 |            |
| RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                 |            |
| CA 2538866  | A1   | 20050331 | CA 2004-2538866 | 20040923   |
| EP 1664009  | A1   | 20060607 | EP 2004-767075  | 20040923   |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR   |      |          |                 |            |
| JP 2007505865   | T    | 20070315 | JP 2006-526654  | 20040923   |
| US 20070111986  | A1   | 20070517 | US 2007-572370  | 20070108   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | US 2003-504982P | P 20030923 |
|   |      |          | WO 2004-FI561   | W 20040923 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:355290

GI



I

AB Preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of title compds. I [PG = protective group] was disclosed. For example, phosphorus oxychloride mediated cyclization of benzoic ester I ( PG = C(=O)Ph), afforded the benzoic ester of quetiapine. Of note, phosphorus oxychloride and phosphorus pentoxide are claimed to be effective reagents for the cyclization of title compds. I.

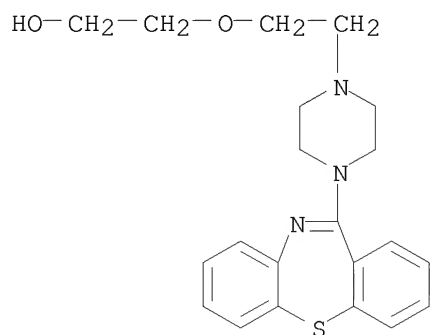
IT 111974-69-7P, Quetiapine

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

```
(preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of
N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-1-piperazinecarboxamides)
```

RN 111974-69-7 CAPLUS

CN     Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-  
        (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 848786-52-7P 848786-53-8P

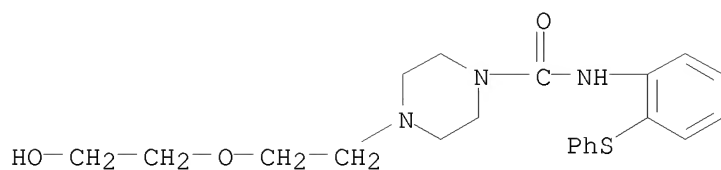
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
(preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of
N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-1-piperazinecarboxamides)
```

RN 848786-52-7 CAPLUS

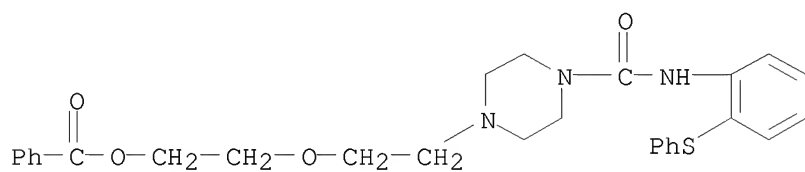
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 848786-53-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[2-[2-(benzoyloxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

5

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 5 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:283479 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:355289

TITLE: Preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of  
2-(2-aminophenylthio)benzamides

INVENTOR(S): Rummakko, Petteri; Huhta, Soini; Grumann, Arne

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fermion Oy, Finland

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

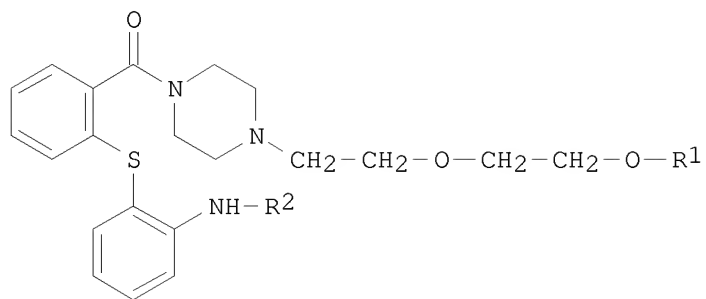
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| WO 2005028458   | A1   | 20050331 | WO 2004-FI560   | 20040923   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |      |          |                 |            |
| RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                 |            |
| CA 2538745  | A1   | 20050331 | CA 2004-2538745 | 20040923   |
| EP 1664007  | A1   | 20060607 | EP 2004-767074  | 20040923   |
| EP 1664007  | B1   | 20091223 |                 |            |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR   |      |          |                 |            |
| JP 2007505864   | T    | 20070315 | JP 2006-526653  | 20040923   |
| AT 452882   | T    | 20100115 | AT 2004-767074  | 20040923   |
| US 20070111987  | A1   | 20070517 | US 2007-572409  | 20070116   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | US 2003-504981P | P 20030923 |
|   |      |          | WO 2004-FI560   | W 20040923 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

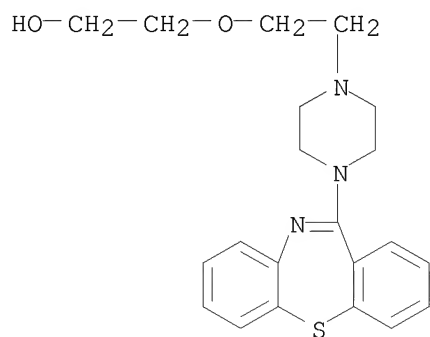
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:355289

GI



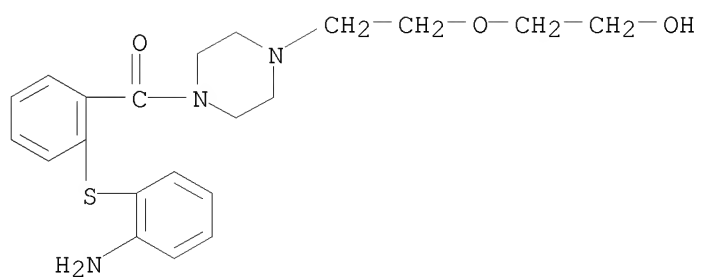
I

- AB Preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of title compds. I [R1 = hydroxyl protecting group, e.g., acetyl, benzoyl, pivaloyl, etc.; R2 = H, amino protecting group, e.g., acetyl, pivaloyl, benzyl] was disclosed. For example, phosphoric trichloride mediated cyclization of acetate I (R1 = COMe; R2 = COMe), afforded the acetate of quetiapine. Of note, phosphorus oxychloride is claimed to be an effective reagent for the cyclization of title compds. I.
- IT 111974-69-7P, Quetiapine  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of aminophenylthiobenzamides)
- RN 111974-69-7 CAPLUS
- CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]- (CA INDEX NAME)



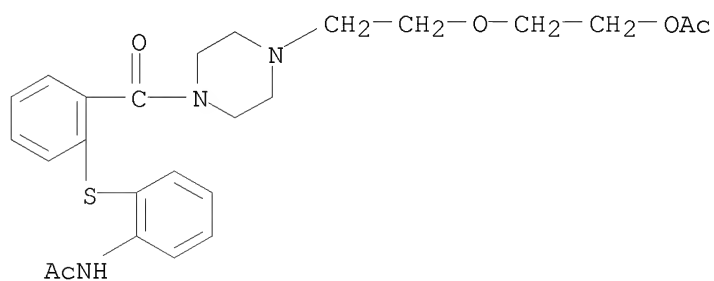
- IT 848814-27-7P 848814-28-8P 848814-29-9P  
 848814-30-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of quetiapine via the cyclization of aminophenylthiobenzamides)
- RN 848814-27-7 CAPLUS
- CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



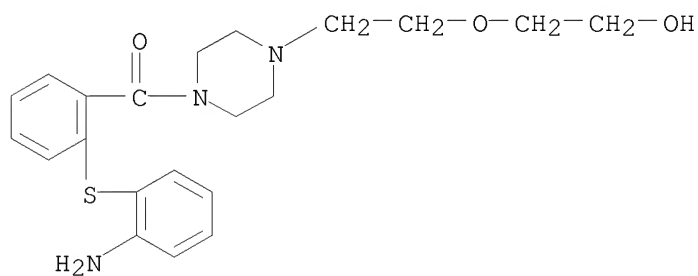
RN 848814-28-8 CAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[2-[[2-[[4-[2-[2-(acetyloxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]phenyl]thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 848814-29-9 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl][4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-, hydrobromide (1:2) (CA INDEX NAME)

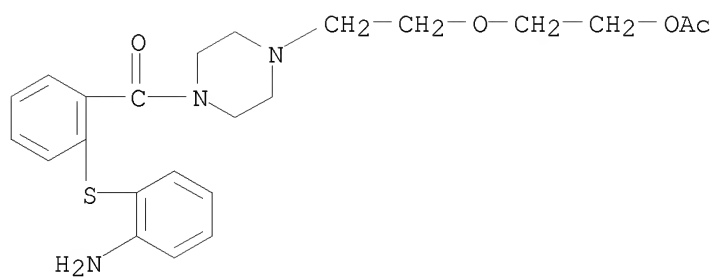


● 2 HBr

RN 848814-30-2 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-[2-[2-(acetyloxy)ethoxy]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl][2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]phenyl]-, hydrobromide (1:2) (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



● 2 HBr

REFERENCE COUNT:

6

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L9 ANSWER 6 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:565020 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:137530

TITLE: A process for the preparation of quetiapine and its intermediates

INVENTOR(S): Bozsing, Daniel; Kovanyine, Lax Gyoergyi; Simig, Gyula; Rakoczy, Gyoergyne; Toempe, Peter; Krasznai, Gyoergy; Vereczkeyne, Donath Gyoergyi; Nagy, Kalman

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Egis Gyogyszergyar Rt., Hung.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

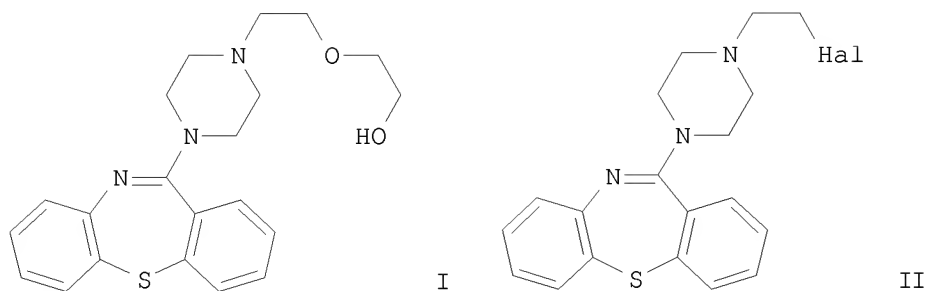
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO.  | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|------------------|------------|
| WO 2001055125   | A1   | 20010802 | WO 2001-HU10     | 20010124   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI |      |          |                  |            |
| RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                  |            |
| HU 2000000283   | A2   | 20020429 | HU 2000-283      | 20000125   |
| HU 2000000283   | A3   | 20021128 |                  |            |
| EP 1252151  | A1   | 20021030 | EP 2001-904235   | 20010124   |
| EP 1252151  | B1   | 20040317 |                  |            |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR   |      |          |                  |            |
| AT 261949   | T    | 20040415 | AT 2001-904235   | 20010124   |
| CN 1537847  | A    | 20041020 | CN 2004-10002782 | 20010124   |
| CN 1239487  | C    | 20060201 |                  |            |
| ES 2217115  | T3   | 20041101 | ES 2001-904235   | 20010124   |
| CN 1177839  | C    | 20041201 | CN 2001-804099   | 20010124   |
| RU 2258067  | C2   | 20050810 | RU 2002-122723   | 20010124   |
| CZ 301236   | B6   | 20091216 | CZ 2002-2463     | 20010124   |
| SK 287171   | B6   | 20100208 | SK 2002-1060     | 20010124   |
| HR 2002000579   | B1   | 20050831 | HR 2002-579      | 20020705   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | HU 2000-283      | A 20000125 |
|   |      |          | WO 2001-HU10     | W 20010124 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:137530

GI





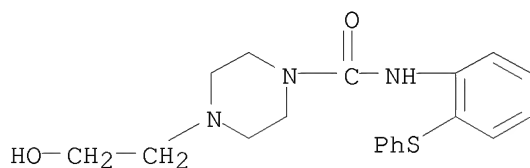
AB Novel process for the preparation of 11-[4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine I (known as quetiapine), starting with Ph 2-phenylthiophenyl carbamate and 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine, was described. According to the invention, in the last step of synthesis, the haloethylpiperazinylthiazepine II is reacted with ethylene glycol.

IT 352232-13-4P 352232-14-5P 352232-15-6P  
352232-16-7P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(a process for the preparation of quetiapine and its intermediates)

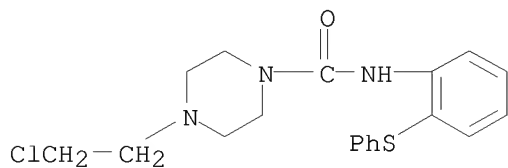
RN 352232-13-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 352232-14-5 CAPLUS

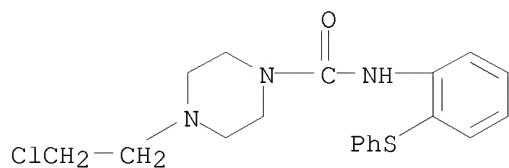
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-(2-chloroethyl)-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 352232-15-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-(2-chloroethyl)-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

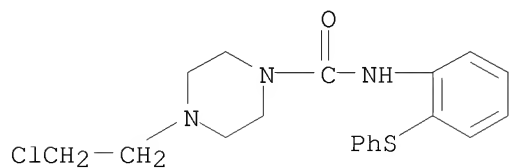


● HCl

RN 352232-16-7 CAPLUS  
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-(2-chloroethyl)-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, benzenesulfonate (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

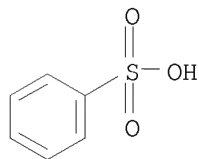
CM 1

CRN 352232-14-5  
CMF C19 H22 Cl N3 O S



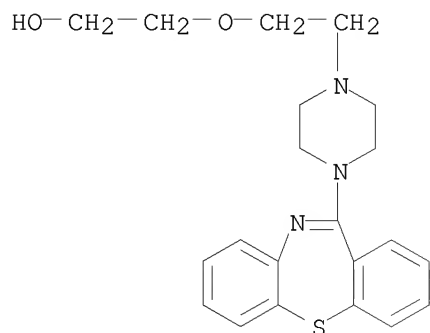
CM 2

CRN 98-11-3  
CMF C6 H6 O3 S



IT 111974-69-7P, Quetiapine 111974-72-2P  
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(a process for the preparation of quetiapine and its intermediates)  
RN 111974-69-7 CAPLUS  
CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]- (CA INDEX NAME)

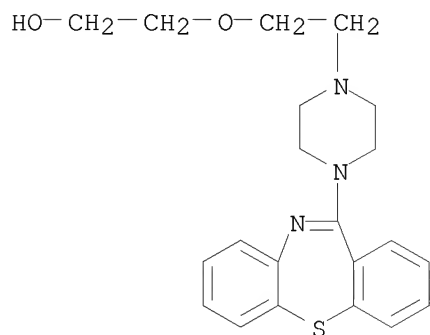
10/572,409



RN 111974-72-2 CAPLUS  
CN Ethanol, 2-[2-(4-dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepin-11-yl-1-piperazinyl)ethoxy]-,  
(2E)-2-butenedioate (2:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

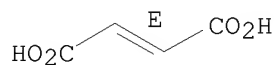
CRN 111974-69-7  
CMF C21 H25 N3 O2 S



CM 2

CRN 110-17-8  
CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS  
RECORD (10 CITINGS)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

10/572,409

=> => d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:44:25 ON 02 MAR 2010)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:48:33 ON 02 MAR 2010

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 10 S L1

L3 219 S L1 SSS FUL

L4 1 S QUETIAPINE/CN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:51:15 ON 02 MAR 2010

L5 STR 111974-69-7

L6 71 S L5 FAM FUL

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:51:36 ON 02 MAR 2010

L7 1683 S L6

L8 45 S L3

L9 6 S L7 AND L8

L10 39 S L8 NOT L9

L11 36 S L10 NOT (2010/SO OR 2009/SO OR 2008/SO OR 2007/SO OR 2006/SO

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:54:23 ON 02 MAR 2010

L12 166 S L3 AND CAPLUS/LC

L13 53 S L3 NOT L12

=> d 53

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 53 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 403828-57-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 03 Apr 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

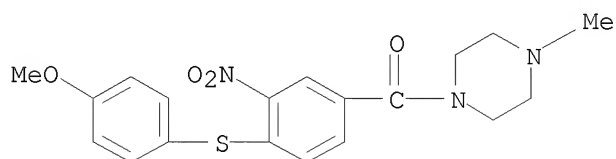
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C19 H21 N3 O4 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 50 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-06-4 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

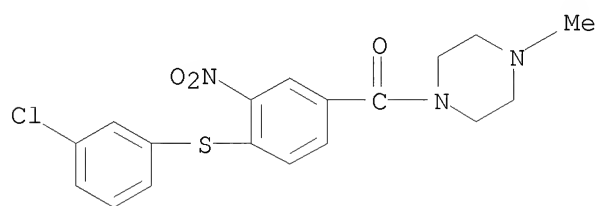
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C18 H18 Cl N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 51 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440336-96-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

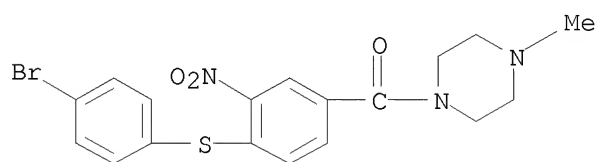
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-  
(CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C18 H18 Br N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 52 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 438016-58-1 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 10 Jul 2002

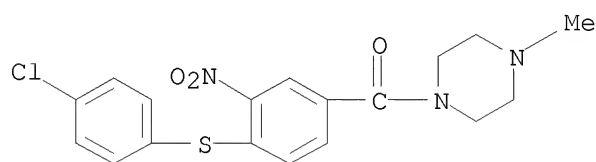
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C18 H18 Cl N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*



10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 45 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-64-4 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

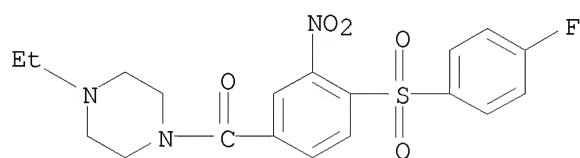
CN Methanone, (4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-ethyl-4-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]- (9CI)

MF C19 H20 F N3 O5 S

SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 46 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-58-6 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

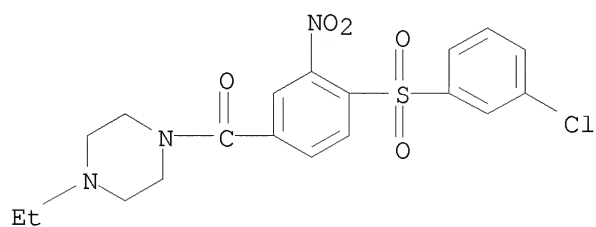
CN Methanone, [4-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl](4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-ethyl- (9CI)

MF C19 H20 Cl N3 O5 S

SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 47 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-53-1 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

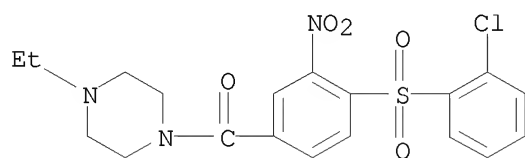
CN Methanone, [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl](4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-ethyl- (9CI)

MF C19 H20 Cl N3 O5 S

SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 48 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-51-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-bromophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

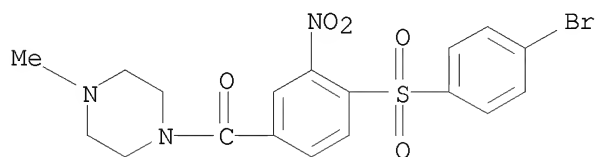
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C18 H18 Br N3 O5 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 49 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440337-12-2 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

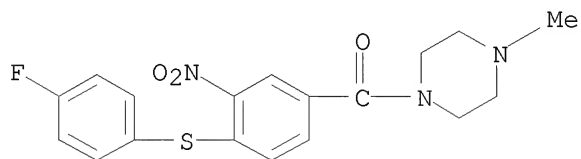
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl- (9CI)

MF C18 H18 F N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

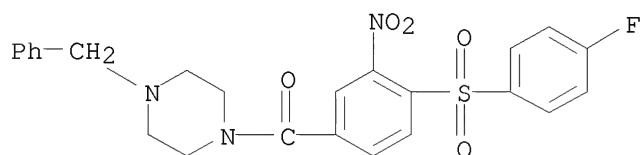
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 40 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 440343-10-2 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002  
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl][4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI)  
MF C24 H22 F N3 O5 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 41 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440343-00-0 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl][4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

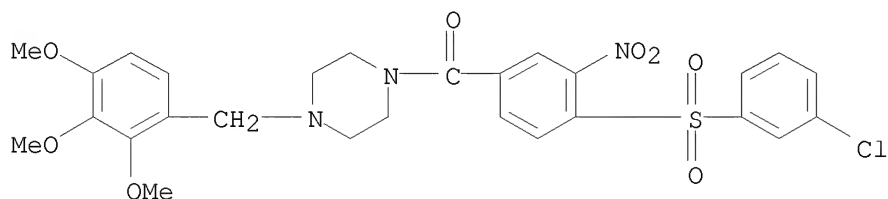
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI)

MF C27 H28 Cl N3 O8 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

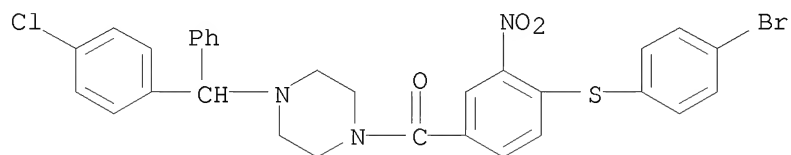
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 42 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 440342-73-4 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002  
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl][4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]- (9CI)  
MF C30 H25 Br Cl N3 O3 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*



10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 43 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440342-70-1 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-1-piperazinyl][4-[(4-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

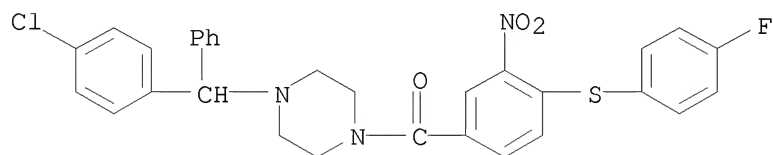
CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-4-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]- (9CI)

MF C30 H25 Cl F N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 44 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440342-22-3 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-1-piperazinyl][4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

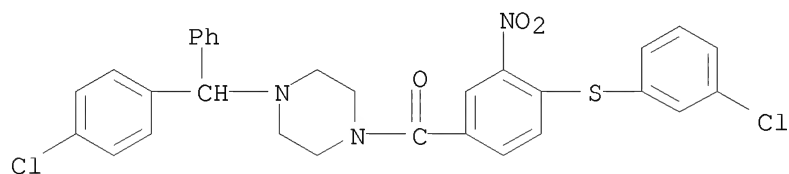
CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-4-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]- (9CI)

MF C30 H25 Cl2 N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 35 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440347-82-0 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl][4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

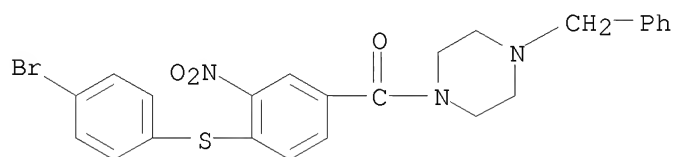
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-(phenylmethyl)-(9CI)

MF C24 H22 Br N3 O3 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 36 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440343-80-6 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

CN Methanone, [4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl][4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

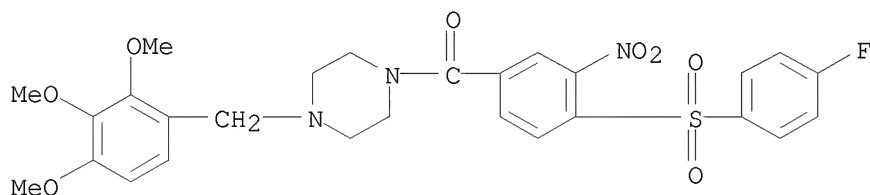
CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]- (9CI)

MF C27 H28 F N3 O8 S

SR Chemical Library

Supplier: Ambinter

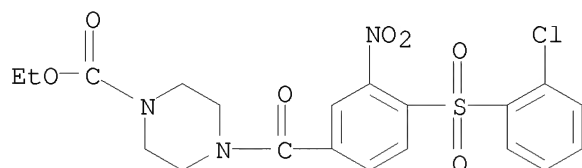
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 37 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 440343-78-2 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002  
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C20 H20 Cl N3 O7 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 38 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 440343-70-4 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002

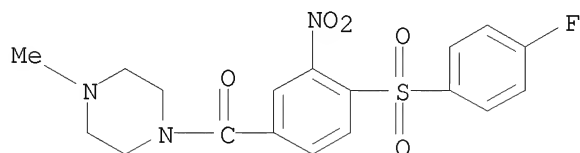
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]-4-methyl-(9CI)

MF C18 H18 F N3 O5 S

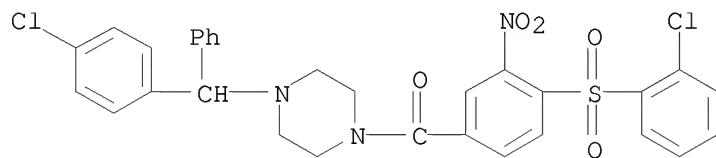
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

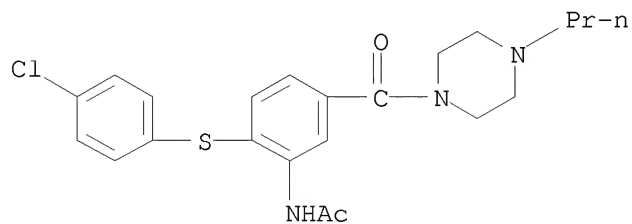
L13 ANSWER 39 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 440343-11-3 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 26 Jul 2002  
CN Methanone, [4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-1-piperazinyl][4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethyl]-4-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrobenzoyl]- (9CI)  
MF C30 H25 Cl2 N3 O5 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: Ambinter  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 30 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697267-51-9 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-5-[(4-propyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C22 H26 Cl N3 O2 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.

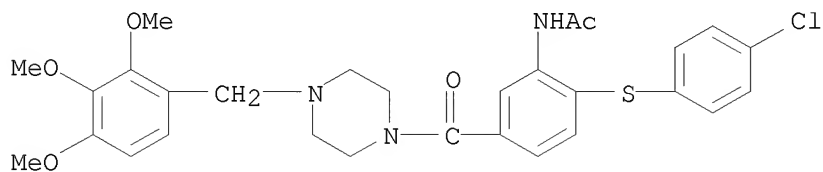


\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*



10/572,409

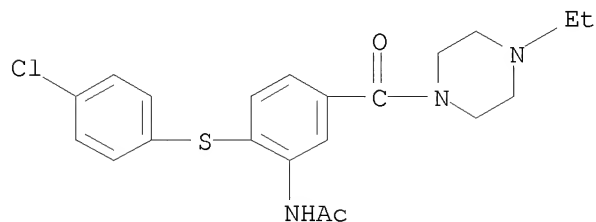
L13 ANSWER 31 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697267-49-5 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-5-[[4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C29 H32 Cl N3 O5 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

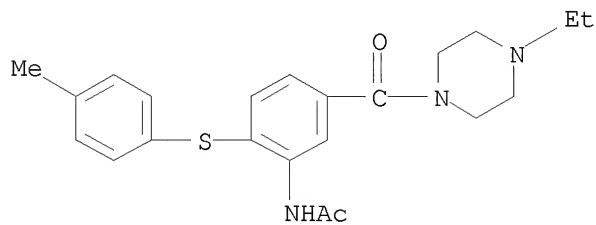
L13 ANSWER 32 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697267-48-4 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-5-[(4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C21 H24 Cl N3 O2 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

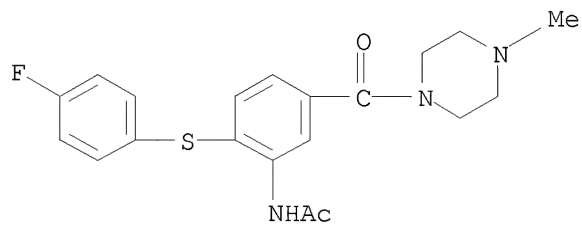
L13 ANSWER 33 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697262-74-1 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[5-[(4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C22 H27 N3 O2 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

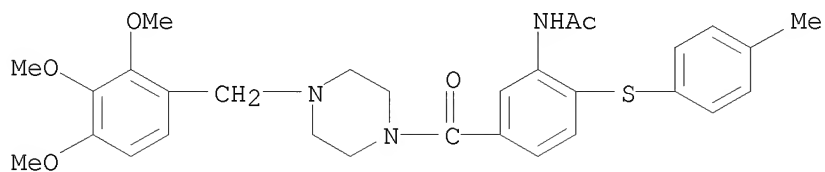
L13 ANSWER 34 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697261-35-1 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-fluorophenyl)thio]-5-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C20 H22 F N3 O2 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

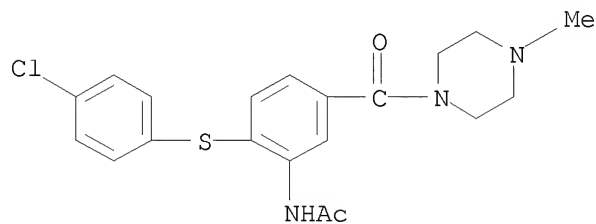
L13 ANSWER 28 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697273-84-0 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-5-[[4-[(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C30 H35 N3 O5 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

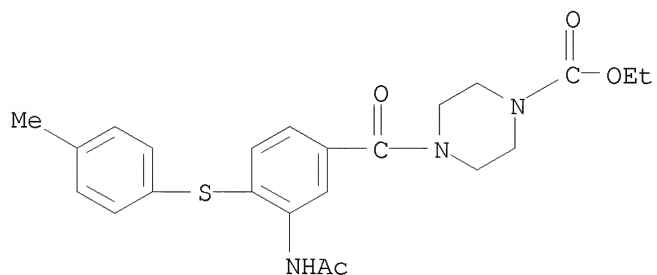
L13 ANSWER 29 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697267-60-0 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-5-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C20 H22 Cl N3 O2 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

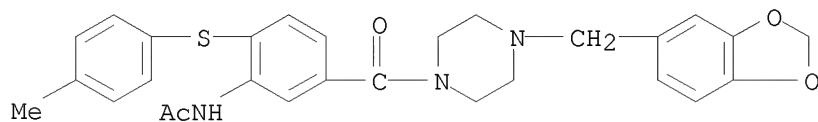
L13 ANSWER 26 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697275-26-6 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[3-(acetylamino)-4-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]benzoyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C23 H27 N3 O4 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 27 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697273-86-2 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 22 Jun 2004  
CN Acetamide, N-[5-[[4-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-2-  
[(4-methylphenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C28 H29 N3 O4 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS

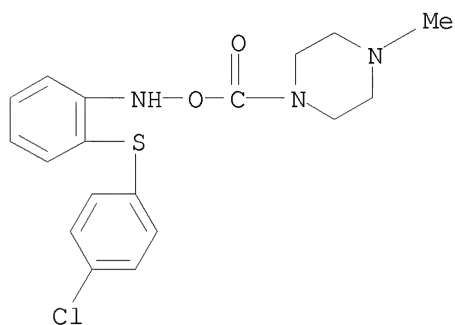


\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*



10/572,409

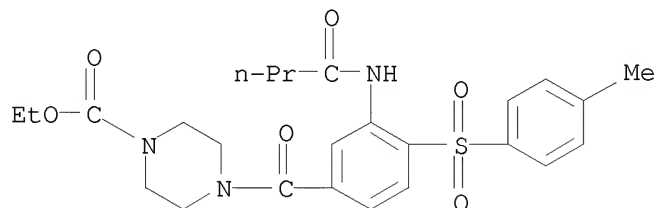
L13 ANSWER 24 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 710269-14-0 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 14 Jul 2004  
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl-,  
[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]phenyl]azanyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Benzenamine, 2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]-N-[[ (4-methyl-1-  
piperazinyl)carbonyl]oxy]- (9CI)  
MF C18 H20 Cl N3 O2 S  
CI COM  
SR CA



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 25 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 697784-52-4 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 23 Jun 2004  
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-3-[(1-oxobutyl)amino]benzoyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)  
MF C25 H31 N3 O6 S  
SR Chemical Library  
Supplier: ChemDiv, Inc.  
LC STN Files: CHEMCATS

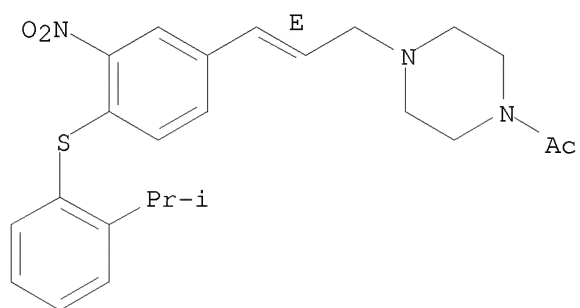


\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 22 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
RN 862453-79-0 REGISTRY  
ED Entered STN: 02 Sep 2005  
CN Ethanone, 1-[4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-2-propen-1-yl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)  
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:  
CN Piperazine, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-2-propenyl]- (9CI)  
FS STEREOSEARCH  
MF C24 H29 N3 O3 S  
CI COM  
SR CA

Double bond geometry as shown.



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

10/572,409

L13 ANSWER 23 OF 53 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 767608-32-2 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 22 Oct 2004

CN 1-Propanone, 3-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-  
(CA INDEX NAME)

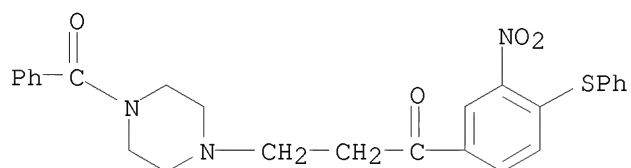
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[3-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-3-oxopropyl]-  
(9CI)

MF C26 H25 N3 O4 S

CI COM

SR CA



\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

L11 ANSWER 1 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2010:9162 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 152:75087

TITLE: Preparation of 11-basic substituted dibenzodiazepines and dibenzothiazepines as pharmaceutically active compounds

INVENTOR(S): Schmutz, Jean; Hunziker, Fritz

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Switz.

SOURCE: U.S., 13pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 532,856.  
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

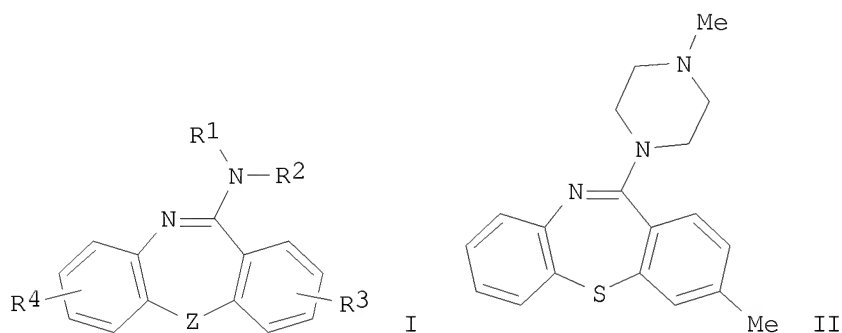
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE        |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| US 3539573             | A    | 19701110 | US 1968-769373  | 19681021    |
| SE 321664              | B    | 19700316 | SE 1961-8266    | 19610816    |
| SE 335857              | B    | 19710614 | SE 1965-7028    | 19610816    |
| SE 336801              | B    | 19710719 | SE 1967-2711    | 19630514    |
| NL 6413698             | A    | 19650125 | NL 1964-13698   | 19641125    |
| CH 481133              | A    | 19691115 | CH 1967-4103    | 19670322    |
| CH 485752              | A    | 19700215 | CH 1967-10115   | 19670714    |
| DE 1720007             | A    | 19710519 | DE 1968-W45792  | 19680304    |
| IL 29571               | A    | 19720427 | IL 1968-29571   | 19680304    |
| GB 1216523             | A    | 19701223 | GB 1968-1216523 | 19680305    |
| AT 292707              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1968-2153    | 19680305    |
| AT 292716              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-204     | 19680305    |
| AT 292717              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-205     | 19680305    |
| AT 292718              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-206     | 19680305    |
| AT 292719              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-207     | 19680305    |
| AT 292720              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-208     | 19680305    |
| AT 292721              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-209     | 19680305    |
| AT 292722              | B    | 19710910 | AT 1970-210     | 19680305    |
| SE 364277              | B    | 19740218 | SE 1968-3129    | 19680308    |
| FR 8046                | M    | 19700810 | FR 1968-8046    | 19680312    |
| NO 123459              | B    | 19711122 | NO 1968-946     | 19680312    |
| JP 48034599            | B    | 19731022 | JP 1968-15666   | 19680312    |
| BE 712114              | A    | 19680913 | BE 1968-712114  | 19680313    |
| NL 6803570             | A    | 19680916 | NL 1968-3570    | 19680313    |
| US 3758479             | A    | 19730911 | US 1970-60976   | 19700706    |
| US 3793325             | A    | 19740219 | US 1972-228747  | 19720223    |
| US 3852446             | A    | 19741203 | US 1973-342399  | 19730319    |
| US 3908010             | A    | 19750923 | US 1974-435430  | 19740122    |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | CH 1960-9276    | A 19600816  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1960-13542   | A 19601202  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1961-8529    | A 19610720  |
|                        |      |          | US 1961-130755  | A2 19610811 |
|                        |      |          | CH 1962-6350    | A 19620525  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1962-14251   | A 19621205  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1962-14252   | A 19621205  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1962-14253   | A 19621205  |
|                        |      |          | CH 1963-1902    | A 19630215  |
|                        |      |          | US 1963-282561  | A2 19630523 |
|                        |      |          | US 1963-347986  | A2 19631212 |
|                        |      |          | US 1966-532856  | A2 19660303 |

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| CH 1967-4103   | A 19670322  |
| CH 1967-10115  | A 19670714  |
| CH 1967-15453  | A 19671103  |
| CH 1967-3582   | A 19670313  |
| CH 1967-6557   | A 19670509  |
| CH 1968-2201   | 19680214    |
| US 1968-712956 | B2 19680314 |
| US 1968-769373 | A2 19681021 |
| US 1970-60976  | A2 19700706 |
| US 1970-57317  | B1 19700722 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 152:75087  
GI



AB The title compds. of formula I as , analgesics, antihistamines, sedatives, and adrenolytics are prepared by treating the chloro compound with a secondary amine. Compds. of formula I wherein Z is S, NH, and N-alkyl; R1 is H and C1-5 alkyl; R2 is H, C1-5 alkyl, and (un)substituted phenyl; R1R2 taken together to form pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholino, thiomorpholino, etc.; R3 and R4 are independently H, OH, CF3, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, and lower alkylthio; and nontoxic pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts thereof, are claimed. Example compound II was prepared by amination of 3-methyl-10,11-dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepine with N-methylpiperazine in the presence of PCl5. The invention compds. were evaluated for their analgesic, antihistamine, sedative and adrenolytic activities (some data given).

IT 1201182-87-7 1201182-91-3

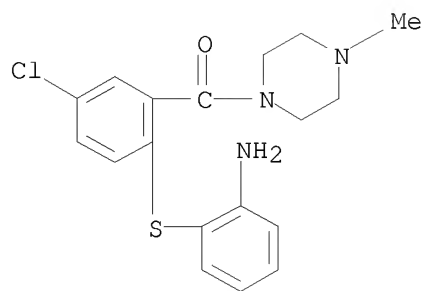
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of substituted dibenzodiazepines and dibenzothiazepines as pharmaceutically active compds.)

RN 1201182-87-7 CAPLUS

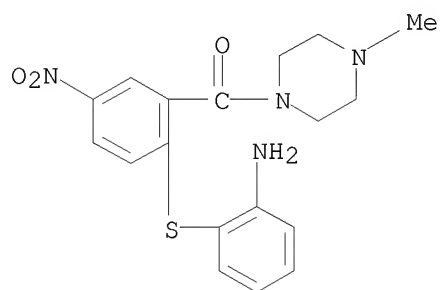
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-5-chlorophenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 1201182-91-3 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-5-nitrophenyl] (4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-  
(CA INDEX NAME)



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 21 THERE ARE 21 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS  
RECORD (23 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 2 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846112 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92849

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

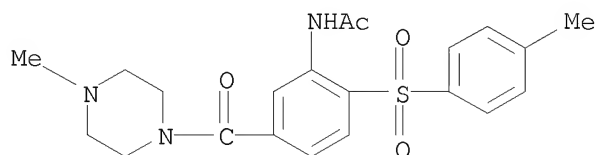
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 898189-75-8

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 898189-75-8 CAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-5-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)





L11 ANSWER 3 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846109 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92846

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

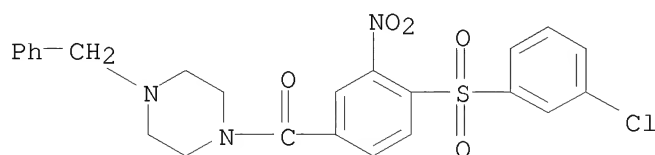
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 450384-09-5

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
(method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 450384-09-5 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, [4-[(3-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl][4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 4 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846106 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92843

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

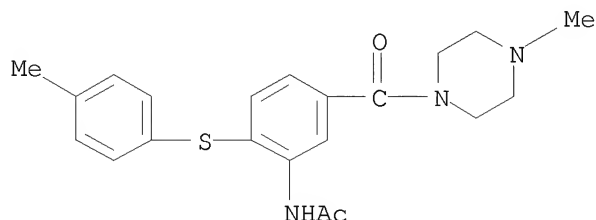
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 697273-76-0

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
(method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 697273-76-0 CAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-5-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 5 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846105 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92842

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

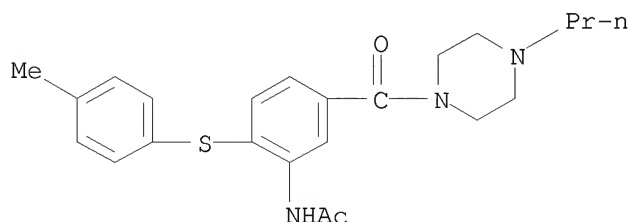
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 697273-70-4

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 697273-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-[2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-5-[(4-propyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 6 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846103 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92840

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

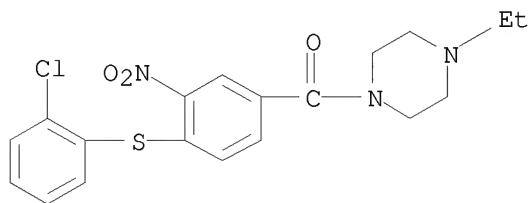
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 440342-82-5 763088-35-3

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 440342-82-5 CAPLUS

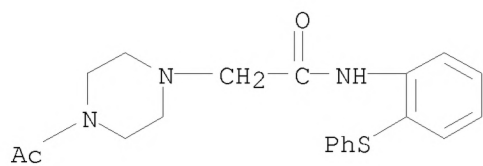
CN Methanone, [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl](4-ethyl-1-piperazinyl)-  
 (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 763088-35-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-acetyl-N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



L11 ANSWER 7 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846101 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92838

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

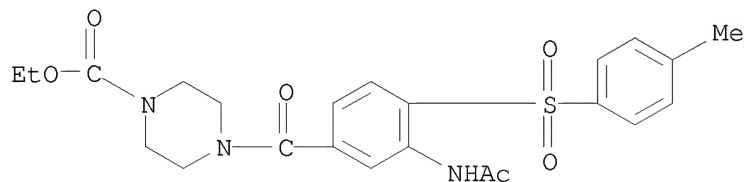
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 898189-45-2

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
(method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 898189-45-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[3-(acetylamino)-4-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]benzoyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 8 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:846099 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 151:92836

TITLE: Method using lifespan-altering compounds for altering the lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compounds

INVENTOR(S): Goldfarb, David Scott

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University of Rochester, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 20

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| US 20090163545         | A1   | 20090625 | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 2008-23801P  | P 20080125 |
|                        |      |          | US 2007-16362P  | P 20071221 |
|                        |      |          | US 2008-341615  | 20081222   |

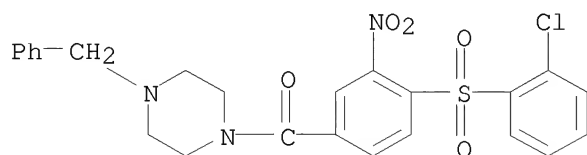
AB The invention discloses a method for altering the lifespan of a eukaryotic organism. The method comprises the steps of providing a lifespan-altering compound, and administering an effective amount of the compound to a eukaryotic organism, such that the lifespan of the organism is altered. In one embodiment, the compound is identified using the DeaD assay. [This abstract record is one of 20 records for this document necessitated by the large number of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.]

IT 450384-55-1 744262-21-3

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (method using lifespan-altering compds. for altering lifespan of eukaryotic organisms, and screening for such compds.)

RN 450384-55-1 CAPLUS

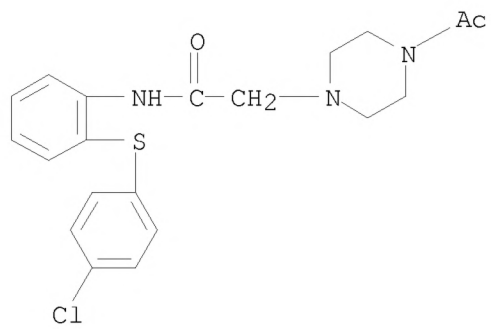
CN Methanone, [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)sulfonyl]-3-nitrophenyl][4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 744262-21-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-acetyl-N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409





L11 ANSWER 9 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:525775 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:472758

TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclyloxoalkyl  
phenoxyphenylsulfamoylbenzamides as bradykinin B1  
receptor antagonistsINVENTOR(S): Vago, Istvan; Farkas, Sandor; Hornok, Katalin; Beke,  
Gyula; Bozo, Eva; Vastag, Monika; Szentirmay, Eva;  
Keserue, Gyoergy; Schmidt, Eva

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Richter Gedeon Nyrt., Hung.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 50pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO 2009053763   | A1   | 20090430 | WO 2007-HU101   | 20071027 |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW |      |          |                 |          |
| RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  |      |          |                 |          |

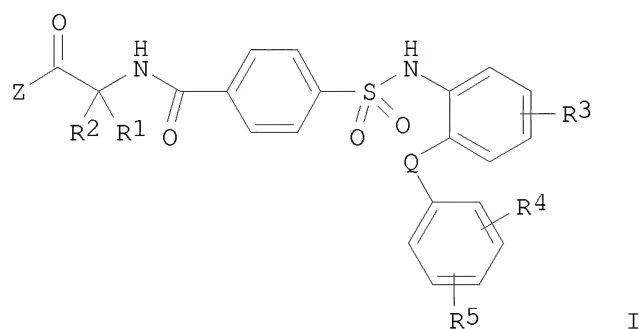
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

WO 2007-HU101

20071027

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 150:472758

GI



AB Title compds. [I; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>OH, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>CONH<sub>2</sub>, (substituted) PhCH<sub>2</sub>, etc.; n = 0-6; CR1R2 = 3-7 membered cycloalkyl; R3-R5 = H, halo, cyano, NO<sub>2</sub>, amino, CF<sub>3</sub>, alkyl, alkoxy, OCF<sub>3</sub>,

OH, alkoxy carbonyl, CONH<sub>2</sub>; Q = O, S; Z = (substituted) pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, homopiperazinyl, etc.], were prepared Thus, (R)-2-[4-(2-phenoxyphenylsulfamoyl)benzoylamino]propionic acid (preparation given), 1-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)piperazine, HBTU, and Et<sub>3</sub>N were stirred together in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/DMF for 24 h to give 75% (R)-N-[1-methyl-2-oxo-2-[4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethyl)piperidin-1-yl]ethyl]-4-(2-phenoxyphenylsulfamoyl)benzamide. The latter in a B1 functional assay showed an IC<sub>50</sub> of <20 nM.

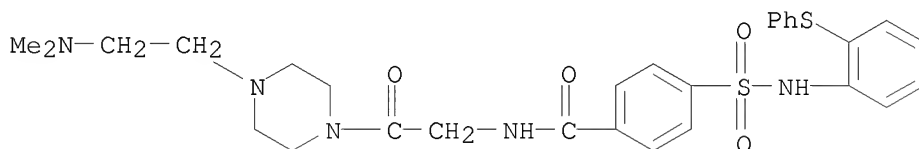
IT 1147098-81-4P 1147098-82-5P 1147098-83-6P  
1147098-85-8P 1147098-86-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(claimed compound; preparation of heterocyclyloxoalkyl phenoxyphenylsulfamoylbenzamides as bradykinin B1 receptor antagonists)

RN 1147098-81-4 CAPLUS

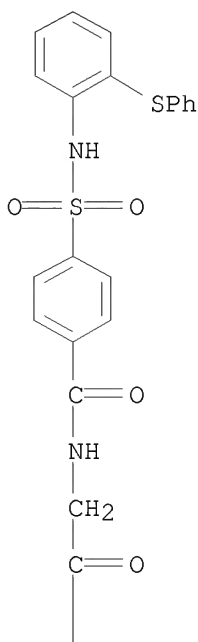
CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

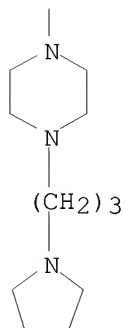


RN 1147098-82-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-oxo-2-[4-[3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)propyl]-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

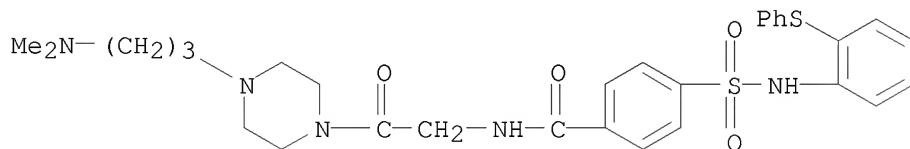
PAGE 1-A





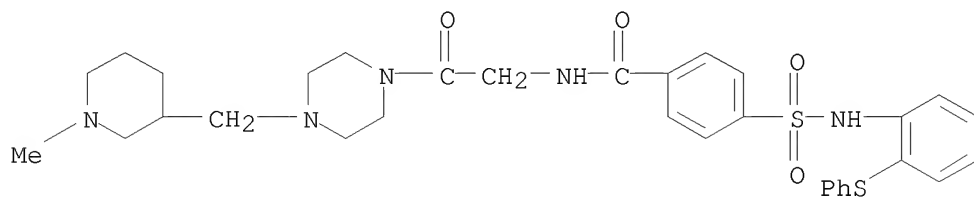
RN 1147098-83-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



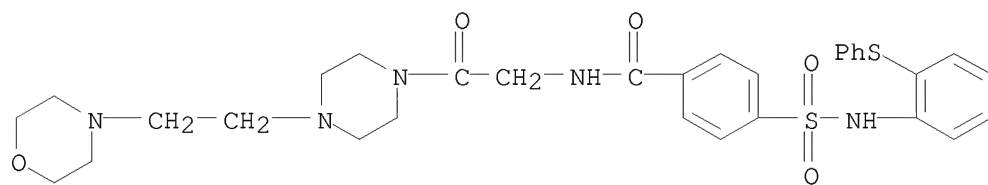
RN 1147098-85-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[(1-methyl-3-piperidinyl)methyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 1147098-86-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



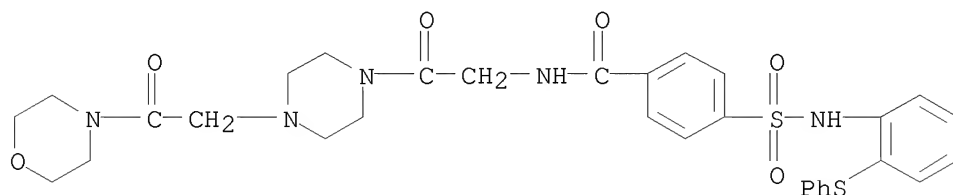
IT 1147099-08-8P 1147099-13-5P 1147099-21-5P  
1147099-23-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclyloxoalkyl phenoxyphenylsulfamoylbenzamides as bradykinin B1 receptor antagonists)

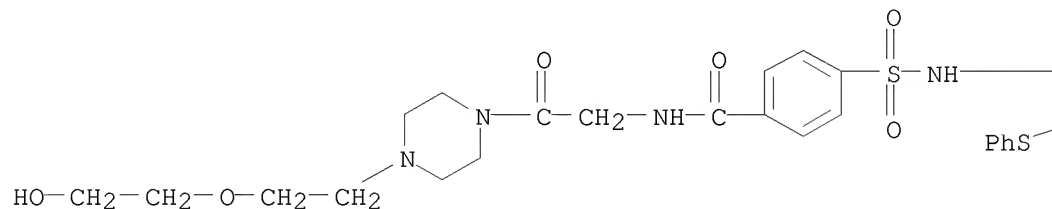
RN 1147099-08-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)-2-oxoethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



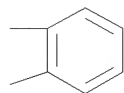
RN 1147099-13-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[4-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A

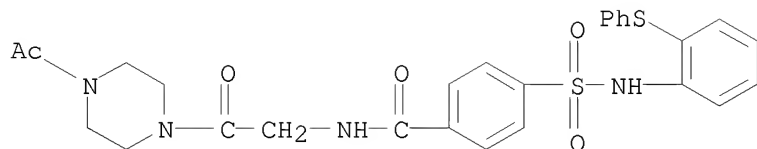
PAGE 1-B



RN 1147099-21-5 CAPLUS

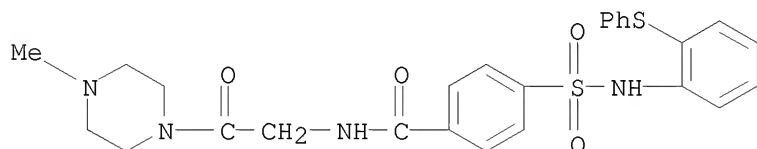
CN Benzamide, N-[2-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 1147099-23-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-2-oxoethyl]-4-[[[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]amino]sulfonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

1

THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 10 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1333265 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:534256

TITLE: Preparation of piperazine compounds having IL-6 signaling inhibitory activity

INVENTOR(S): Seto, Shigeki; Okada, Kyoko; Sawada, Takayuki; Kuriyama, Kazuhiko; Yagi, Sumiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kyorin Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 35pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

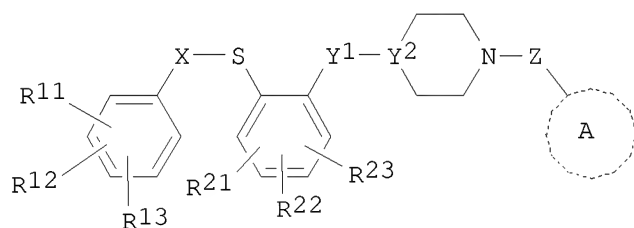
LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

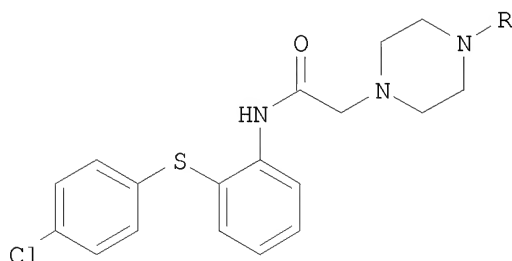
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND   | DATE       | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|------------------------|--------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| JP 2008266237          | A      | 20081106   | JP 2007-113340  | 20070423 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |        |            | JP 2007-113340  | 20070423 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S):       | MARPAT | 149:534256 |                 |          |

GI



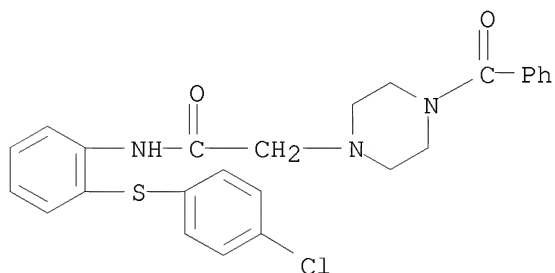
I



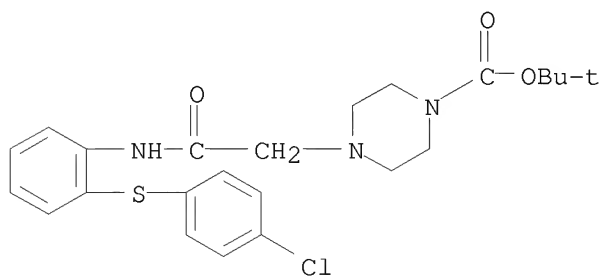
II

AB Title compds. I [X = single bond or -CH<sub>2</sub>-; Y<sub>1</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub> = -NHC(:O)CH<sub>2</sub>N, -CH<sub>2</sub>NHC(:O)CH<sub>2</sub>N, -C(:O)N, etc.; Z = single bond, -CH<sub>2</sub>- or -C(:O)-; R<sub>11</sub>-R<sub>13</sub>, R<sub>21</sub>-R<sub>23</sub> = H, halo or alkyl (optionally substituted halo); ring A = aryl or heterocyclyl (wherein aryl and heterocyclyl are optionally substituted with halo, alkoxy, nitro, etc.), and adjacent two substituents on aryl or heterocyclyl may combine to form a ring] or salts thereof were prepared For example, compound II [R = benzoyl] was prepared from 4-chlorothiophenol via conversion into II [R = H] in 5-step process followed by treatment with benzoyl chloride. In IL-6 stimulated STAT-3-phosphorylation, comound II [R = 2-methoxyphenyl] showed 73% inhibition at 10 μg/mL. Compds. I are claimed useful for the treatment

of articular rheumatism, angiitis syndrome, etc.  
 IT 1076186-17-8P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of piperazine compds. having IL-6 signaling inhibitory activity)  
 RN 1076186-17-8 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-benzoyl-N-[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 1076186-47-4P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of piperazine compds. having IL-6 signaling inhibitory activity)  
 RN 1076186-47-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[2-[[2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]phenyl]amino]-2-oxoethyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 11 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1226057 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:20332  
 TITLE: Compositions and methods for treatment of eye disorders  
 INVENTOR(S): Gadek, Thomas; Burnier, John  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sarcode, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 140pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO.  | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|------------------|------------|
| WO 2006125119   | A1   | 20061123 | WO 2006-US19327  | 20060517   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |      |          |                  |            |
| RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  |      |          |                  |            |
| AU 2006247136   | A2   | 20061123 | AU 2006-247136   | 20060517   |
| AU 2006247136   | A1   | 20061123 |                  |            |
| CA 2609053  | A1   | 20061123 | CA 2006-2609053  | 20060517   |
| US 20060281739  | A1   | 20061214 | US 2006-436906   | 20060517   |
| EP 1881823  | A1   | 20080130 | EP 2006-770607   | 20060517   |
| R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR   |      |          |                  |            |
| JP 2008545656   | T    | 20081218 | JP 2008-512519   | 20060517   |
| IN 2007DN08114  | A    | 20080704 | IN 2007-DN8114   | 20071019   |
| CN 101175488  | A    | 20080507 | CN 2006-80017188 | 20071119   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | US 2005-681684P  | P 20050517 |
|   |      |          | US 2005-681722P  | P 20050517 |
|   |      |          | US 2005-681723P  | P 20050517 |
|   |      |          | US 2005-681772P  | P 20050517 |
|   |      |          | WO 2006-US19327  | W 20060517 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 146:20332

AB The present invention provides compds. and methods for the treatment of LFA-1 mediated diseases. In particular, LFA-1 antagonists are described herein and these antagonists are used in the treatment of LFA-1 mediated diseases. One aspect of the invention provides for diagnosis of an LFA-1 mediated disease and administration of a LFA-1 antagonist, after the patient is diagnosed with a LFA-1 mediated disease. In some embodiments, the LFA-1 mediated diseases treated are dry eye disorders. Also provided herein are methods for identifying compds. which are LFA-1 antagonists.

IT 280749-17-9, A-286982

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)



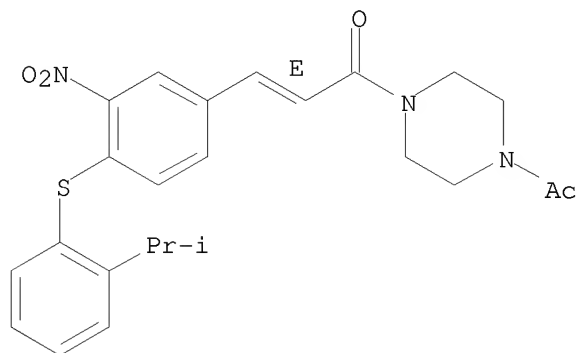
10/572,409

(compns. and methods for treatment of eye disorders)

RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|                      |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 1 | THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)                                     |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 1 | THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 12 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:729630 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:211930

TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclyl moiety-containing aryl sulfide derivatives as inhibitors of adhesion of LFA-1 to ICAM-1

INVENTOR(S): Inami, Hiroshi; Kawaguchi, Kenichi; Kubota, Hirokazu; Yamasaki, Shingo; Matsuzawa, Takaho; Kaga, Daisuke; Seki, Norio; Morio, Hiroki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yamanouchi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 134 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

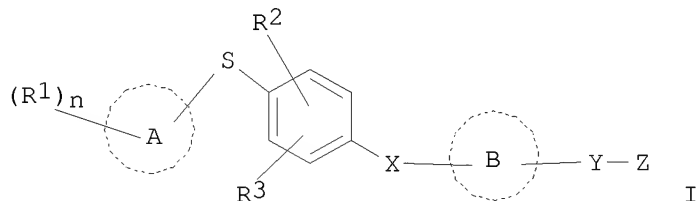
LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO.   | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| WO 2005073183   | A1   | 20050811 | WO 2005-JP1550    | 20050127   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |      |          |                   |            |
| RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                   |            |
| JP 2007186422   | A    | 20070726 | JP 2004-19666     | 20040128   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | JP 2004-19666     | A 20040128 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S):  |      |          | MARPAT 143:211930 |            |

GI



AB The title compds. I [ring A = aryl, heterocyclic ring; R1 = H, halo, OH, NO2, etc.; n = 1 - 3; R2, R3 = H, halo, CN, NO2, etc. (a proviso is given); X = alkenylene, R00, R00OCO, etc.; R00 = alkylene which may be substituted with OH or O-alkyl; ring B = (un)substituted aryl, (un)substituted cycloalkyl, (un)substituted heterocyclic ring, etc.; Y = single bond, R00, COR00, etc.; Z = H, CO2H, CONH2, CHO, etc.] are prepared I are useful in preventing or treating inflammatory diseases and autoimmune diseases, in particular, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma,

psoriasis, etc. Thus, 3-[4-((2E)-3-[2,3-dichloro-4-[(2-isopropylphenyl)sulfanyl]phenyl]prop-2-en-1-yl)piperazin-1-yl]propane-1,2-diol 2HCl salt was prepared by reaction of (2E)-3-[2,3-dichlorophenyl-4-[(2-isopropylphenyl)sulfanyl]phenyl]acrylaldehyde with 3-piperazin-1-ylpropane-1,2-diol in 1,2-dichloroethane containing NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub>, followed by workup, purification, and treatment with HCl. The cell adhesion inhibiting activities of compds. of this invention were demonstrated.

IT 862391-39-7P 862393-00-8P 862394-84-1P

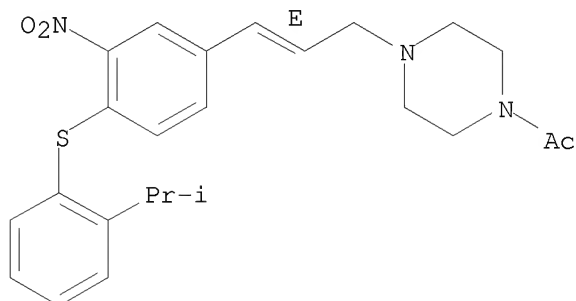
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclcyl moiety-containing aryl sulfide derivs. as inhibitors of adhesion of LFA-1 to ICAM-1)

RN 862391-39-7 CAPLUS

CN Ethanone, 1-[4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-2-propen-1-yl]-1-piperazinyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

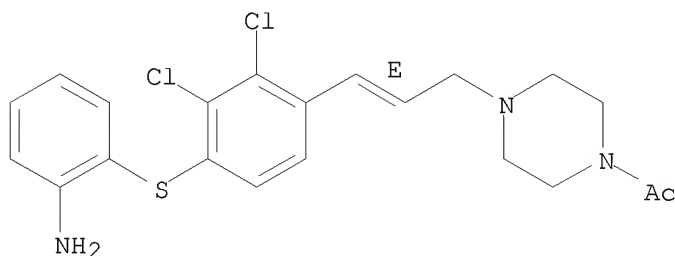


● HCl

RN 862393-00-8 CAPLUS

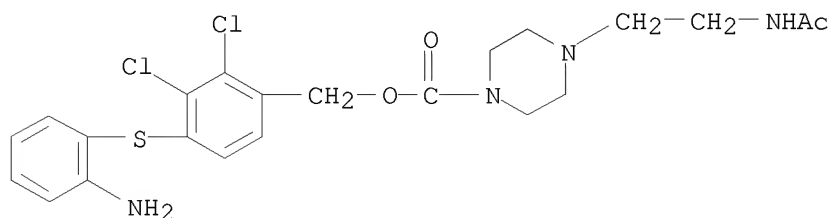
CN Ethanone, 1-[4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-2,3-dichlorophenyl]-2-propen-1-yl]-1-piperazinyl]-, hydrochloride (1:2) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



● 2 HCl

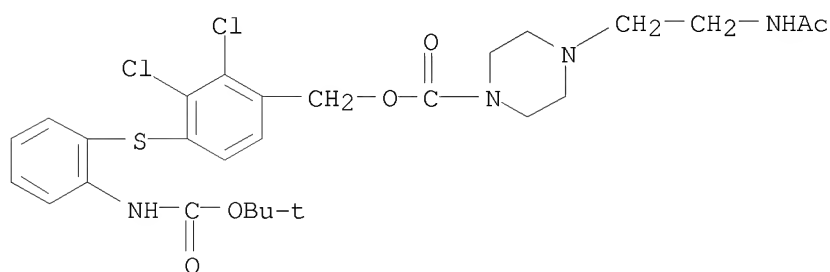
RN 862394-84-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[2-(acetylamino)ethyl]-,  
[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-2,3-dichlorophenyl]methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 862405-48-9P 862405-55-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)(preparation of heterocyclyl moiety-containing aryl sulfide derivs. as  
inhibitors of adhesion of LFA-1 to ICAM-1)

RN 862405-48-9 CAPLUS

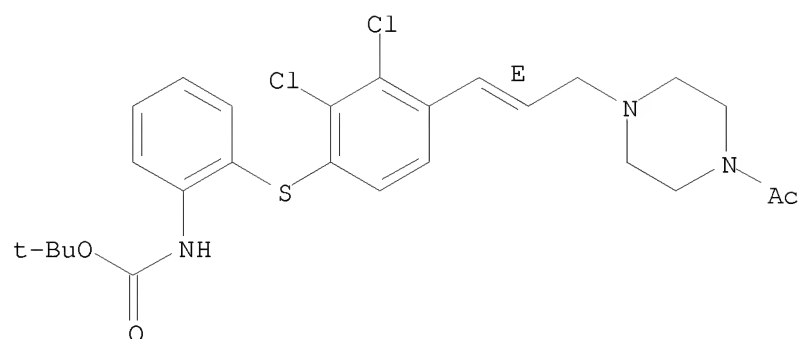
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[2-(acetylamino)ethyl]-,  
[2,3-dichloro-4-[[2-[(1,1-  
dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]methyl ester (CA INDEX  
NAME)

RN 862405-55-8 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-1-propenyl]-2,3-  
dichlorophenyl]thio]phenyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX  
NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

10/572,409



REFERENCE COUNT:

10

THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 13 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:409652 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:441860  
 TITLE: Use of statin to kill EBV-transformed B cells  
 INVENTOR(S): Cohen, Jeffrey I.; Pesnicak, Lesley; Katano, Harutaka  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Government of the United States of America, as  
 Represented by the Secretary Department of Health and  
 Human Services, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND   | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|---------------|--|----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO 2005042710 | A1   | 20050512 | WO 2004-US35829 | 20041028 |
| W:            | AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |          |                 |          |
| RW:           | BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG   |          |                 |          |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-515013P P 20031028

AB Simvastatin, other LFA-1 inhibiting statins, and LFA-1 inhibiting statin-derived and statin-like compds., are useful for treatment or prevention of V-associated (or herpes virus-associated or other virus-associated) tumors, including lymphomas and carcinomas, expressing LFA-1 and transforming proteins.

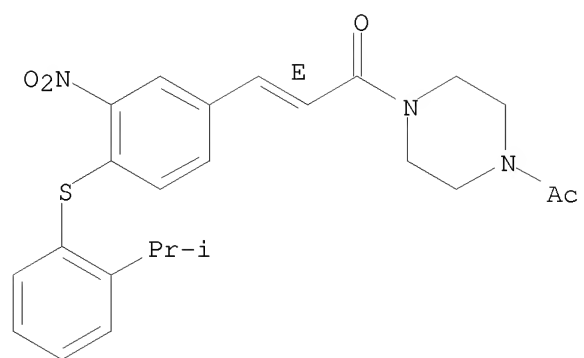
IT 280749-17-9, A 286982  
 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (use of statin to kill EBV-transformed B cells)

RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

10/572,409



REFERENCE COUNT:

6

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 14 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:313150 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:373566

TITLE: Preparation of 2- or 4-(phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and immune-suppressive compounds

INVENTOR(S): Link, James; Liu, Gang; Pei, Zhonghua; Von Geldern, Tom; Winn, Martin; Xin, Zhili; Boyd, Steven A.; Zhu, Gui-Dong; Freeman, Jennifer C.; Gunawardana, Indrani W.; Staeger, Michael A.; Jae, Hwan-Soo; Lynch, John K.; Wang, Sheldon

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 123 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 474,517.  
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE        |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| US 6878700  | B1   | 20050412 | US 2000-541795  | 20000331    |
| CA 2369238  | A1   | 20001012 | CA 2000-2369238 | 20000403    |
| WO 2000059880   | A1   | 20001012 | WO 2000-US8895  | 20000403    |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW |      |          |                 |             |
| RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                 |             |
| AU 2000041944   | A    | 20001023 | AU 2000-41944   | 20000403    |
| AU 774564   | B2   | 20040701 |                 |             |
| BR 2000009426   | A    | 20020409 | BR 2000-9426    | 20000403    |
| EE 200100513  | A    | 20021216 | EE 2001-513     | 20000403    |
| JP 2004513063   | T    | 20040430 | JP 2000-609392  | 20000403    |
| AT 275543   | T    | 20040915 | AT 2000-921654  | 20000403    |
| NZ 515237   | A    | 20041126 | NZ 2000-515237  | 20000403    |
| EP 1481968  | A2   | 20041201 | EP 2004-20808   | 20000403    |
| EP 1481968  | A3   | 20050119 |                 |             |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL   |      |          |                 |             |
| IL 145529   | A    | 20060705 | IL 2000-145529  | 20000403    |
| CZ 296856   | B6   | 20060712 | CZ 2001-3522    | 20000403    |
| MX 2001009766   | A    | 20020621 | MX 2001-9766    | 20010927    |
| BG 106029   | A    | 20020531 | BG 2001-106029  | 20011018    |
| HR 2001000776   | A1   | 20021231 | HR 2001-776     | 20011023    |
| HR 2001000776   | B1   | 20060228 |                 |             |
| HK 1040985  | A1   | 20050218 | HK 2002-102655  | 20020409    |
| US 20040116518  | A1   | 20040617 | US 2003-725212  | 20031201    |
| US 6867203  | B2   | 20050315 |                 |             |
| US 20050250768  | A1   | 20051110 | US 2004-921965  | 20040820    |
| AU 2004205260   | A1   | 20040923 | AU 2004-205260  | 20040825    |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          |                 |             |
|   |      |          | US 1998-114097P | P 19981229  |
|   |      |          | US 1999-474517  | A2 19991229 |
|   |      |          | US 1999-286645  | A 19990402  |

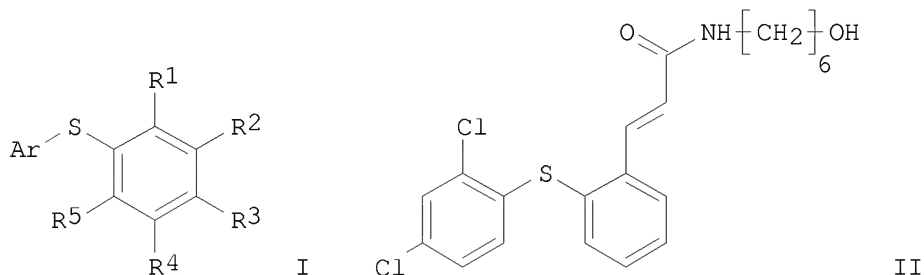


|                |    |          |
|----------------|----|----------|
| US 2000-541795 | A  | 20000331 |
| EP 2000-921654 | A3 | 20000403 |
| WO 2000-US8895 | W  | 20000403 |
| US 2000-695040 | A1 | 20001024 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:373566; MARPAT 142:373566

GI



AB The title compds. (I) [wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> = independently H, halo, (halo)alkyl, alkoxy, cyano, NO<sub>2</sub>, CHO, heterocyclylsulfanyl, (un)substituted cis- or trans-cinnamide; R<sup>3</sup> = (un)substituted cis- or trans-cinnamide; Ar = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl] were prepared as cell adhesion inhibitors for the treatment of inflammatory and immune diseases. Examples include syntheses for 443 invention compds. and data for 3 bioassays. For instance, a mixture of 2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]benzaldehyde (preparation given), malonic acid, piperidine in anhydrous pyridine was heated at 110°C for 2 h and then treated with aqueous HCl to give trans-2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]cinnamic acid (91%). Conversion to the acid chloride followed by amidation with 6-amino-1-hexanol gave (E)-II (90%). In an integrin LFA-1/ICAM-1 biochem. interaction assay, I demonstrated inhibition at 4 μM. In cell-based adhesion assays which measure the ability of test compds. to block adherence of JY-8 cells (a human EBV-transformed B cell line expressing LFA-1 on its surface) to immobilized ICAM-1 or ICAM-3, I exhibited blocking activity at 4 μM and 0.6 μM, resp.

IT 1056125-05-3

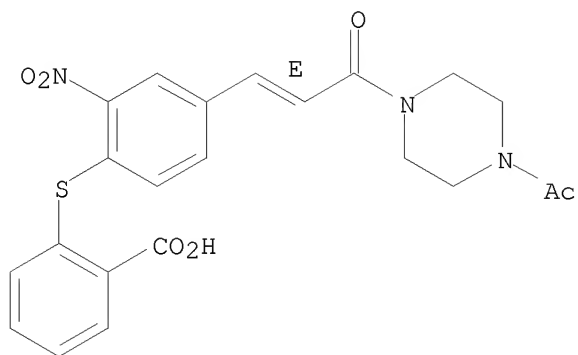
RL: PRPH (Prophetic)

(Preparation of 2- or 4-(phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and immune-suppressive compds.)

RN 1056125-05-3 CAPLUS

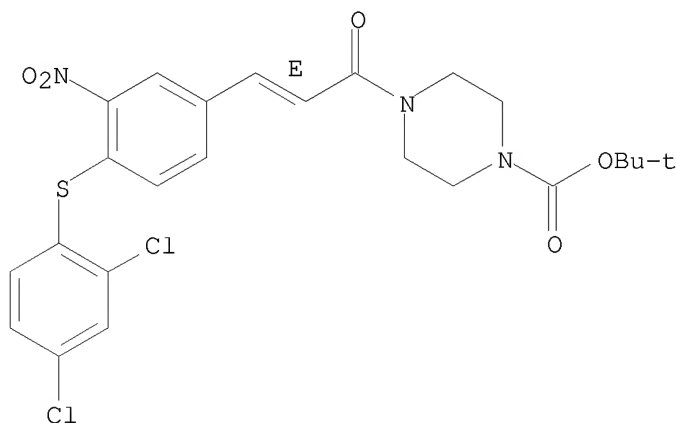
CN Benzoic acid, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 280749-04-4P 280749-09-9P 280749-14-6P  
 280749-15-7P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)  
 RN 280749-04-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

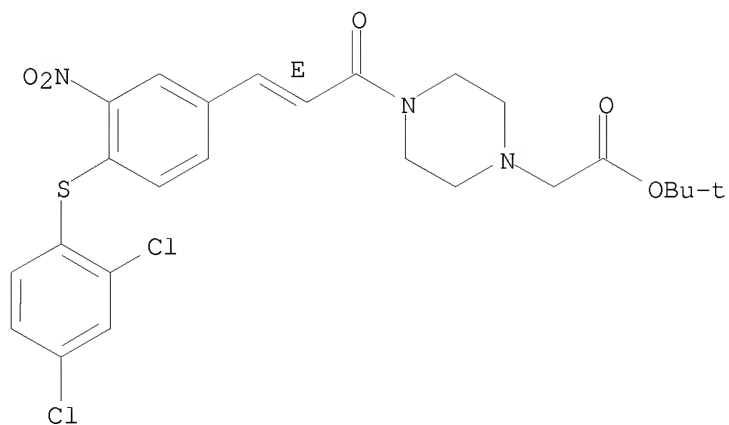
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-09-9 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

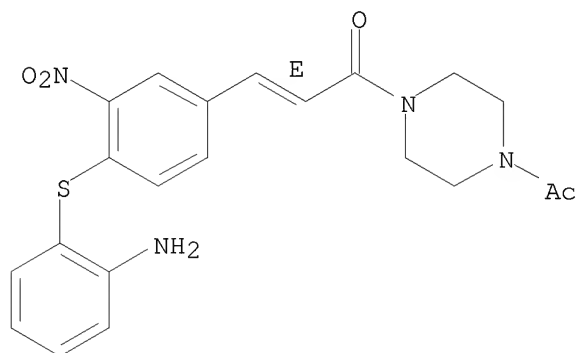
10/572,409



RN 280749-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

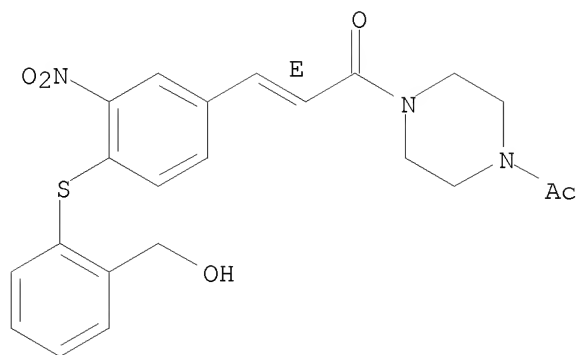
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-15-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|    |              |              |              |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| IT | 280748-99-4P | 280749-01-1P | 280749-02-2P |
|    | 280749-03-3P | 280749-06-6P | 280749-07-7P |
|    | 280749-08-8P | 280749-10-2P | 280749-11-3P |
|    | 280749-12-4P | 280749-13-5P | 280749-16-8P |
|    | 280749-17-9P | 280749-18-0P | 280749-27-1P |
|    | 280749-35-1P | 280749-39-5P | 280749-40-8P |
|    | 280749-41-9P | 280749-48-6P | 280749-50-0P |
|    | 280749-56-6P | 280749-59-9P | 280749-60-2P |
|    | 280749-63-5P | 280749-65-7P | 280749-74-8P |
|    | 280749-77-1P | 280749-78-2P | 280749-84-0P |
|    | 280749-85-1P | 280749-86-2P | 280749-87-3P |
|    | 280749-90-8P | 280749-91-9P | 280749-95-3P |
|    | 280749-96-4P | 280749-97-5P | 280749-98-6P |
|    | 280749-99-7P | 280750-00-7P | 280750-01-8P |
|    | 280750-02-9P | 280750-04-1P | 280750-05-2P |
|    | 280750-06-3P | 280750-07-4P | 280750-08-5P |
|    | 280750-09-6P | 280750-15-4P | 280750-16-5P |
|    | 280750-17-6P | 280750-18-7P | 280750-19-8P |
|    | 280750-20-1P | 280750-32-5P | 280750-33-6P |
|    | 280750-34-7P | 280750-36-9P | 280750-37-0P |
|    | 280750-38-1P | 280750-40-5P | 280750-41-6P |
|    | 280750-42-7P | 280750-55-2P | 280750-57-4P |
|    | 280750-59-6P | 280750-65-4P | 280750-69-8P |
|    | 280750-74-5P | 280750-83-6P | 280750-85-8P |
|    | 280750-86-9P | 280750-93-8P | 280750-99-4P |
|    | 301178-42-7P | 301178-45-0P | 301178-46-1P |
|    | 301178-47-2P | 301178-49-4P | 301178-55-2P |
|    | 301217-90-3P |              |              |

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

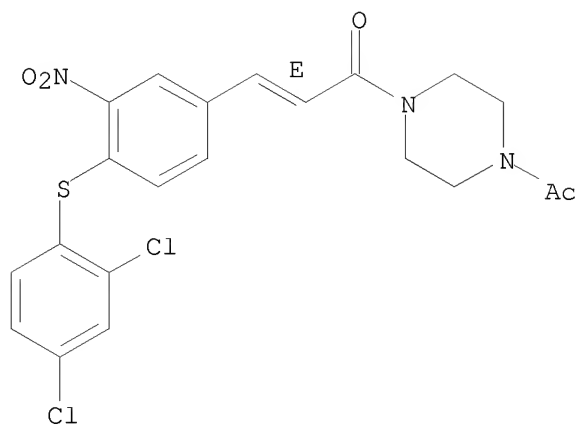
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280748-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

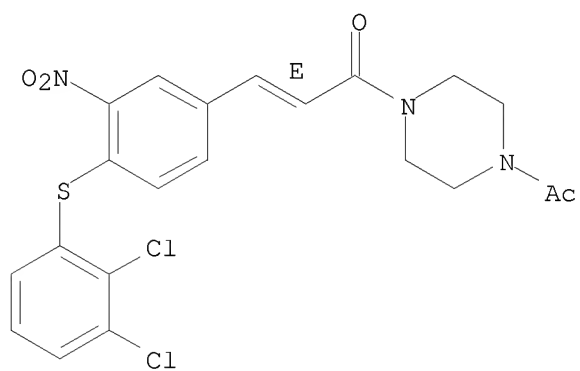
10/572,409



RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

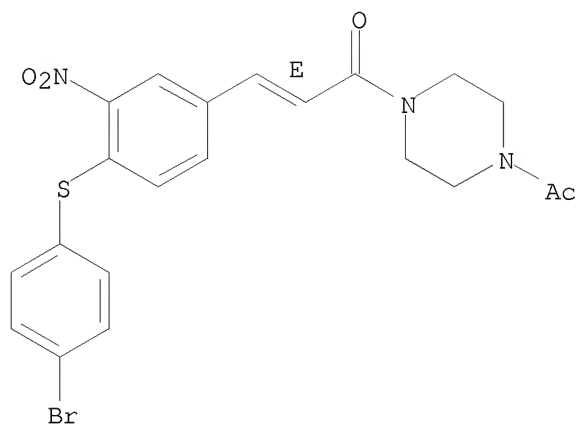


RN 280749-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

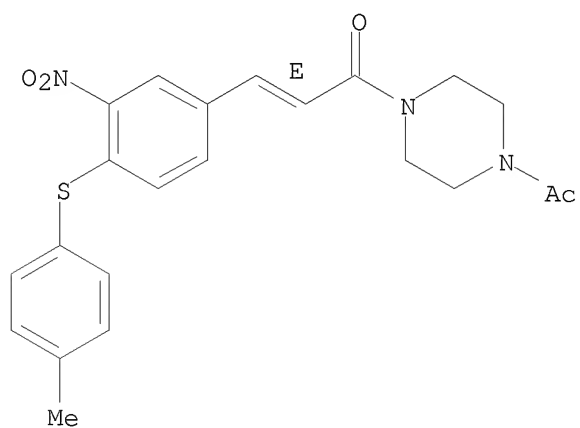
10/572,409



RN 280749-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

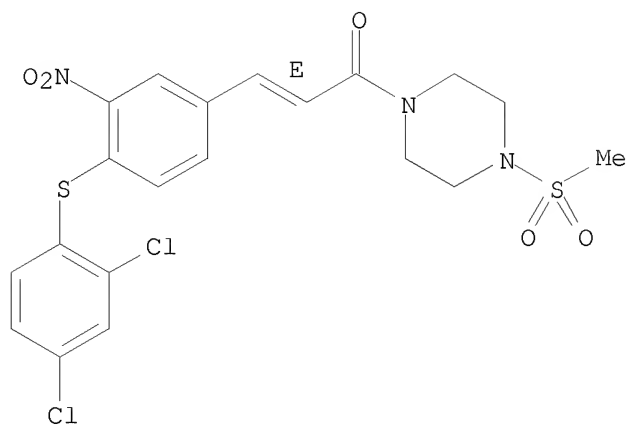


RN 280749-06-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

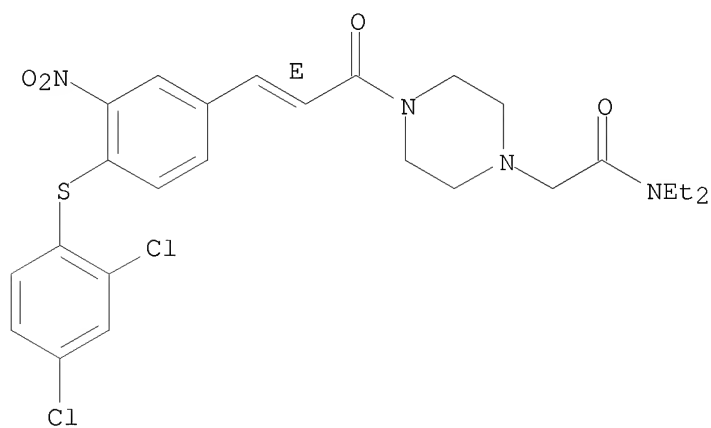
10/572,409



RN 280749-07-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

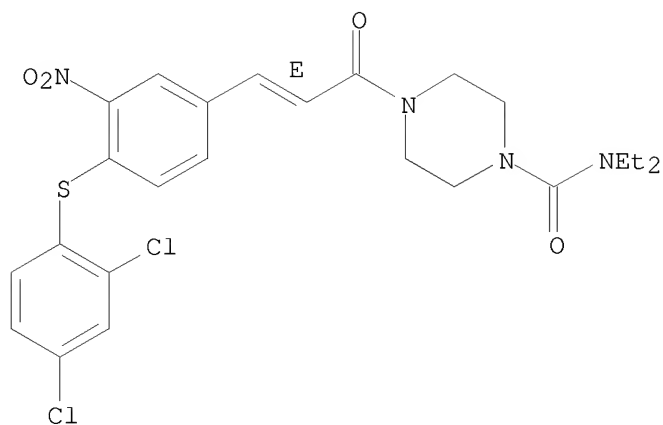


RN 280749-08-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

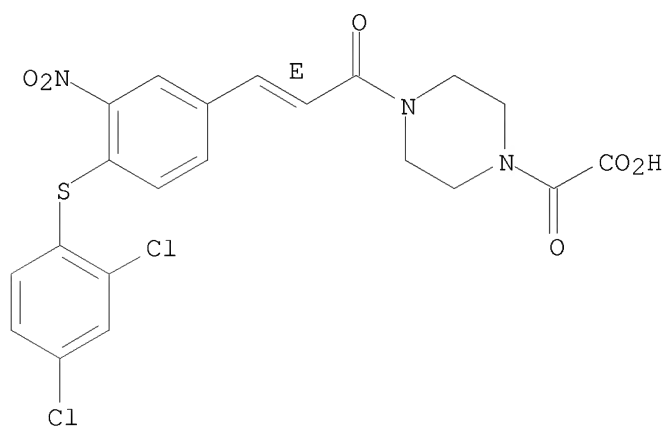
10/572,409



RN 280749-10-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- $\alpha$ -oxo- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



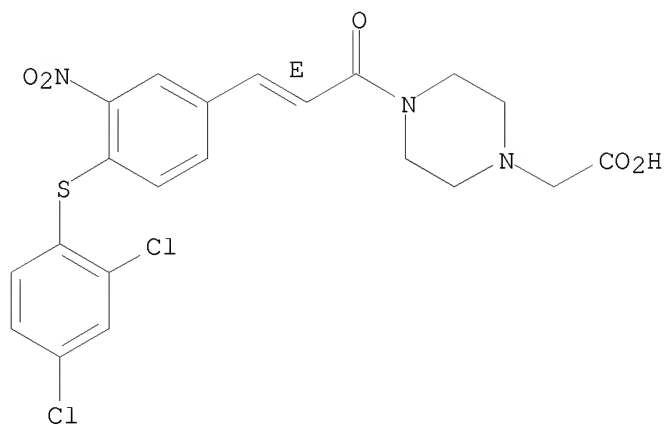
RN 280749-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



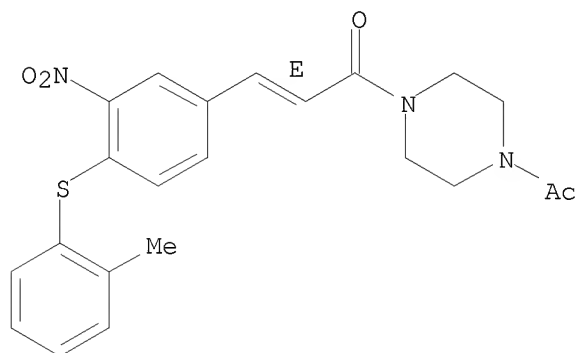
10/572,409



RN 280749-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

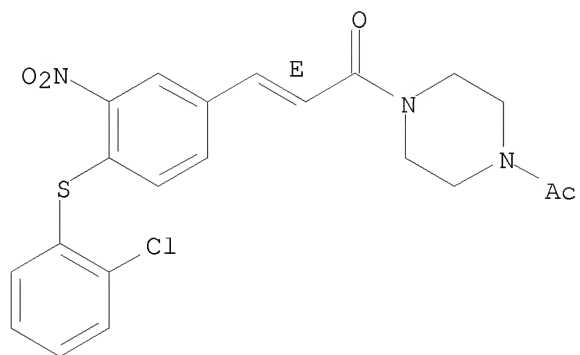


RN 280749-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

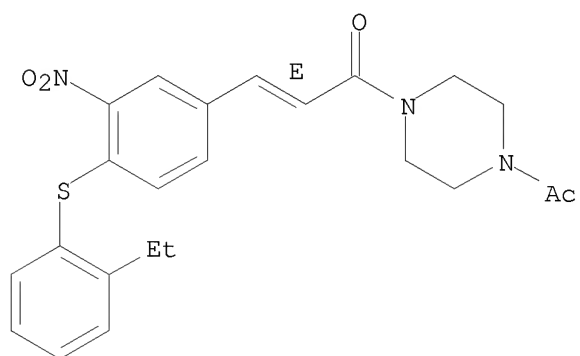
10/572,409



RN 280749-16-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

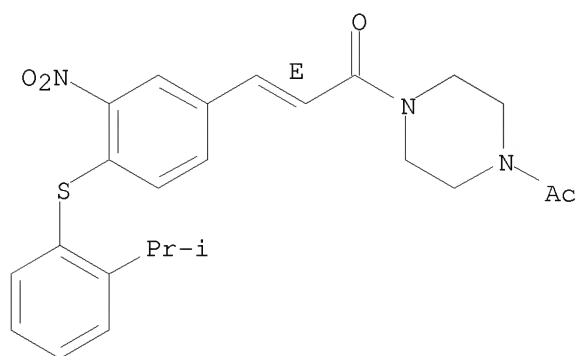
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

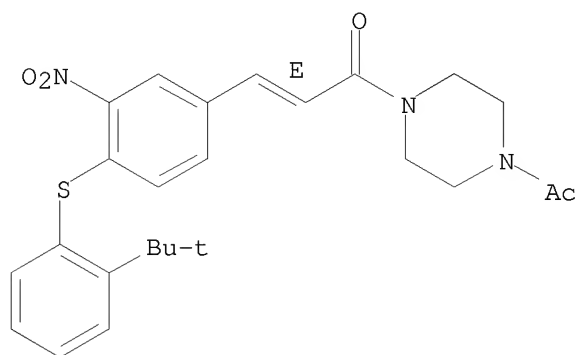


10/572,409

RN 280749-18-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

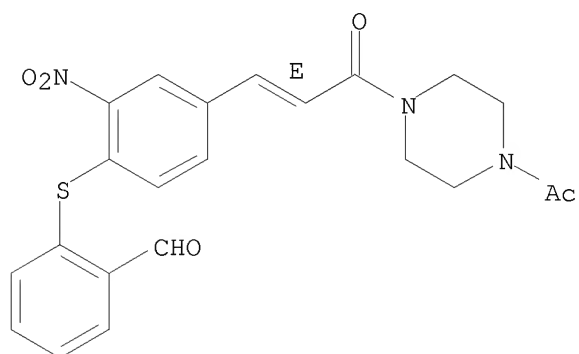
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzaldehyde, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

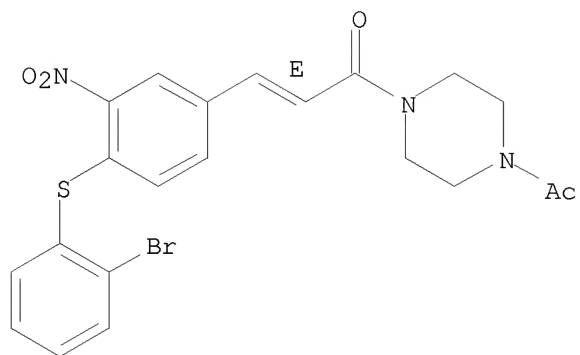


RN 280749-35-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

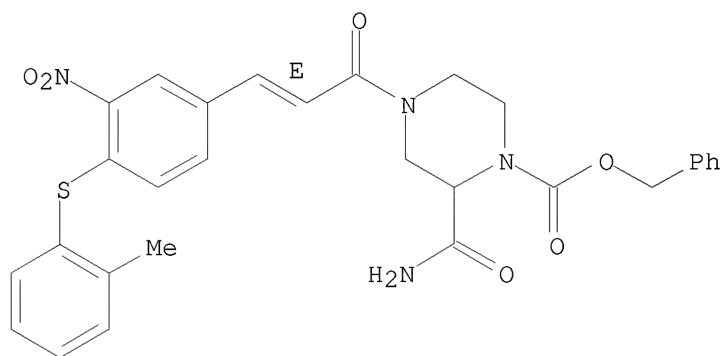
10/572,409



RN 280749-39-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, phenylmethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

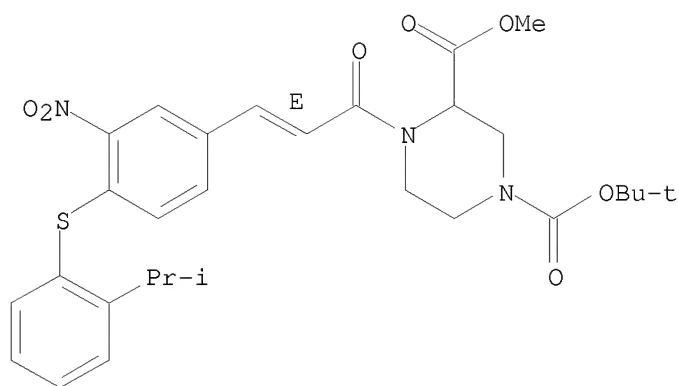


RN 280749-40-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 3-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

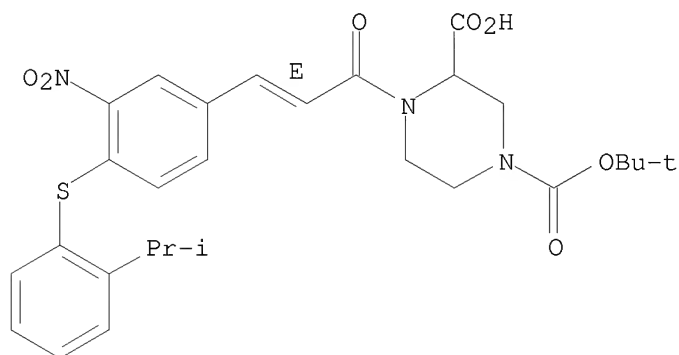
10/572,409



RN 280749-41-9 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

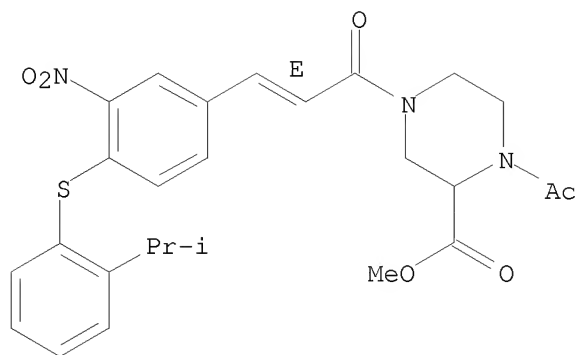


RN 280749-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

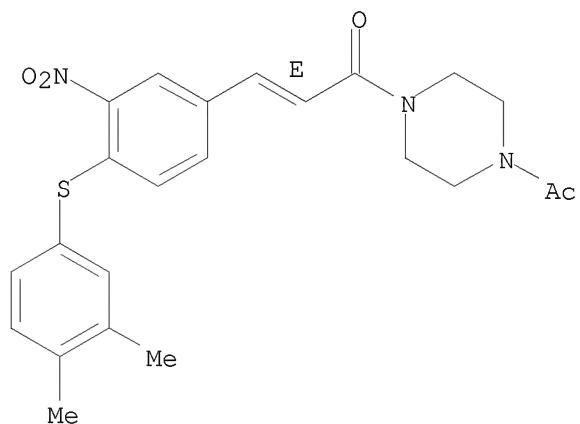
10/572,409



RN 280749-50-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

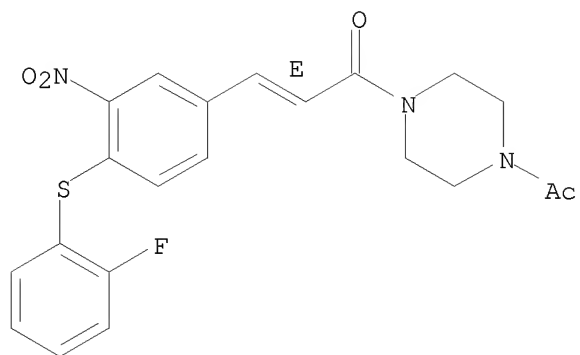


RN 280749-56-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

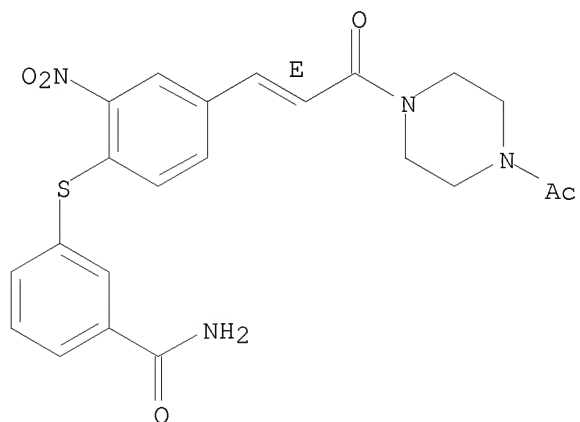
10/572,409



RN 280749-59-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

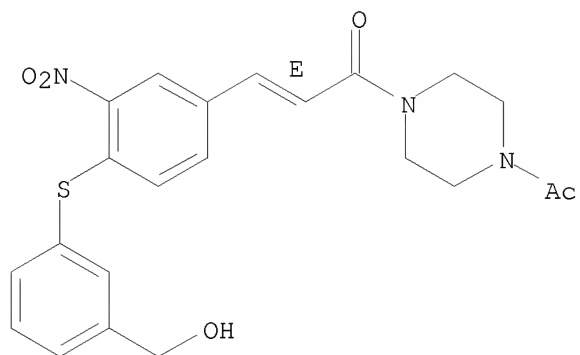


RN 280749-60-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

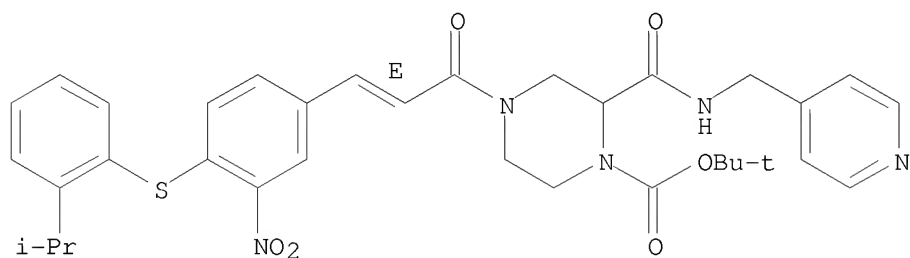
10/572,409



RN 280749-63-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

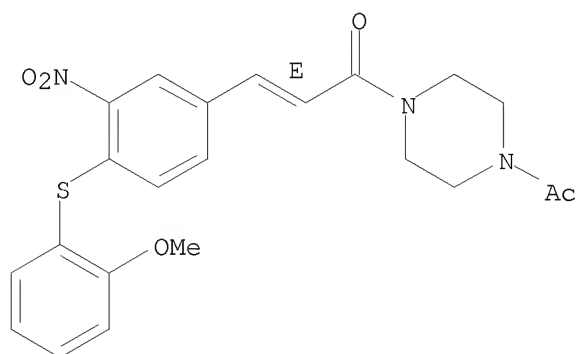
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-65-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-74-8 CAPLUS

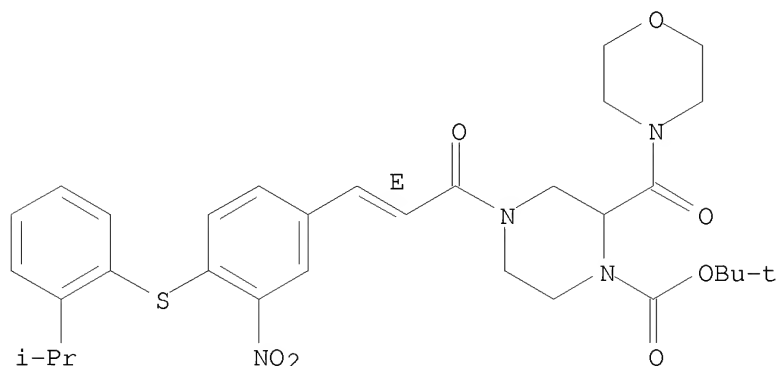
CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-



10/572,409

3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-,  
1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

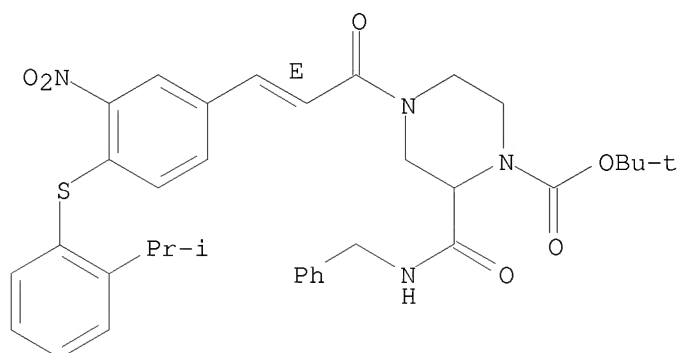
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-77-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[ (phenylmethyl) amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

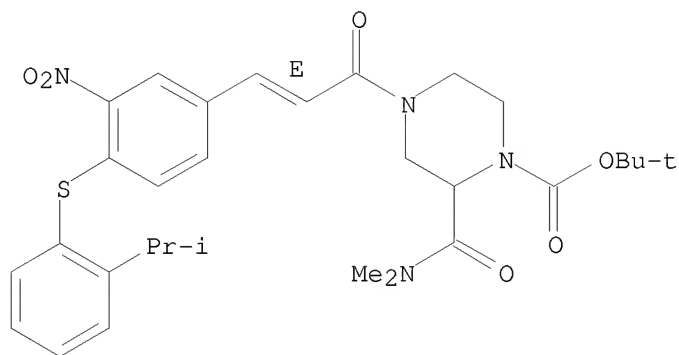


RN 280749-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

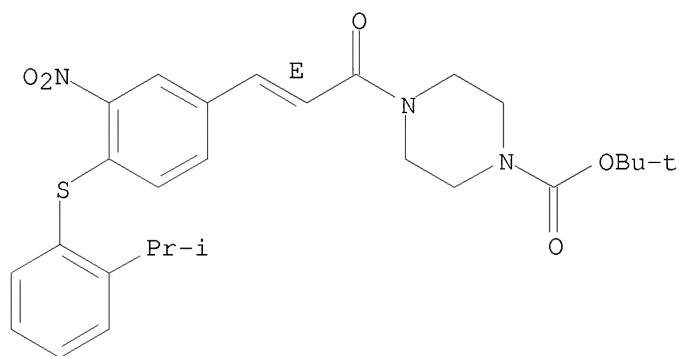
10/572,409



RN 280749-84-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

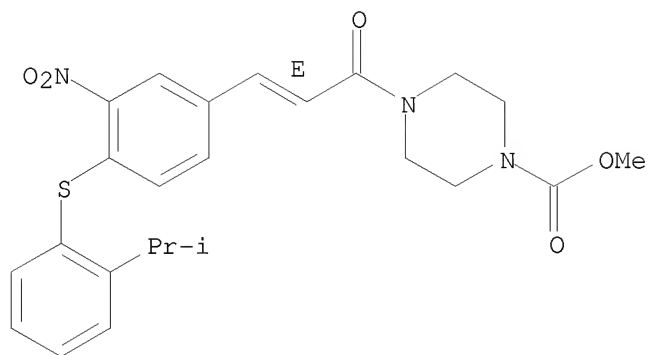


RN 280749-85-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

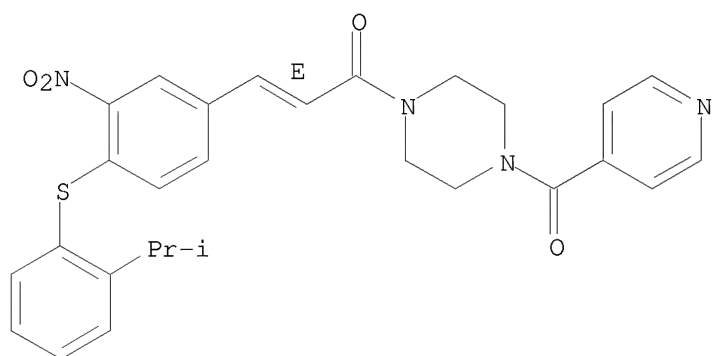
10/572,409



RN 280749-86-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

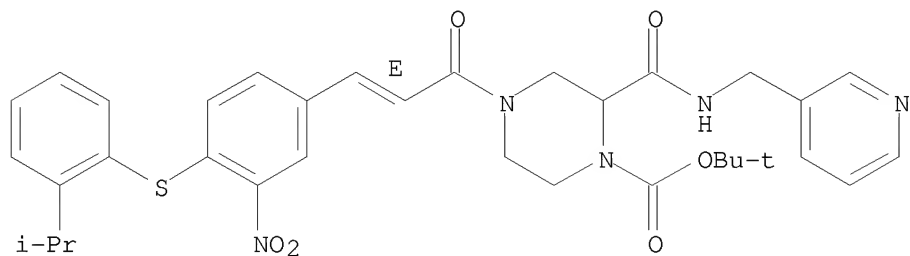
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-87-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



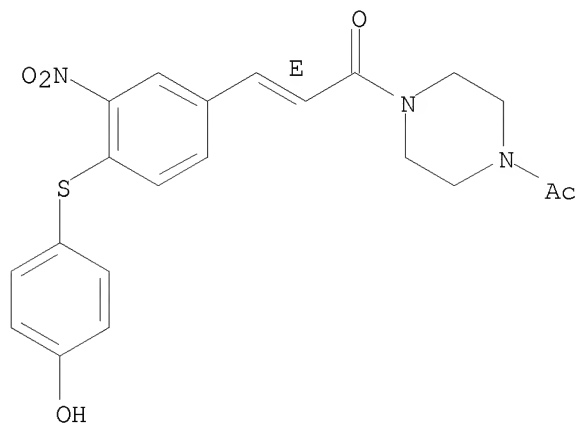
RN 280749-90-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)thio]-3-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-, (2E)-

10/572,409

nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

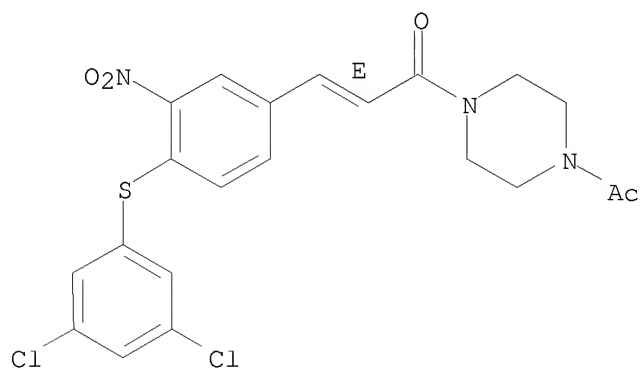
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-91-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,5-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

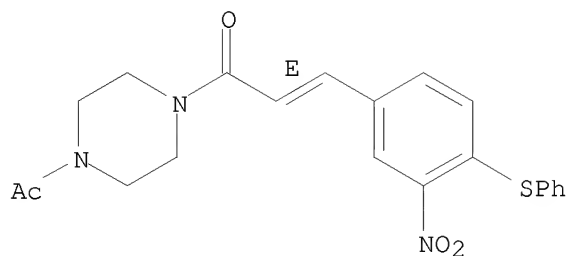


RN 280749-95-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

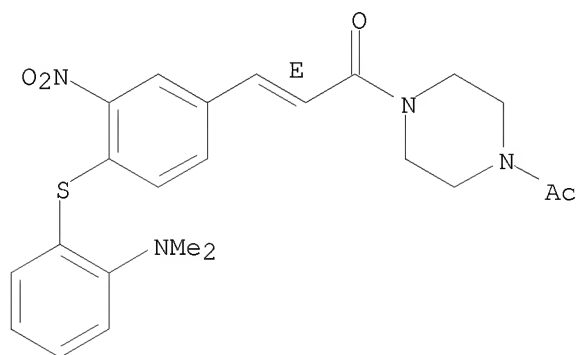
10/572,409



RN 280749-96-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

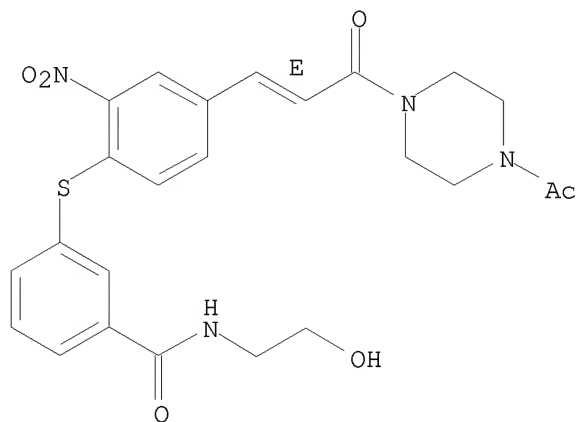
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-97-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

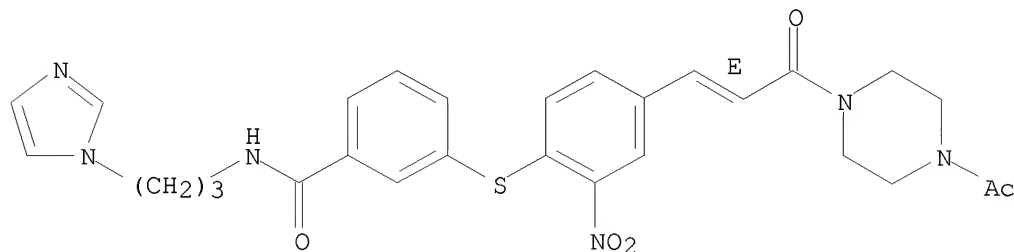


RN 280749-98-6 CAPLUS

10/572,409

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

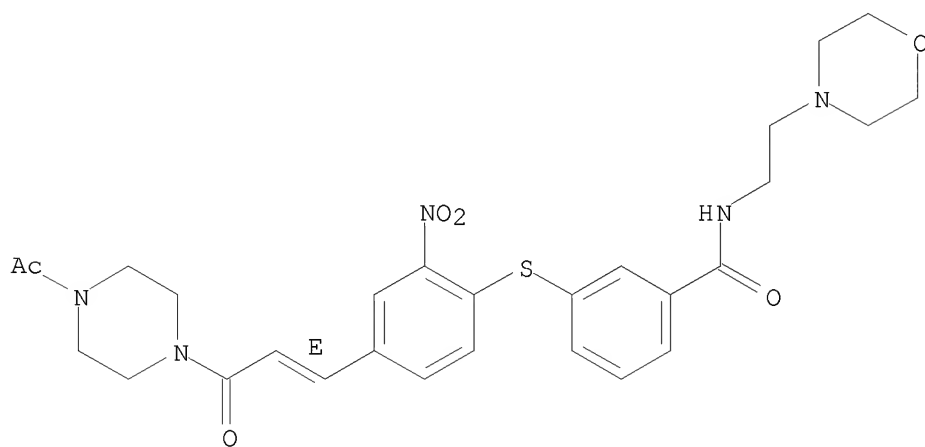
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

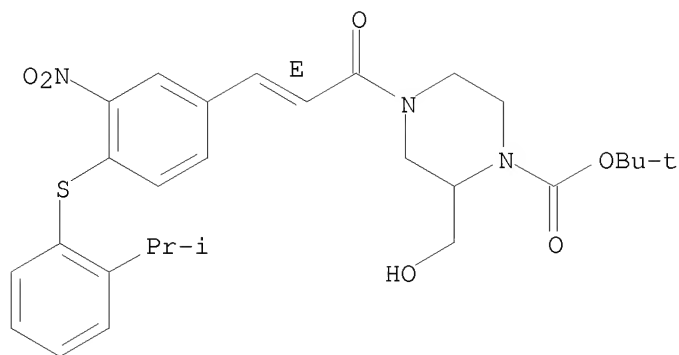


RN 280750-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

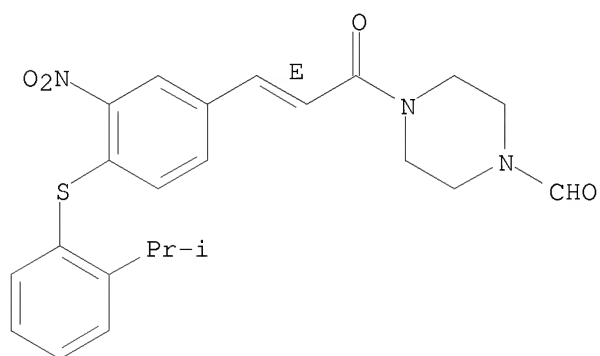
10/572,409



RN 280750-01-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxaldehyde, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

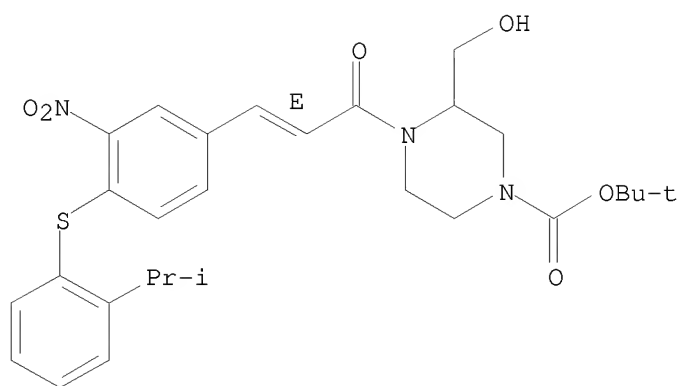


RN 280750-02-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

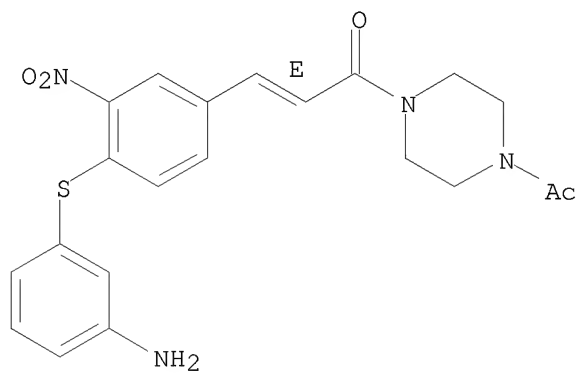
10/572,409



RN 280750-04-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



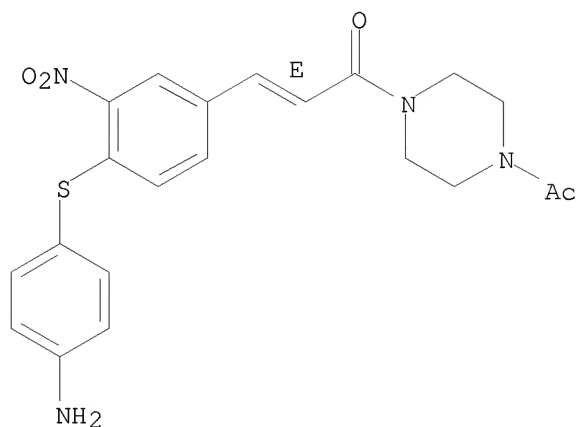
RN 280750-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



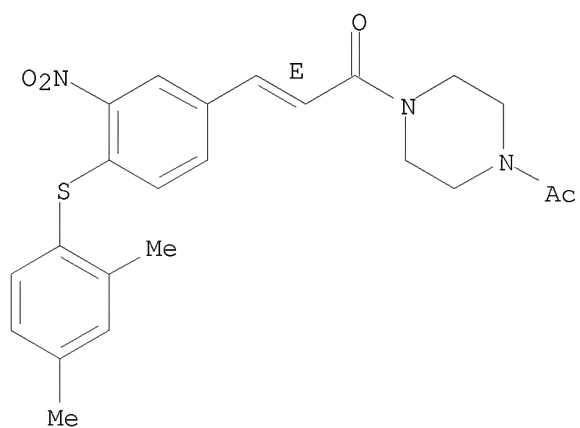
10/572,409



RN 280750-06-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

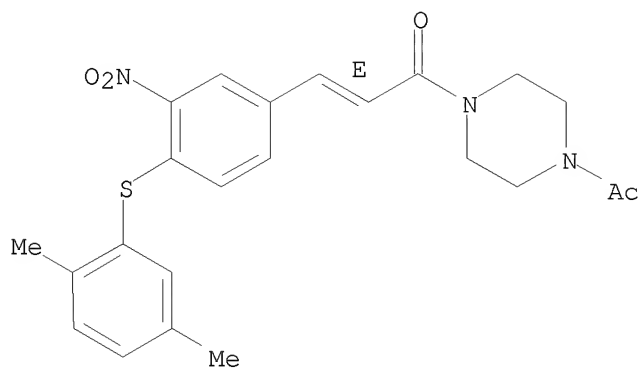


RN 280750-07-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,5-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

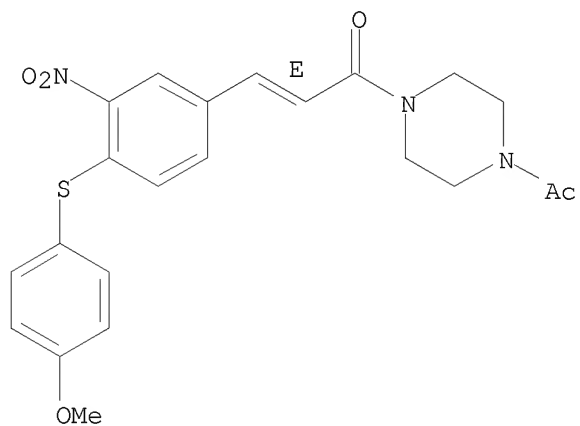
10/572,409



RN 280750-08-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

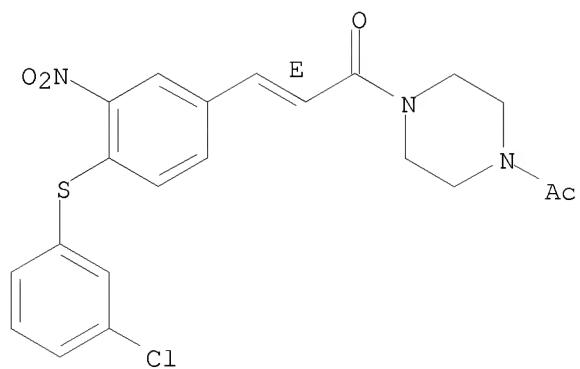


RN 280750-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

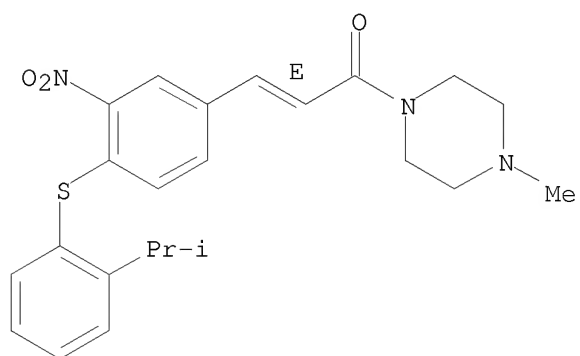
10/572,409



RN 280750-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

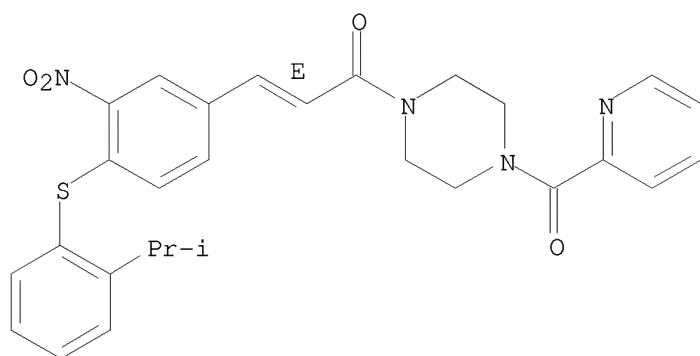
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-16-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

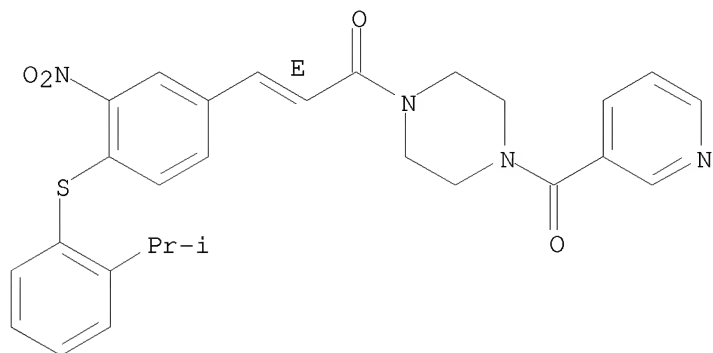


10/572,409

RN 280750-17-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

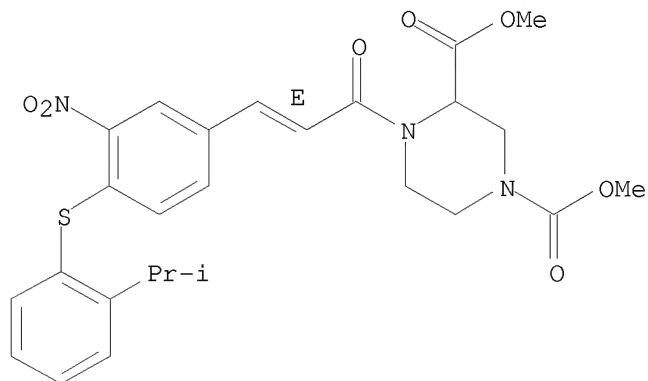
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-18-7 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,3-dimethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

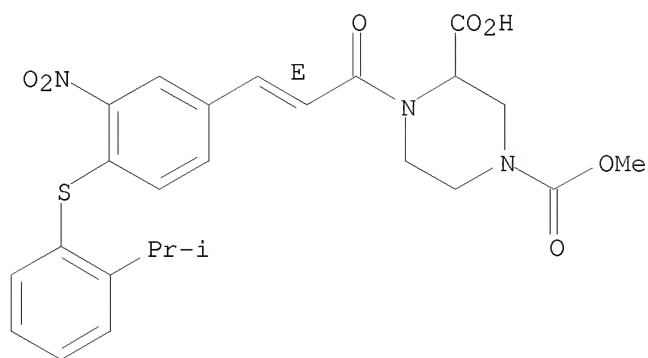


RN 280750-19-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

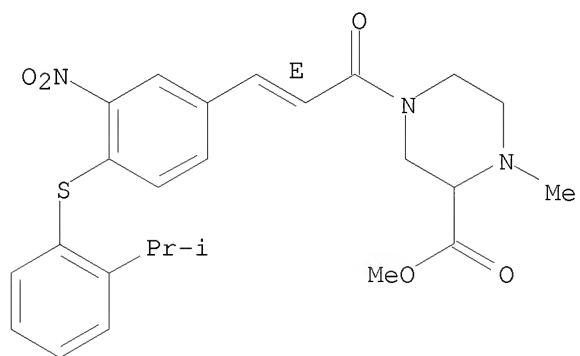
10/572,409



RN 280750-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

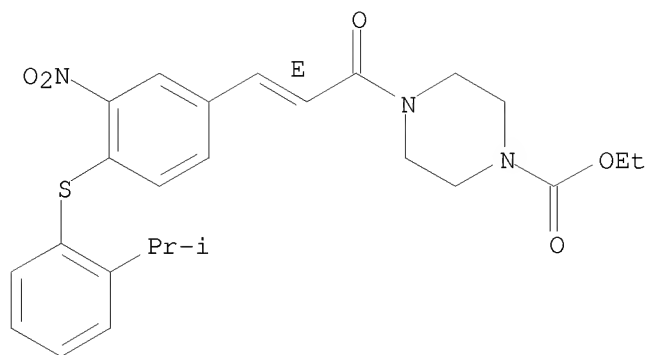


RN 280750-32-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

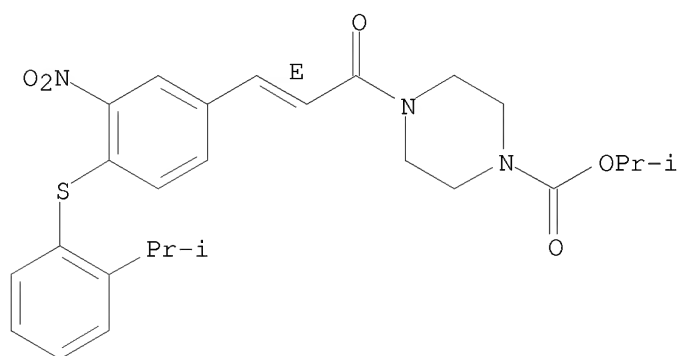
10/572,409



RN 280750-33-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

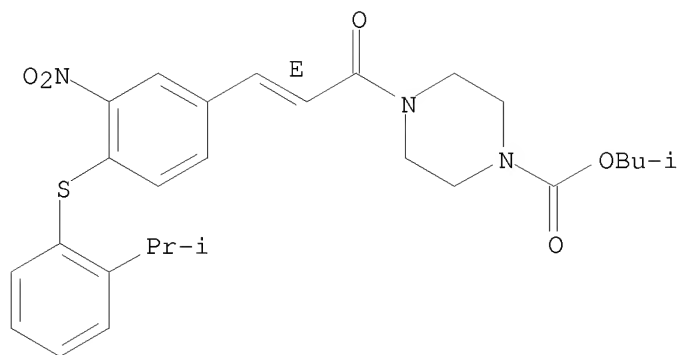


RN 280750-34-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2-methylpropyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

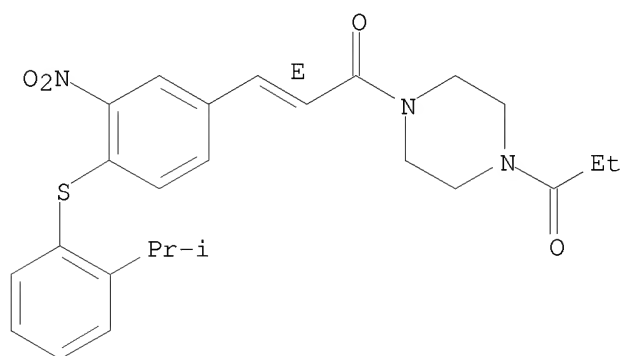
10/572,409



RN 280750-36-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(1-oxopropyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

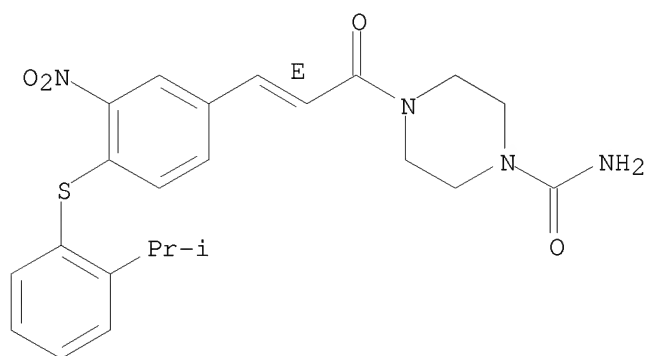
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-37-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

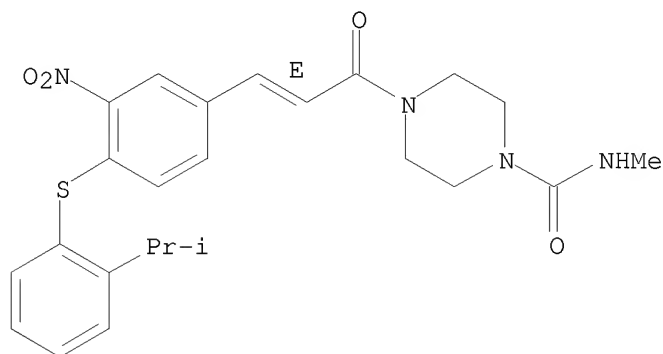


10/572,409

RN 280750-38-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

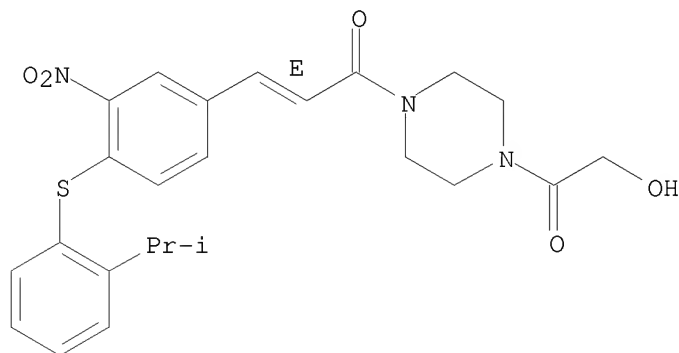
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-40-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



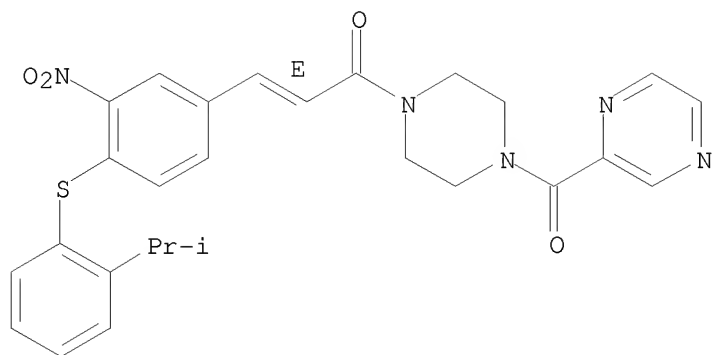
RN 280750-41-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



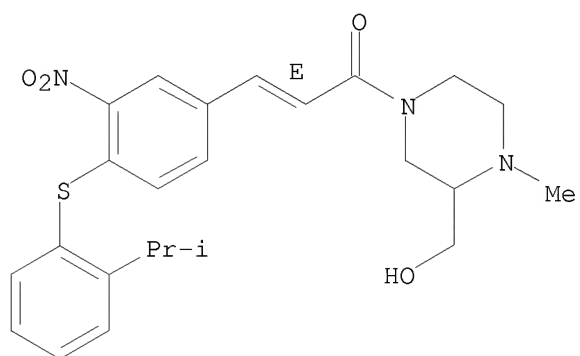
10/572,409



RN 280750-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methyl-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

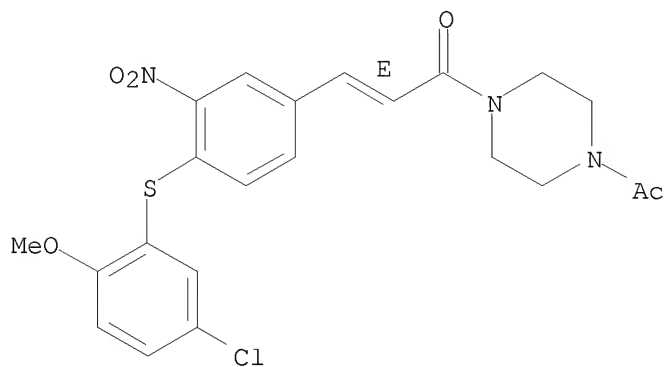
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(5-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

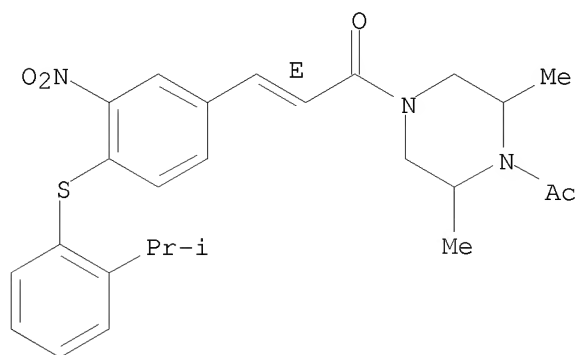


10/572,409

RN 280750-57-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

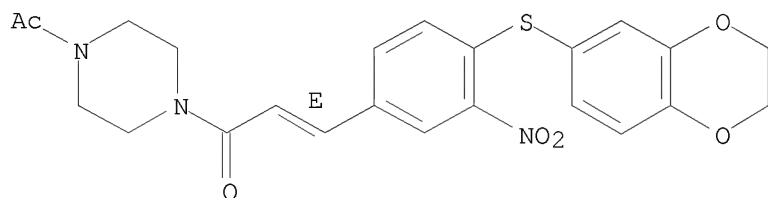
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-59-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

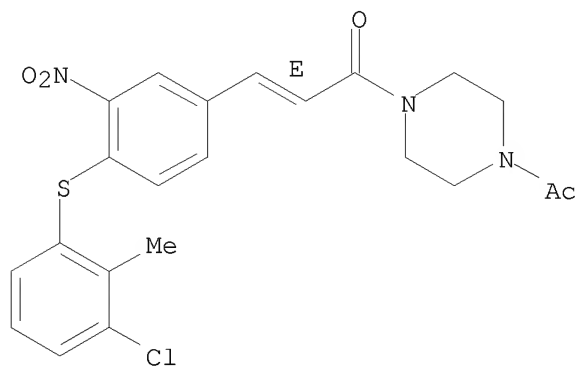
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-65-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

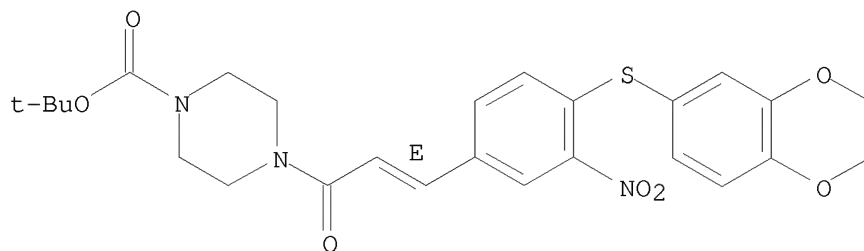


10/572,409

RN 280750-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester  
(CA INDEX NAME)

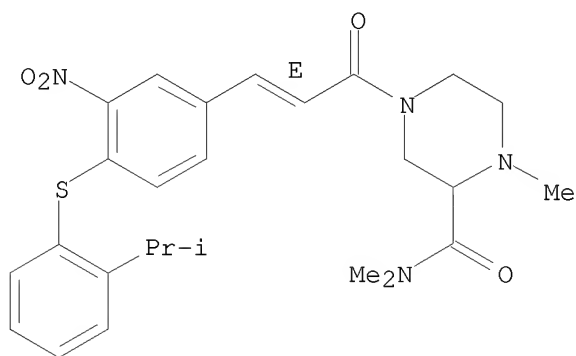
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-74-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N,1-trimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

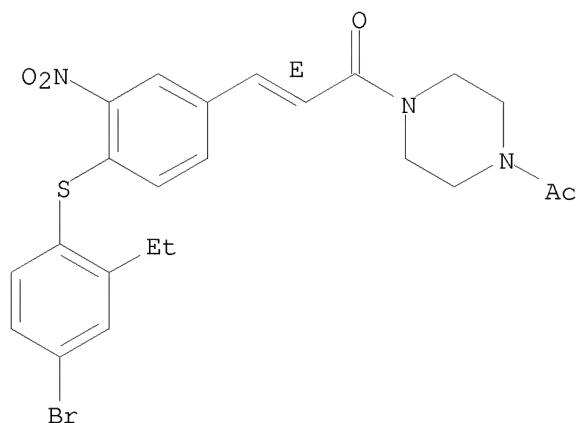


RN 280750-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

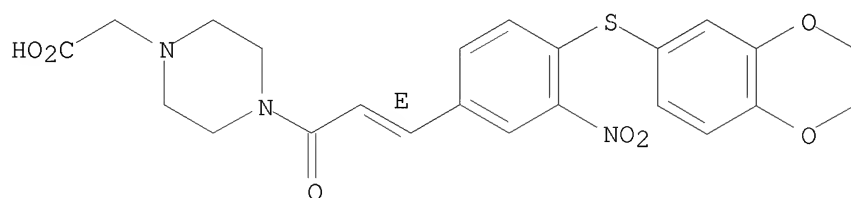
10/572,409



RN 280750-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

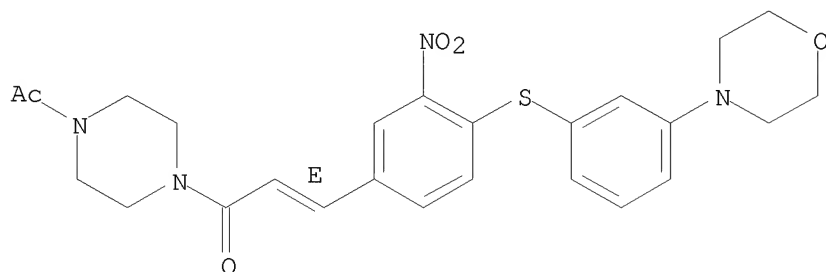
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

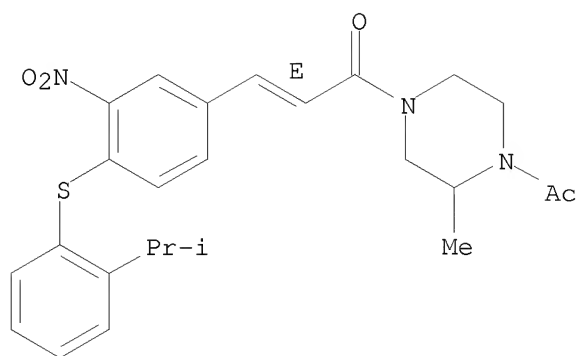


RN 280750-93-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

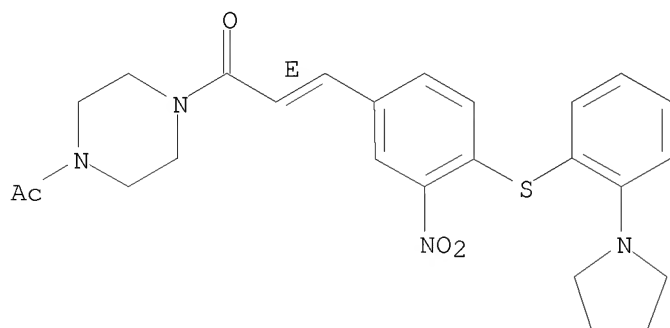
10/572,409



RN 280750-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-[[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]thio]phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

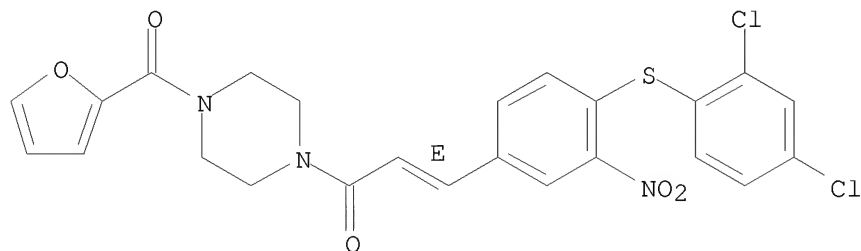
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-furanylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

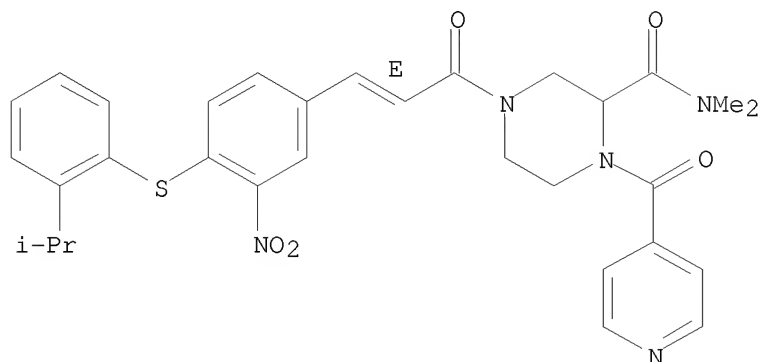


RN 301178-45-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

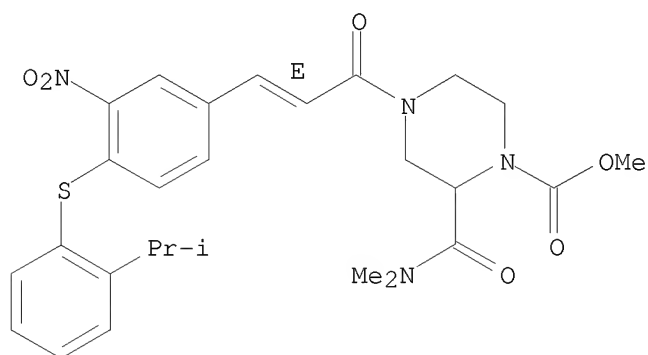
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-46-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

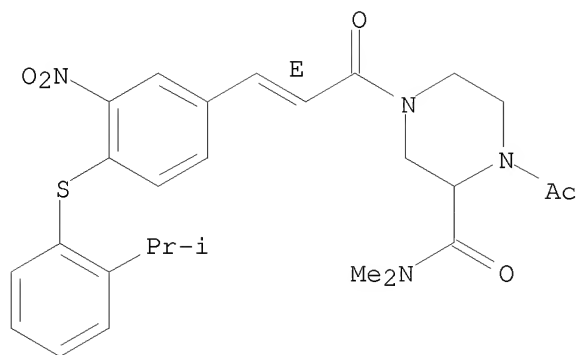


RN 301178-47-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, 1-acetyl-N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

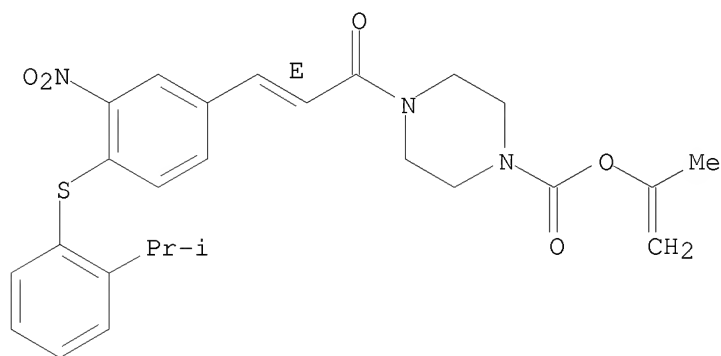
10/572,409



RN 301178-49-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (1:?) (CA INDEX NAME)

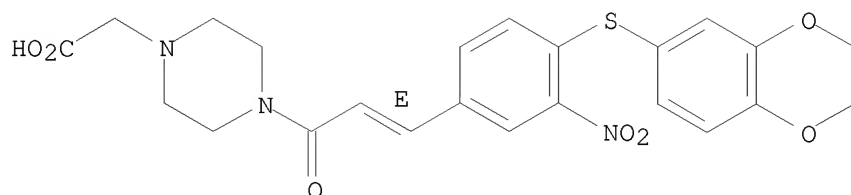
CM 1

CRN 280750-85-8

CMF C23 H23 N3 O7 S

Double bond geometry as shown.

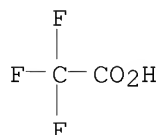
10/572,409



CM 2

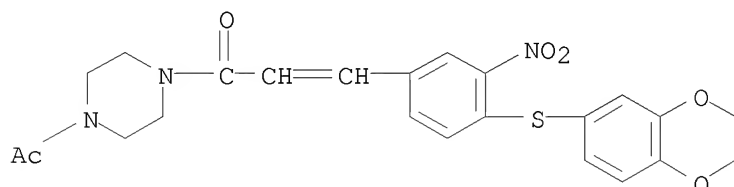
CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



RN 301217-90-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2,3-dihydro-2(or  
3)-(hydroxymethyl)-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-  
propenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



D1-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH

IT 280752-52-5 280752-63-8 1078613-35-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by  
coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic  
acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

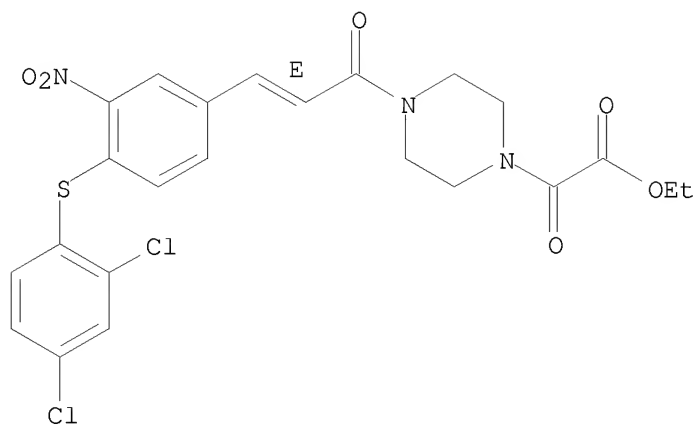
RN 280752-52-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-  
nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-α-oxo-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX  
NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



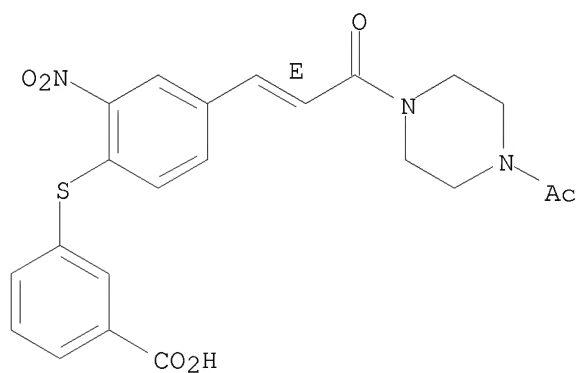
10/572,409



RN 280752-63-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

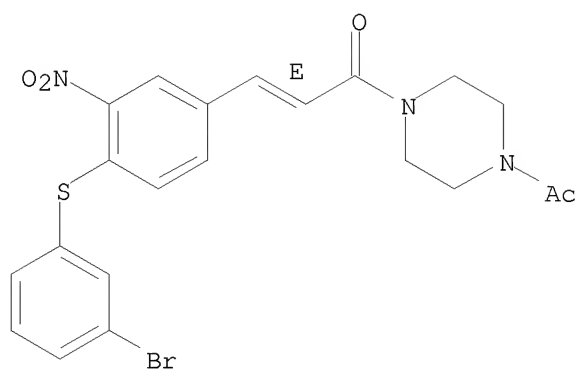


RN 1078613-35-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

10/572,409



REFERENCE COUNT:

126

THERE ARE 126 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR  
THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 15 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:493573 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:54069

TITLE: Preparation of 2- or 4-(phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and immune-suppressive compounds

INVENTOR(S): Gunawardana, Indrani W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 133 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 695,040.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

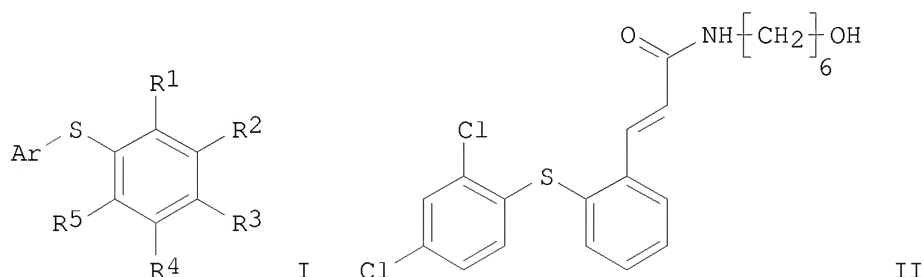
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE        |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           | -----       |
| US 20040116518         | A1   | 20040617 | US 2003-725212  | 20031201    |
| US 6867203             | B2   | 20050315 |                 |             |
| US 6878700             | B1   | 20050412 | US 2000-541795  | 20000331    |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 1998-114097P | P 19981229  |
|                        |      |          | US 1999-474517  | B2 19991229 |
|                        |      |          | US 2000-541795  | A2 20000331 |
|                        |      |          | US 2000-695040  | A1 20001024 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:54069

GI



AB The title compds. (I) [wherein R1-R5 = independently H, halo, (halo)alkyl, alkoxy, cyano, NO<sub>2</sub>, CHO, and least one of R1 or R3 is an (un)substituted cis- or trans-cinnamide; Ar = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl] were prepared as cell adhesion inhibitors for the treatment of inflammatory and immune diseases and cerebral vasospasm. Examples include syntheses for 445 invention compds. and data for 3 bioassays. For instance, a mixture of 2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]benzaldehyde (preparation given), malonic acid, piperidine in anhydrous pyridine was heated at 110°C for 2 h and then treated with aqueous HCl to give trans-2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]cinnamic acid (91%). Conversion to the acid chloride followed by amidation with 6-amino-1-hexanol gave (E)-II (90%). In an integrin LFA-1/ICAM-1 biochem. interaction assay, I demonstrated inhibition at 4 μM. In cell-based adhesion assays which measure the ability of test compds. to block

adherence of JY-8 cells (a human EBV-transformed B cell line expressing LFA-1 on its surface) to immobilized ICAM-1 or ICAM-3, I exhibited blocking activity at 4  $\mu$ M and 0.6  $\mu$ M, resp. The pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound I is claimed.

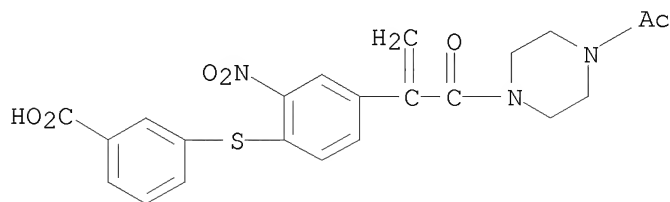
IT 1055911-51-7

RL: PRPH (Prophetic)

(Preparation of 2- or 4-(phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and immune-suppressive compounds)

RN 1055911-51-7 CAPLUS

CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED



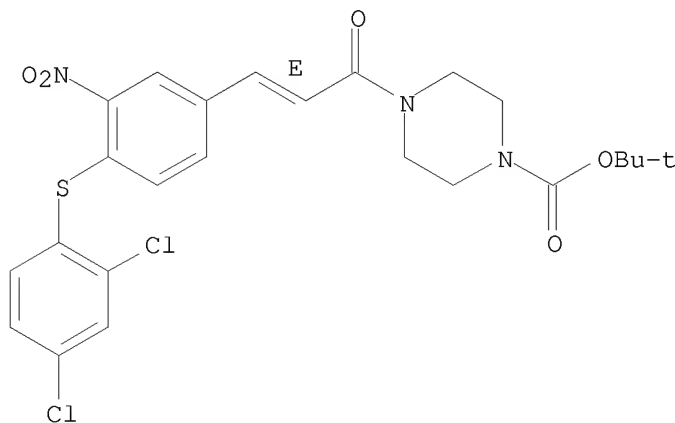
IT 280749-04-4P 280749-09-9P 280749-14-6P  
280749-15-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280749-04-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

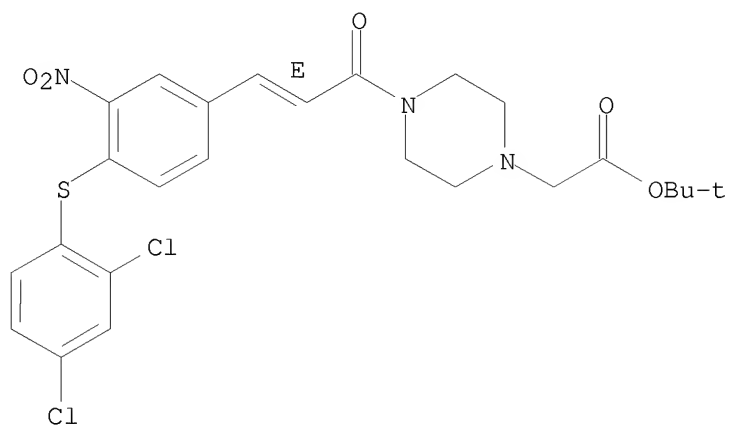


RN 280749-09-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

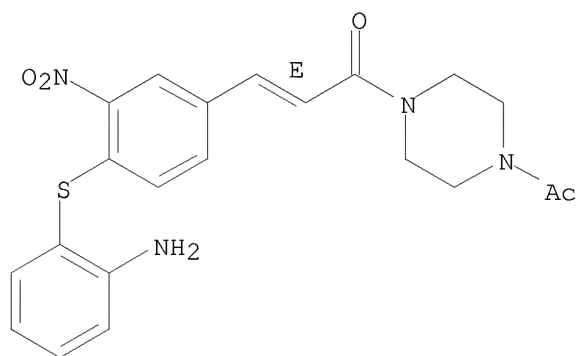
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

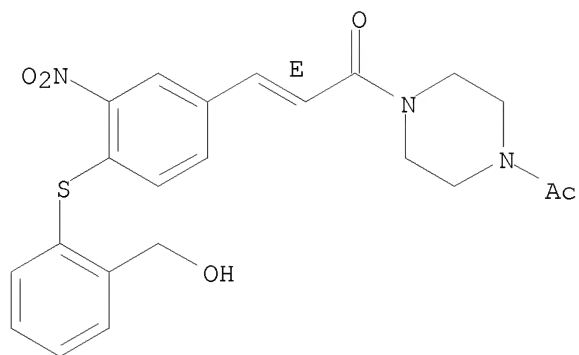
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-15-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|    |              |              |              |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| IT | 280748-99-4P | 280749-01-1P | 280749-02-2P |
|    | 280749-03-3P | 280749-06-6P | 280749-07-7P |
|    | 280749-08-8P | 280749-10-2P | 280749-11-3P |
|    | 280749-12-4P | 280749-13-5P | 280749-16-8P |
|    | 280749-17-9P | 280749-18-0P | 280749-27-1P |
|    | 280749-35-1P | 280749-39-5P | 280749-40-8P |
|    | 280749-41-9P | 280749-48-6P | 280749-50-0P |
|    | 280749-56-6P | 280749-59-9P | 280749-60-2P |
|    | 280749-63-5P | 280749-65-7P | 280749-74-8P |
|    | 280749-77-1P | 280749-78-2P | 280749-84-0P |
|    | 280749-85-1P | 280749-86-2P | 280749-87-3P |
|    | 280749-90-8P | 280749-91-9P | 280749-95-3P |
|    | 280749-96-4P | 280749-97-5P | 280749-98-6P |
|    | 280749-99-7P | 280750-00-7P | 280750-01-8P |
|    | 280750-02-9P | 280750-04-1P | 280750-05-2P |
|    | 280750-06-3P | 280750-07-4P | 280750-08-5P |
|    | 280750-09-6P | 280750-15-4P | 280750-16-5P |
|    | 280750-17-6P | 280750-18-7P | 280750-19-8P |
|    | 280750-20-1P | 280750-32-5P | 280750-33-6P |
|    | 280750-34-7P | 280750-36-9P | 280750-37-0P |
|    | 280750-38-1P | 280750-40-5P | 280750-41-6P |
|    | 280750-42-7P | 280750-55-2P | 280750-57-4P |
|    | 280750-59-6P | 280750-65-4P | 280750-69-8P |
|    | 280750-74-5P | 280750-83-6P | 280750-85-8P |
|    | 280750-86-9P | 280750-93-8P | 280750-99-4P |
|    | 301178-42-7P | 301178-45-0P | 301178-46-1P |
|    | 301178-47-2P | 301178-49-4P | 301178-55-2P |
|    | 301217-90-3P |              |              |

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

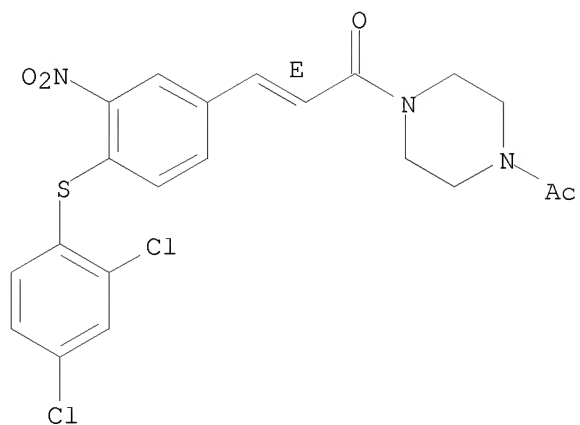
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280748-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

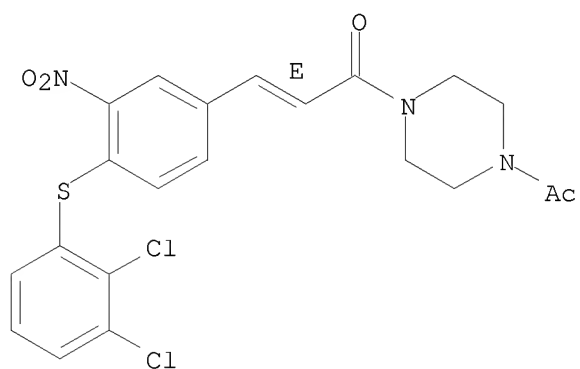
10/572,409



RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

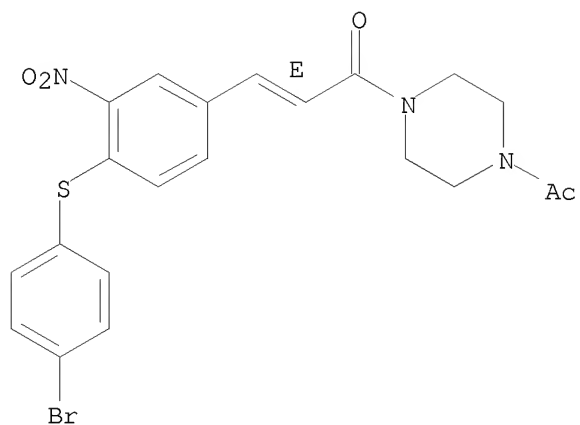


RN 280749-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

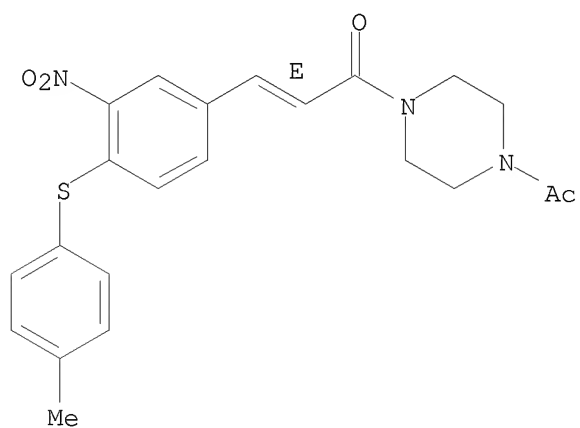
10/572,409



RN 280749-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



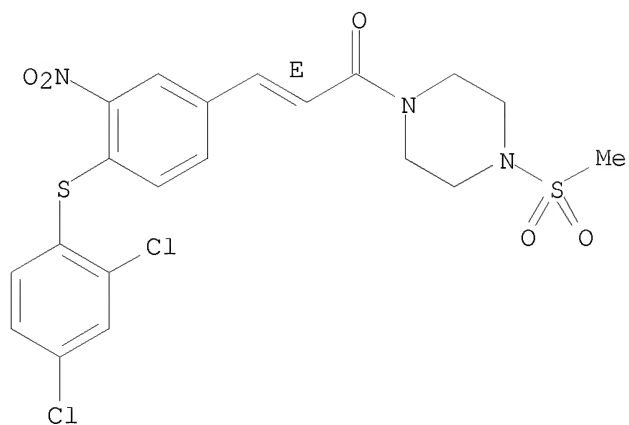
RN 280749-06-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



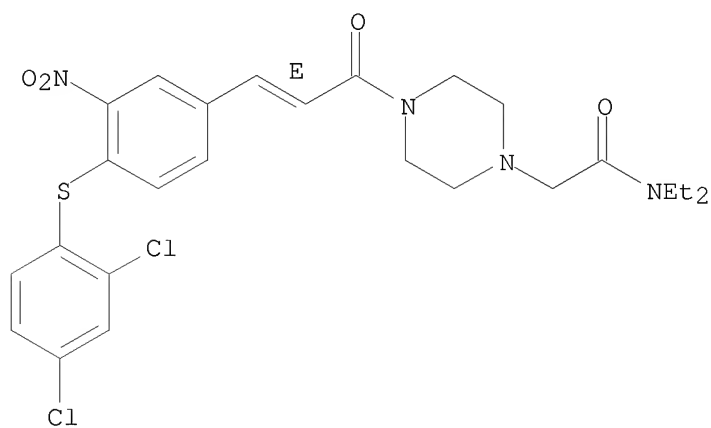
10/572,409



RN 280749-07-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

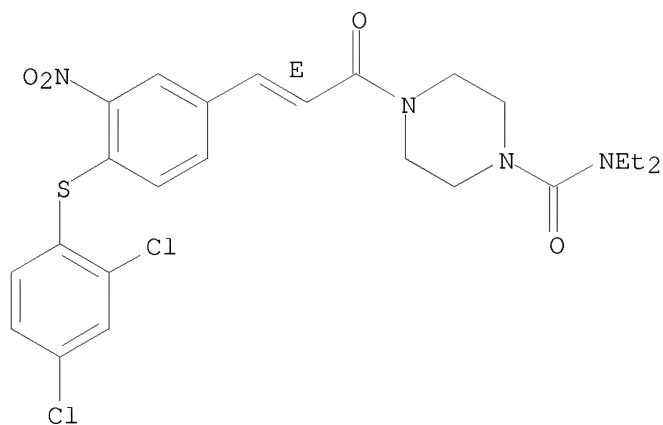


RN 280749-08-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

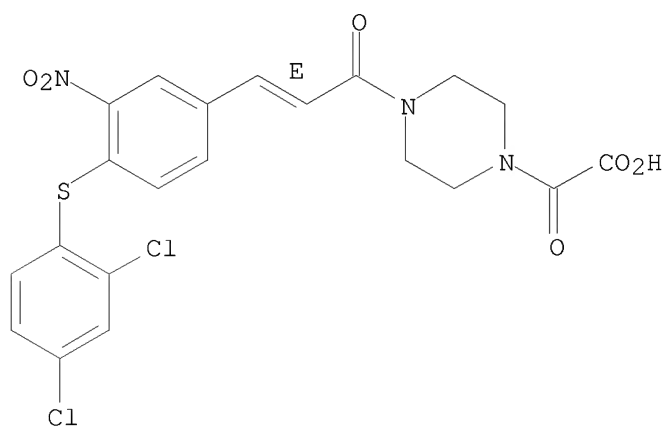
10/572,409



RN 280749-10-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- $\alpha$ -oxo- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

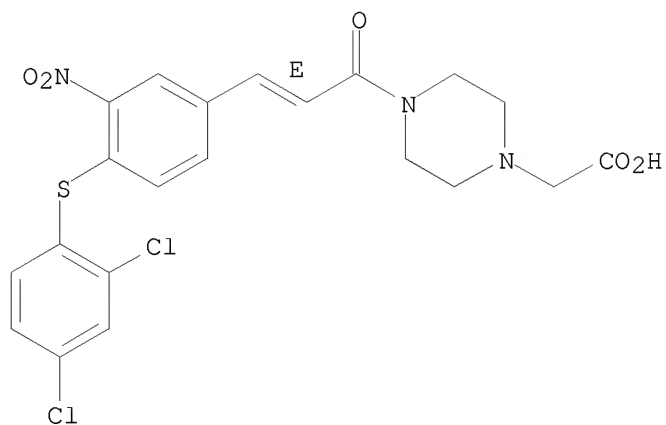


RN 280749-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

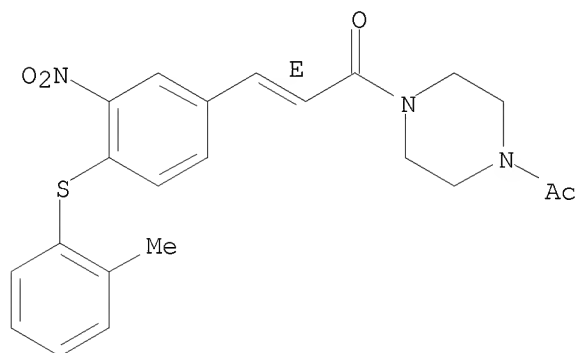
10/572,409



RN 280749-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

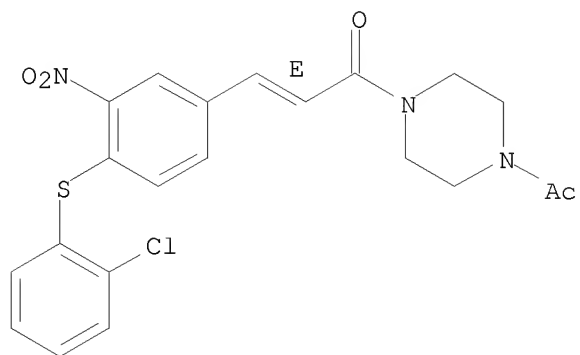


RN 280749-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

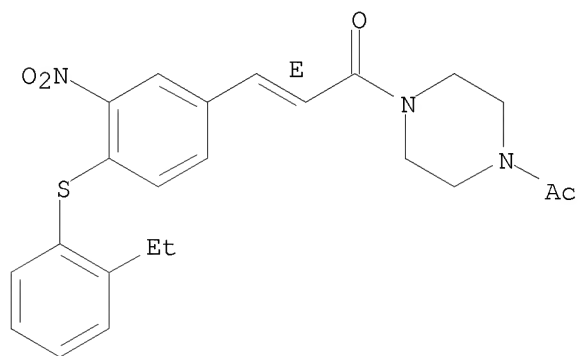
10/572,409



RN 280749-16-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

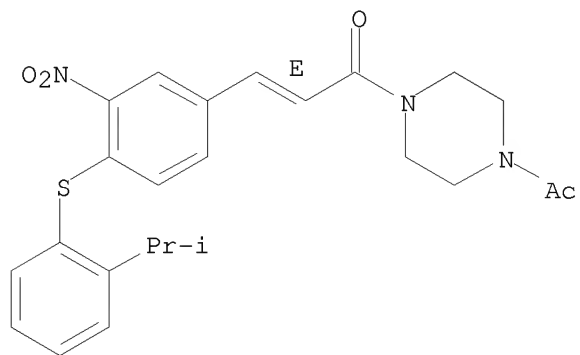
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

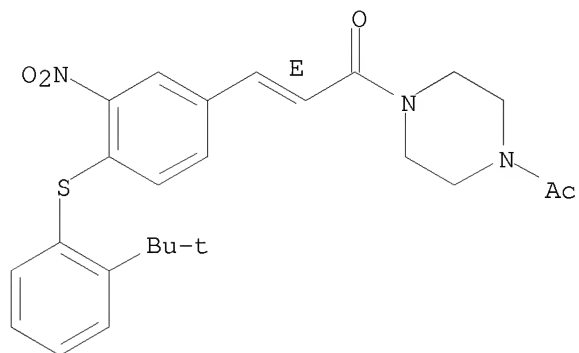


10/572,409

RN 280749-18-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

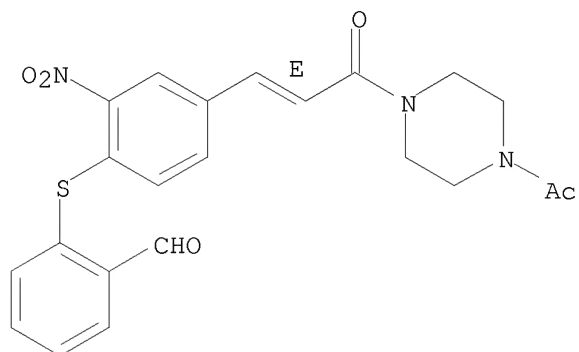
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzaldehyde, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

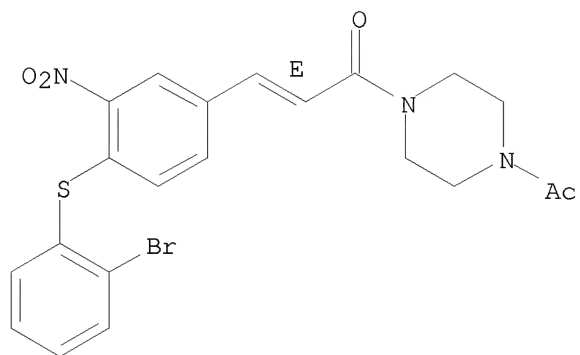


RN 280749-35-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

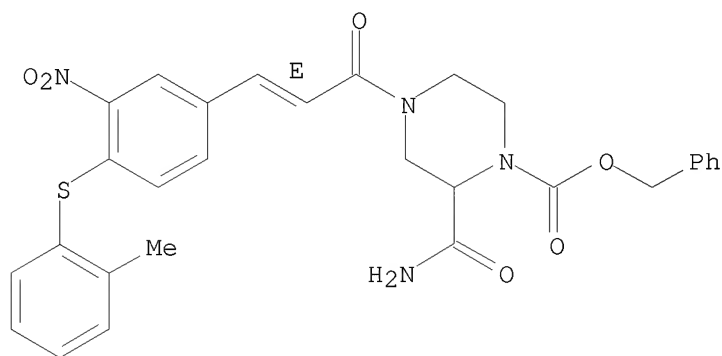
10/572,409



RN 280749-39-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, phenylmethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

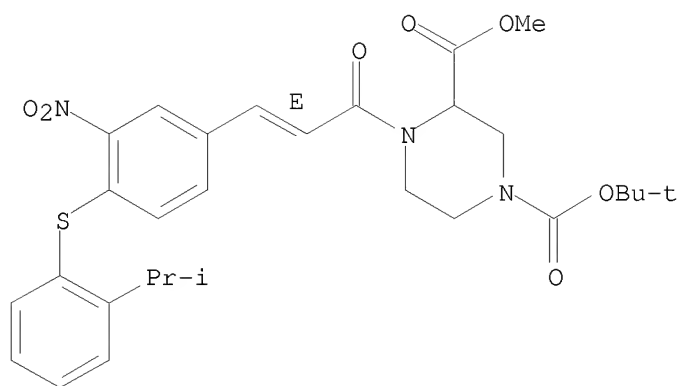


RN 280749-40-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 3-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

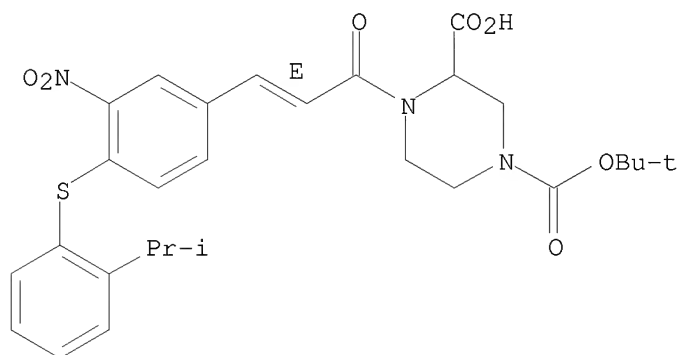
10/572,409



RN 280749-41-9 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

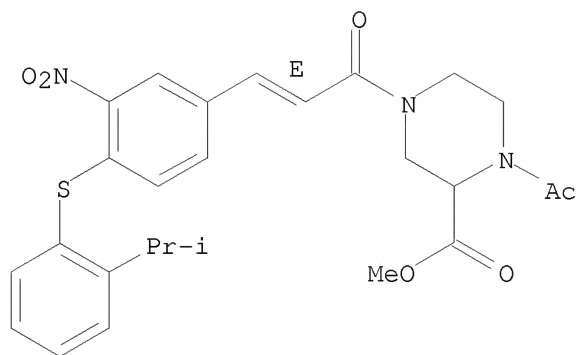


RN 280749-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

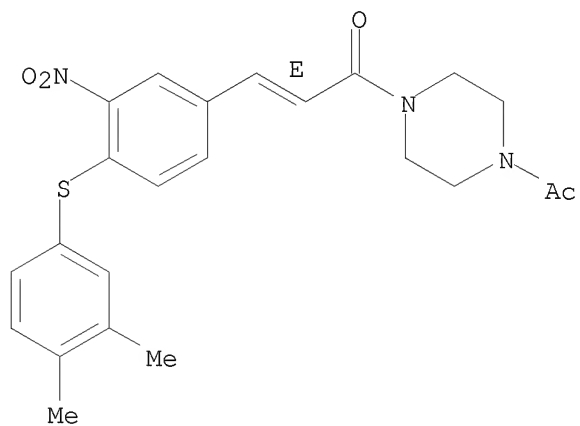
10/572,409



RN 280749-50-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



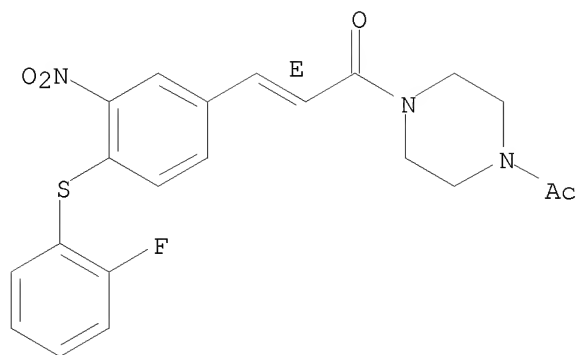
RN 280749-56-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



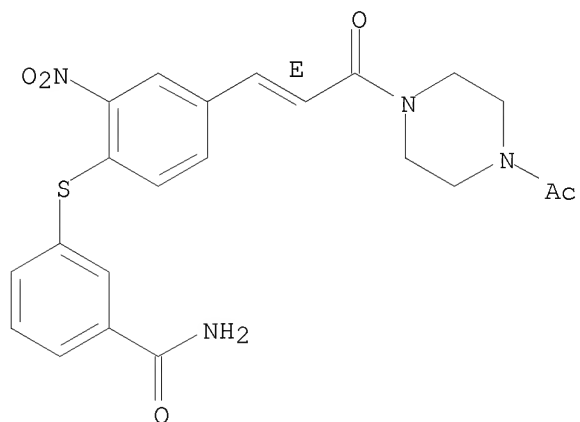
10/572,409



RN 280749-59-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

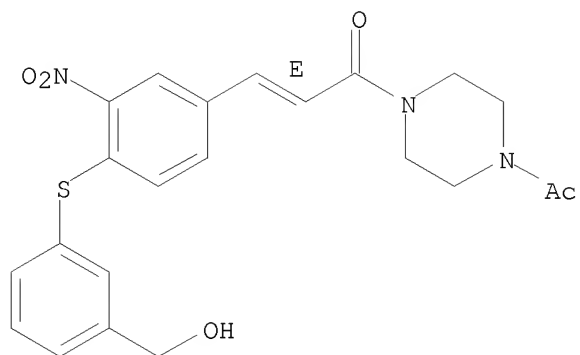


RN 280749-60-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

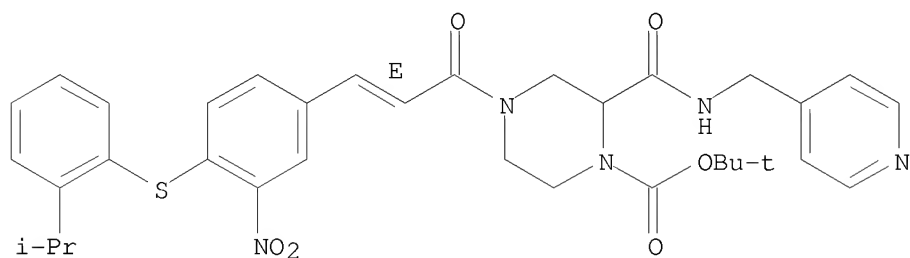
10/572,409



RN 280749-63-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

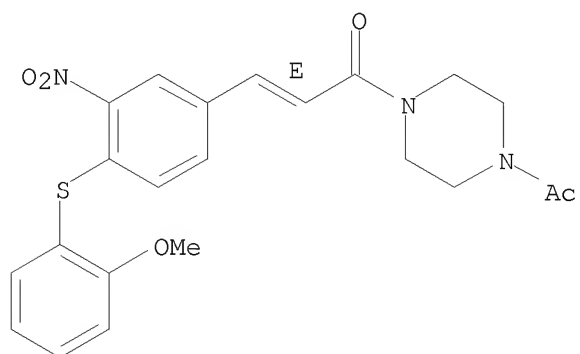
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-65-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



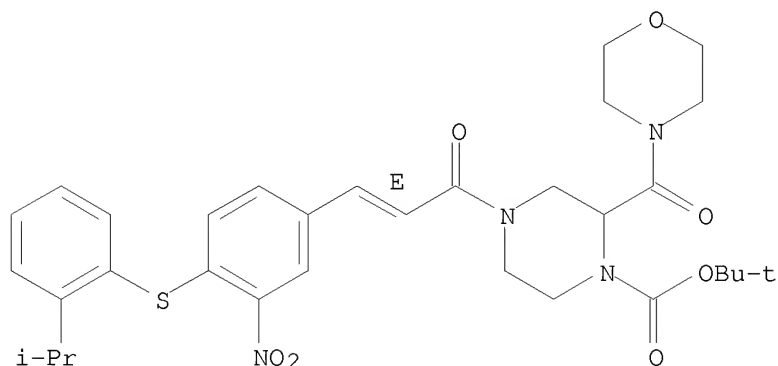
RN 280749-74-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-

10/572,409

3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-,  
1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

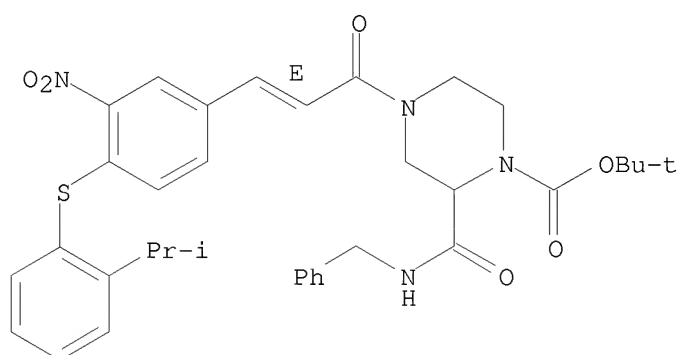
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-77-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[ (phenylmethyl) amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

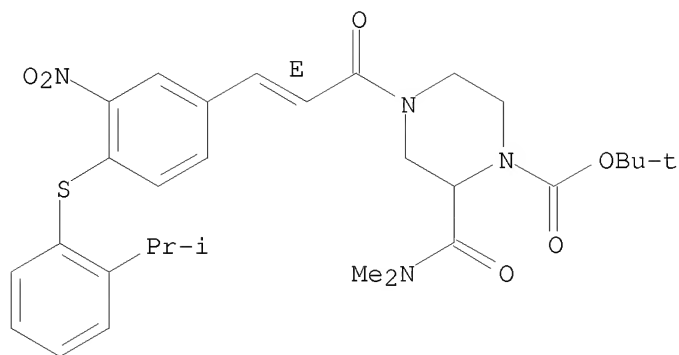


RN 280749-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

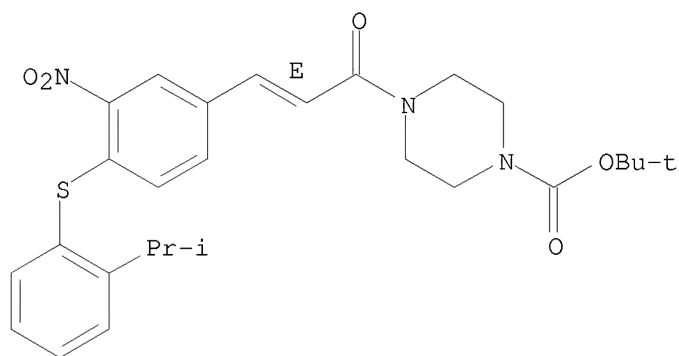
10/572,409



RN 280749-84-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

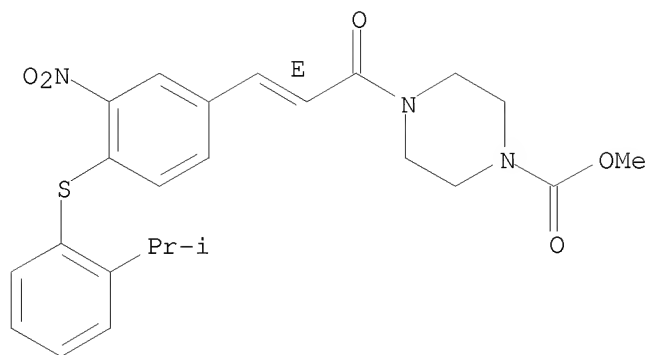


RN 280749-85-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

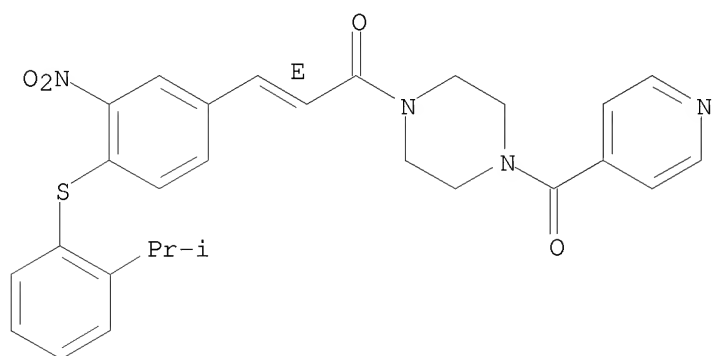
10/572,409



RN 280749-86-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

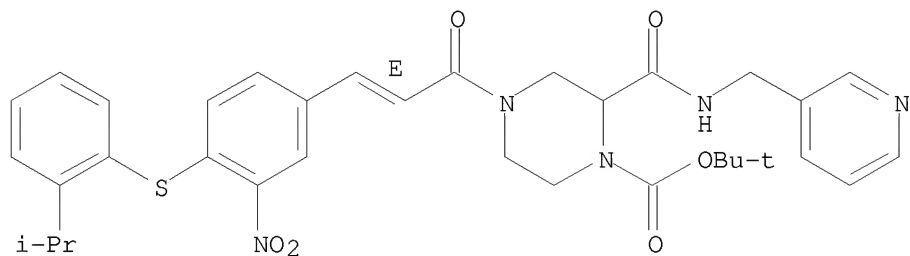
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-87-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



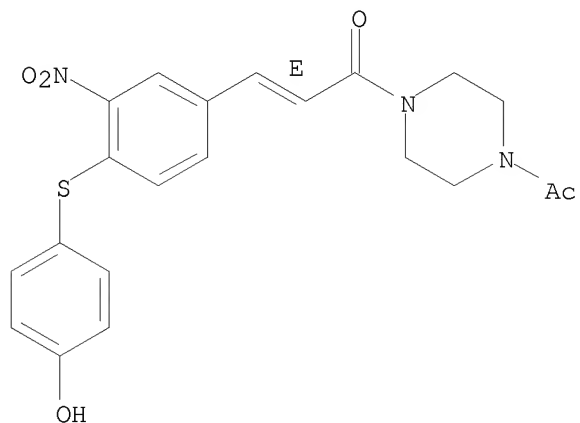
RN 280749-90-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)thio]-3-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-, (2E)-

10/572,409

nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

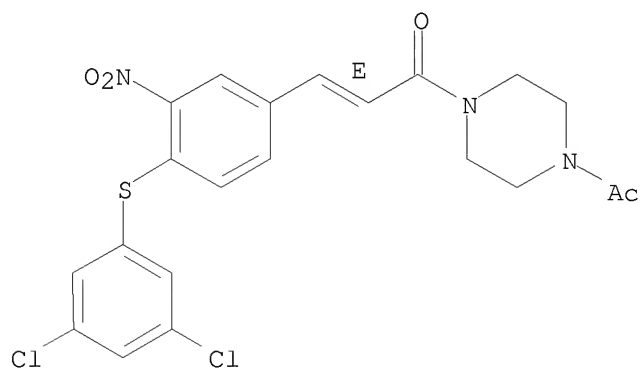
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-91-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,5-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

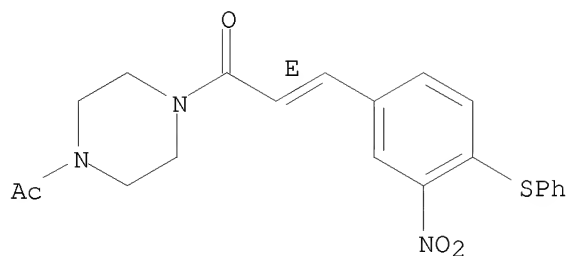


RN 280749-95-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

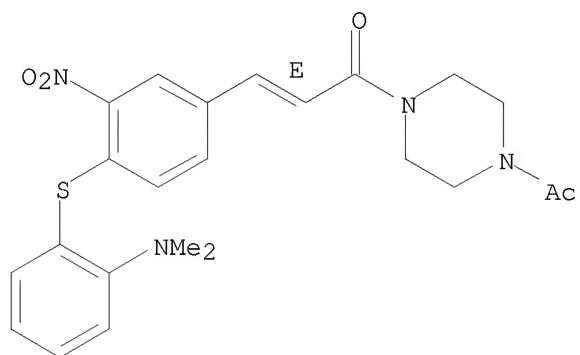
10/572,409



RN 280749-96-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

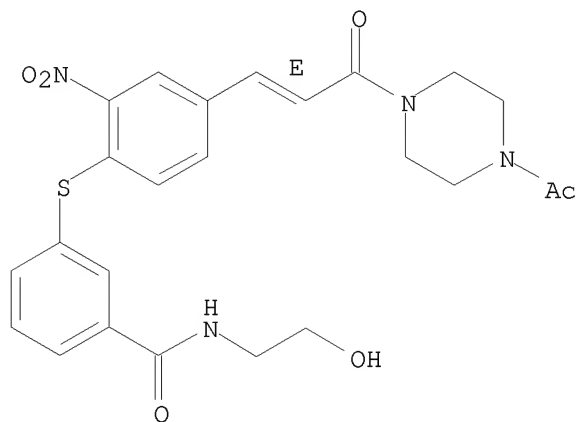
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-97-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

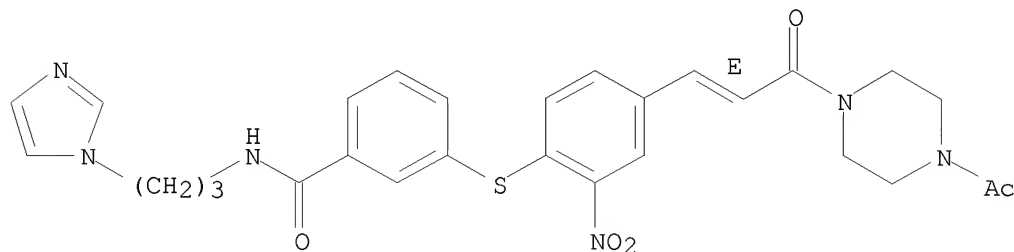


RN 280749-98-6 CAPLUS

10/572,409

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

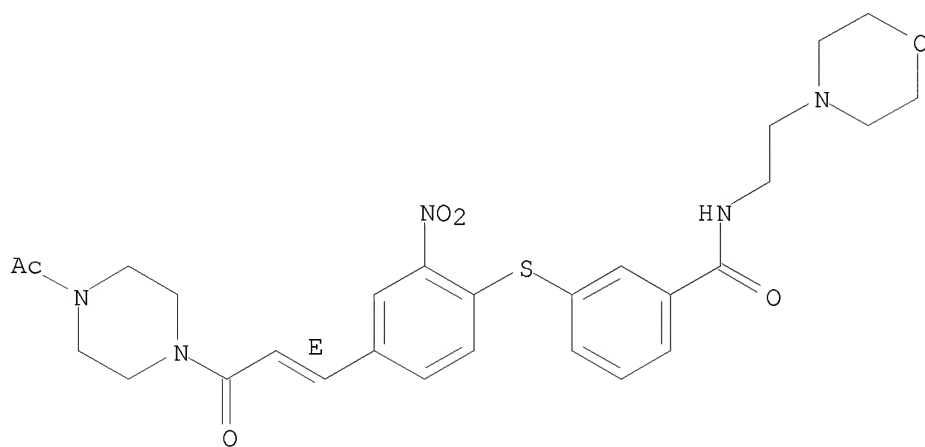
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



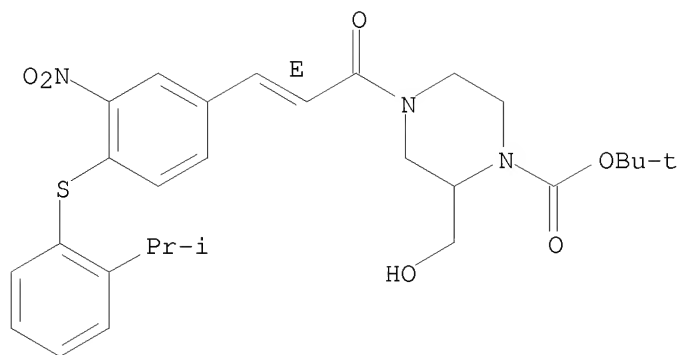
RN 280750-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



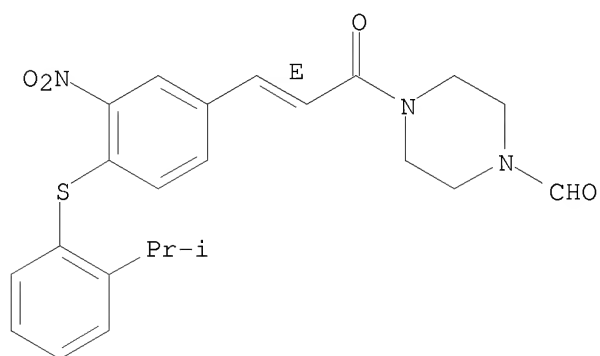
10/572,409



RN 280750-01-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxaldehyde, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

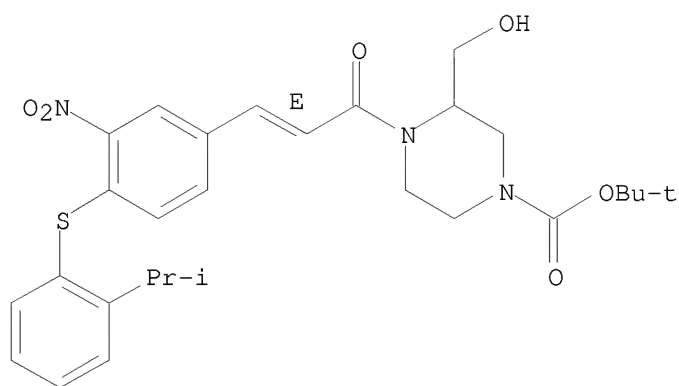


RN 280750-02-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

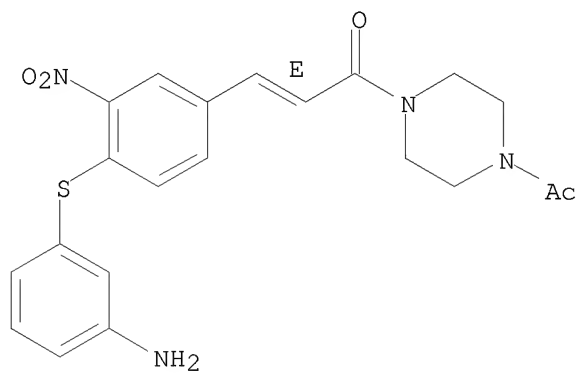
10/572,409



RN 280750-04-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

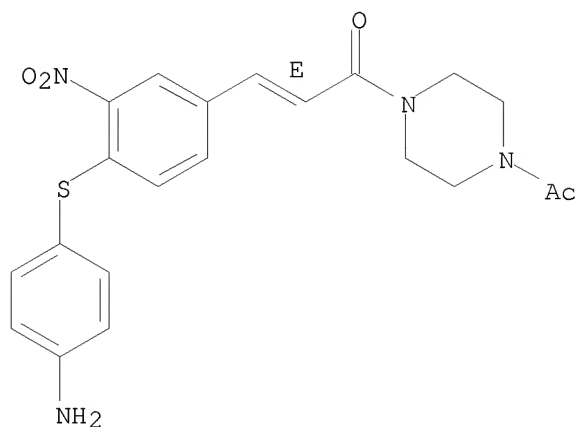


RN 280750-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

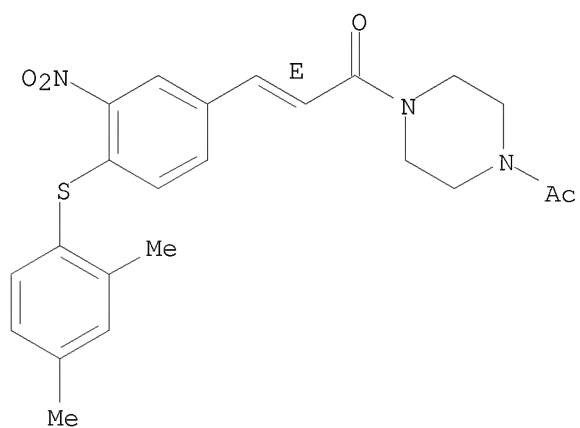
10/572,409



RN 280750-06-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

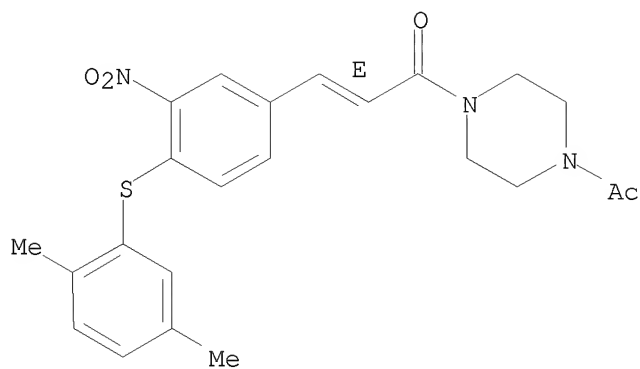


RN 280750-07-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,5-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

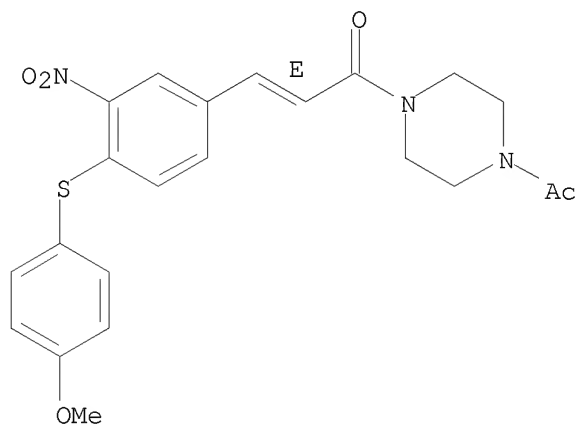
10/572,409



RN 280750-08-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

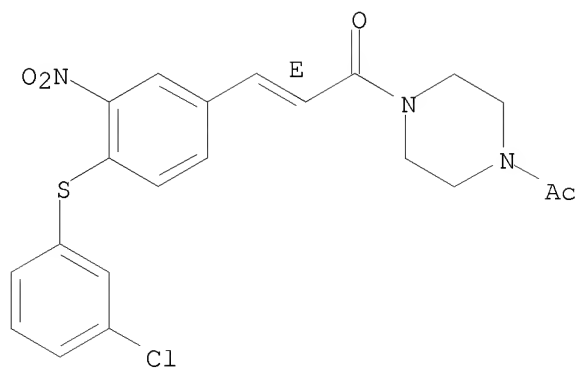


RN 280750-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

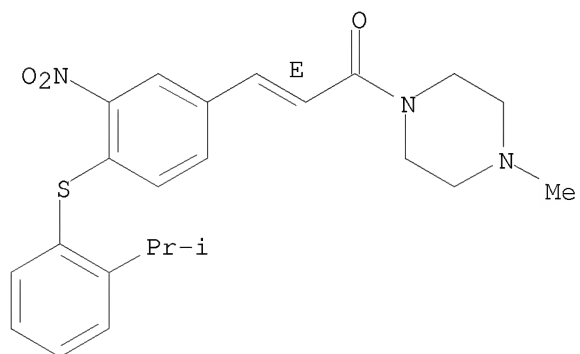
10/572,409



RN 280750-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

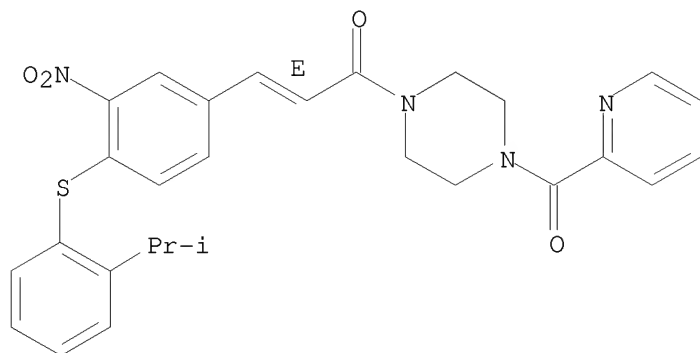
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-16-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

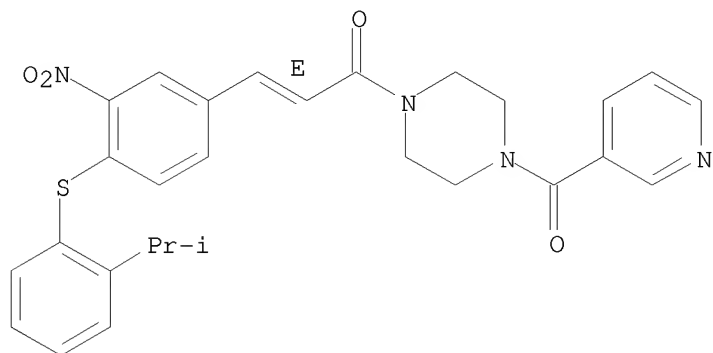


10/572,409

RN 280750-17-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

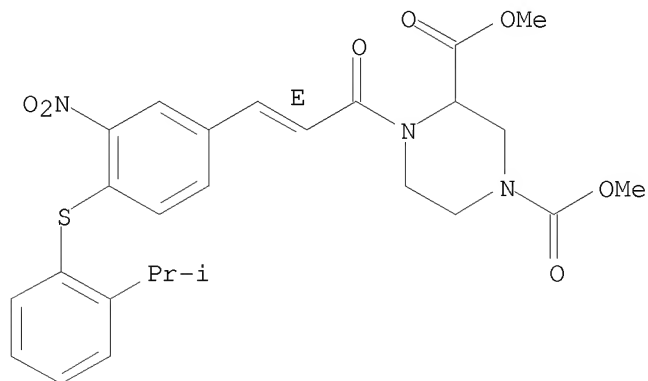
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-18-7 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,3-dimethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

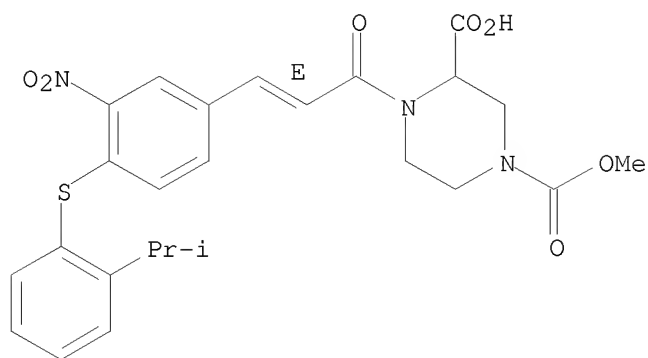


RN 280750-19-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

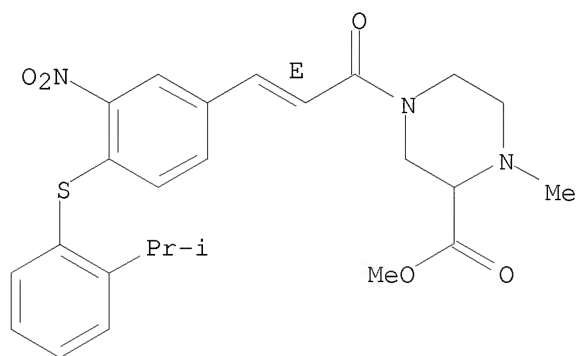
10/572,409



RN 280750-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

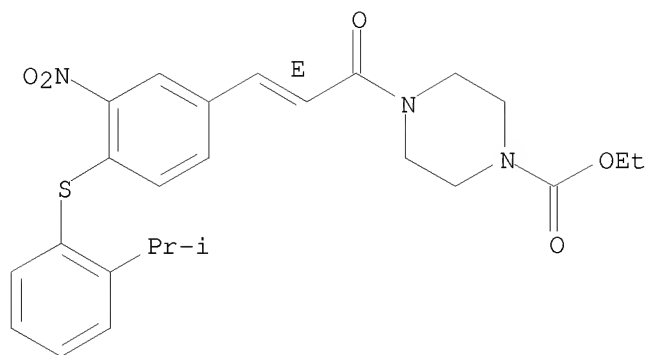


RN 280750-32-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

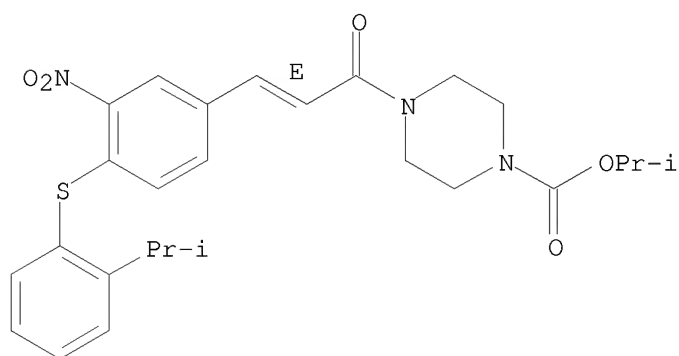
10/572,409



RN 280750-33-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



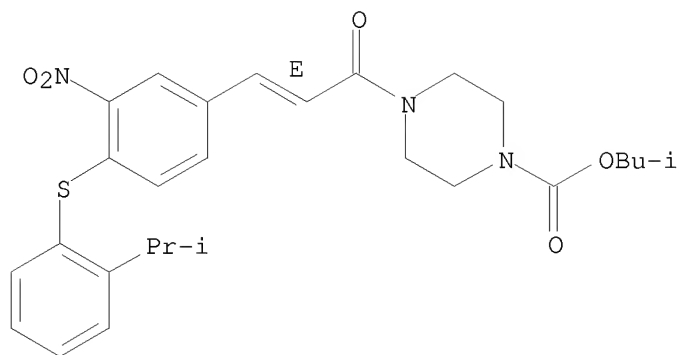
RN 280750-34-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2-methylpropyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



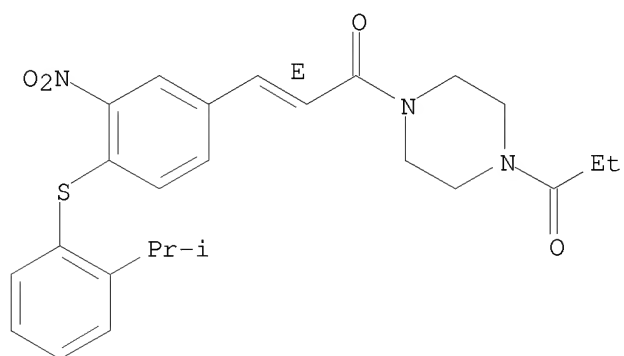
10/572,409



RN 280750-36-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(1-oxopropyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

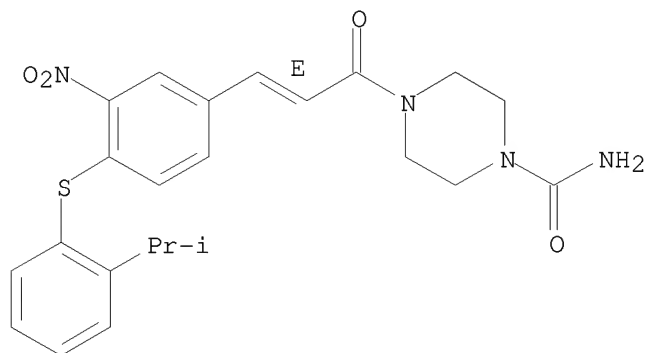
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-37-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

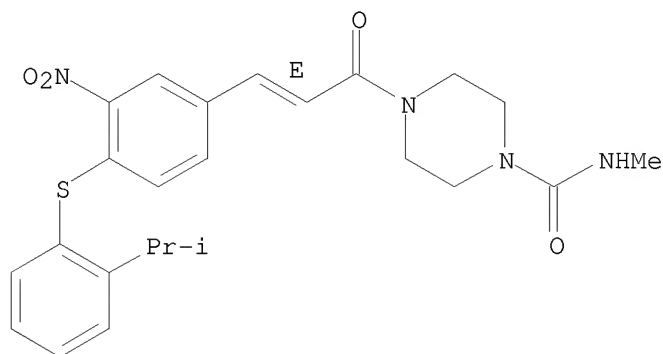


10/572,409

RN 280750-38-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

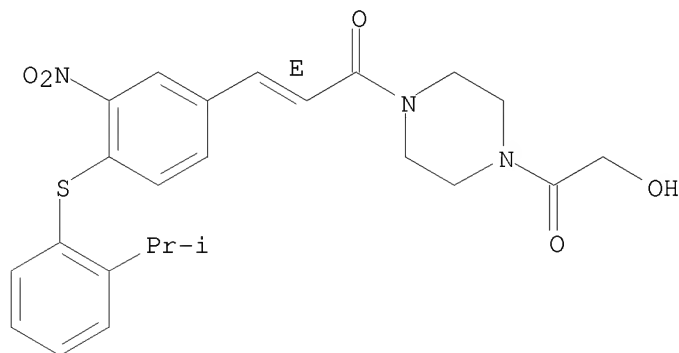
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-40-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

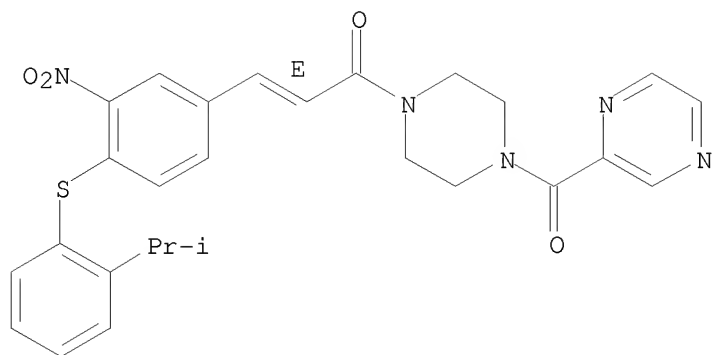


RN 280750-41-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

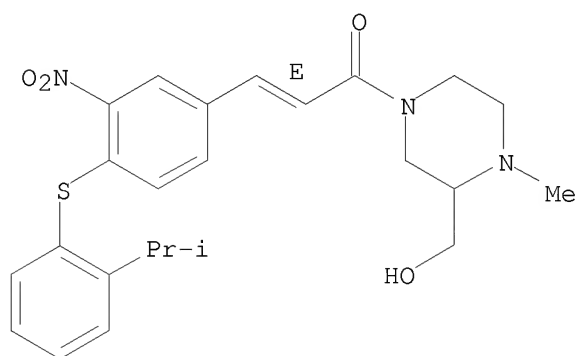
10/572,409



RN 280750-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methyl-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

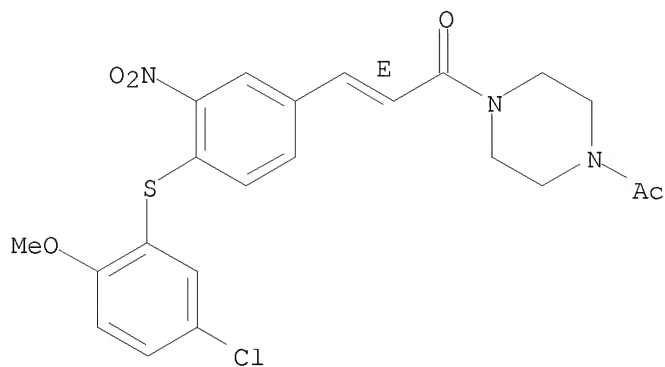
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(5-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

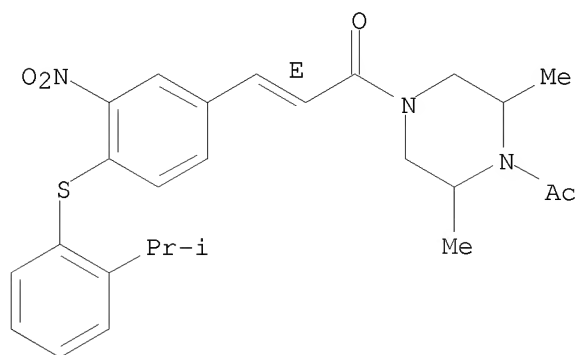


10/572,409

RN 280750-57-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

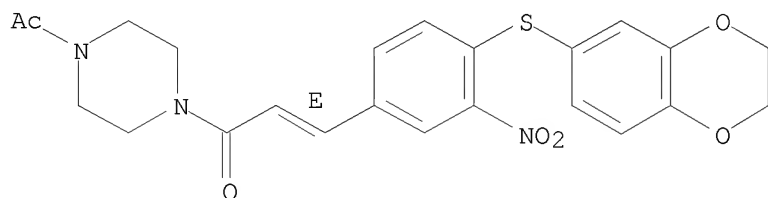
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-59-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

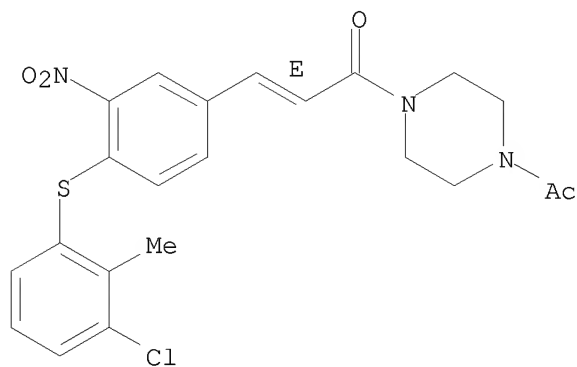
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-65-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

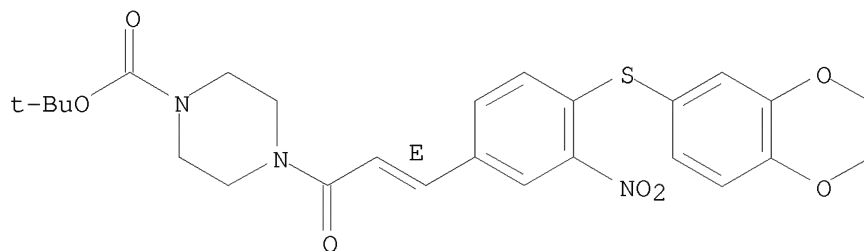


10/572,409

RN 280750-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester  
(CA INDEX NAME)

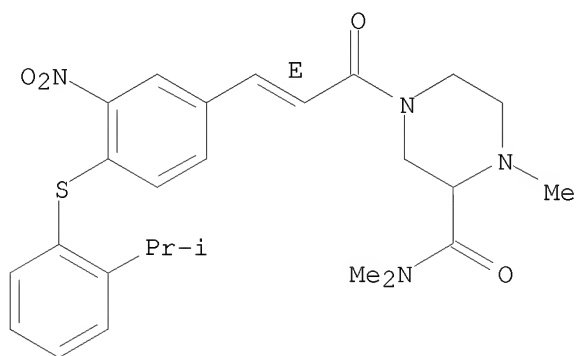
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-74-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N,1-trimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

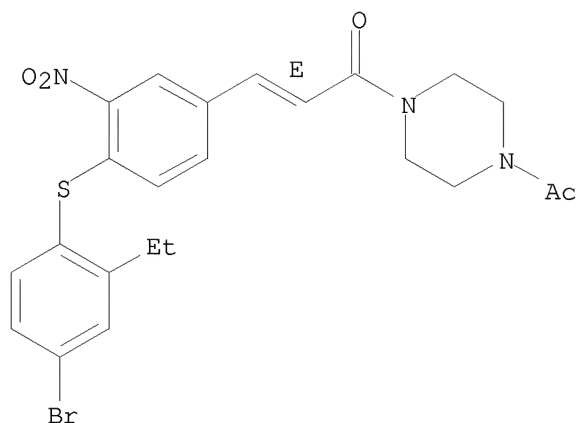


RN 280750-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

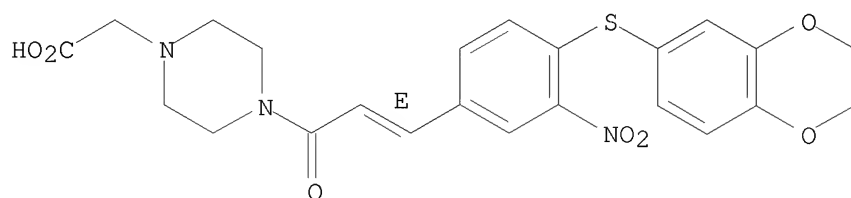
10/572,409



RN 280750-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

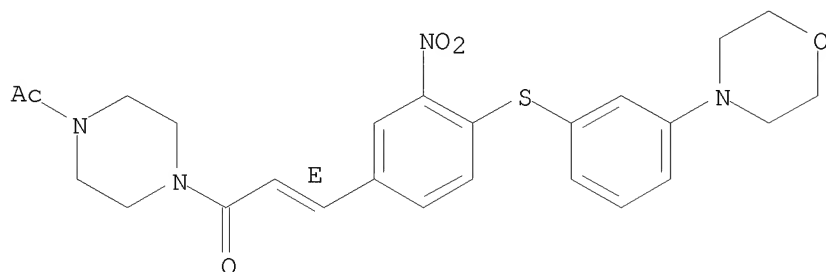
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

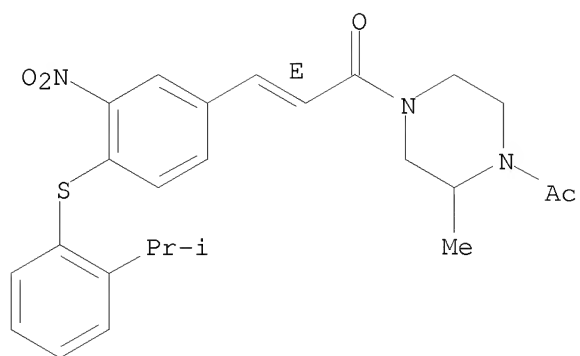


RN 280750-93-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

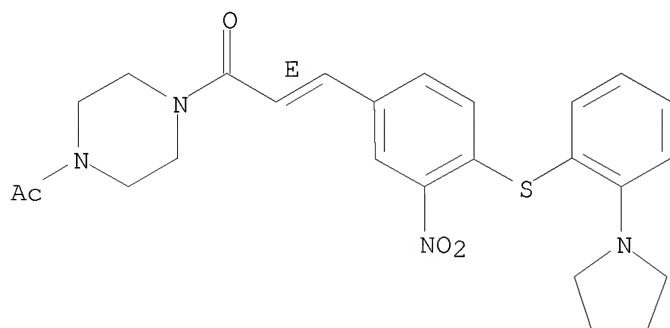
10/572,409



RN 280750-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-[[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]thio]phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

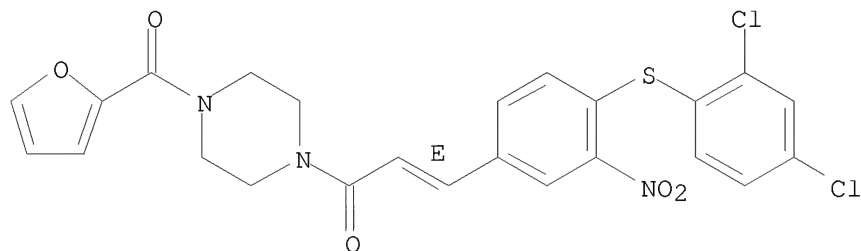
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-furanylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

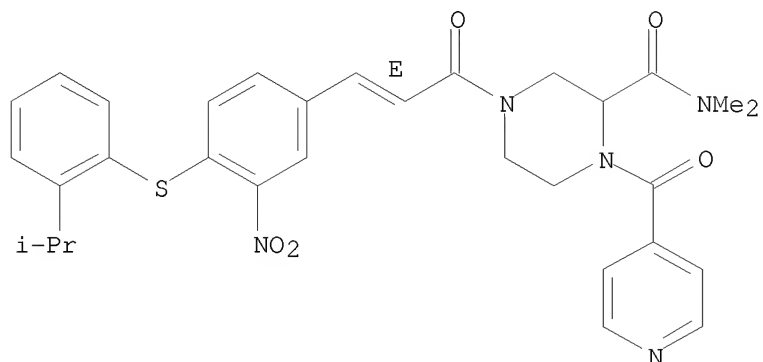


RN 301178-45-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

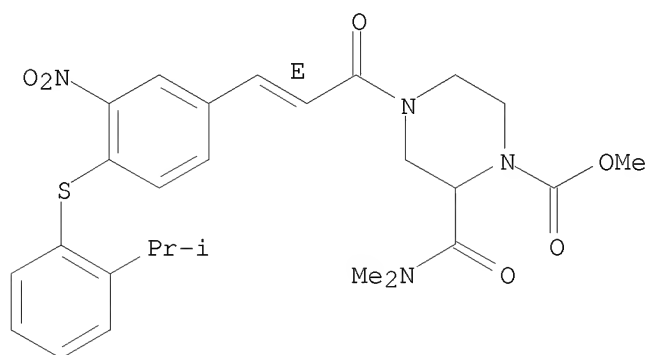
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-46-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



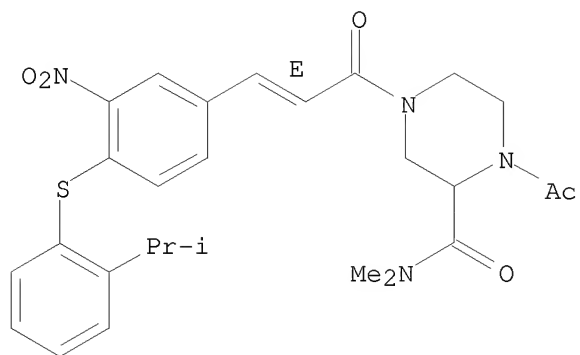
RN 301178-47-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, 1-acetyl-N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



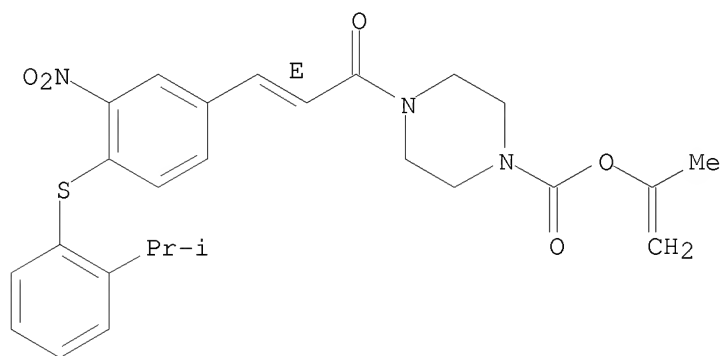
10/572,409



RN 301178-49-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (1:?) (CA INDEX NAME)

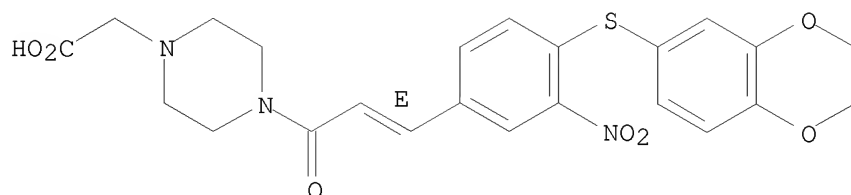
CM 1

CRN 280750-85-8

CMF C23 H23 N3 O7 S

Double bond geometry as shown.

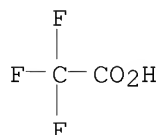
10/572,409



CM 2

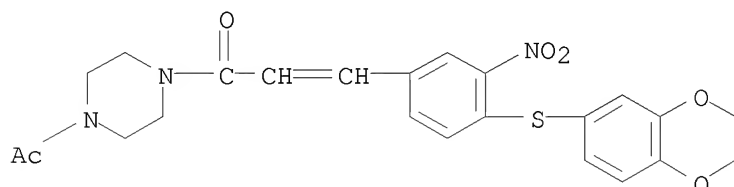
CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



RN 301217-90-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2,3-dihydro-2(or  
3)-(hydroxymethyl)-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-  
propenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



D1-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH

IT 280752-52-5 280752-63-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

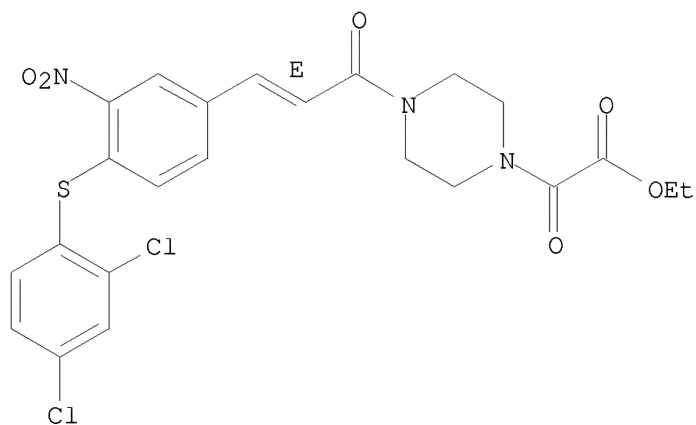
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by  
coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic  
acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280752-52-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-  
nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-α-oxo-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX  
NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

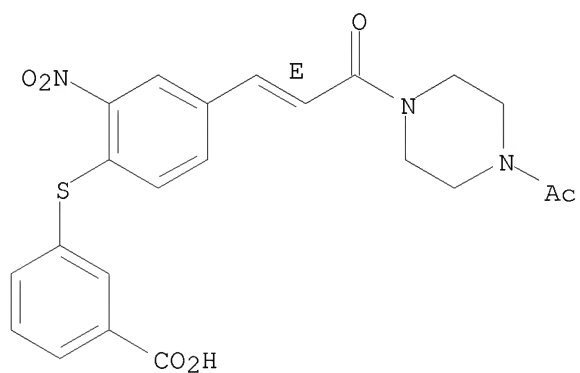
10/572,409



RN 280752-63-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|                      |     |  |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 2   | THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)                                       |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 254 | THERE ARE 254 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 16 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:235035 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:285618

TITLE: QSAR Study on Some p-Arylthio Cinnamides as Antagonists of Biochemical ICAM-1/LFA-1 Interaction and ICAM-1/JY-8 Cell Adhesion in Relation to Anti-inflammatory Activity

AUTHOR(S): Debnath, Bikash; Samanta, Soma; Roy, Kunal; Jha, Tarun  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmaceutical Technology, Division of Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry, Jadavpur University, Kolkata, 700 032, India

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2003), 11(8), 1615-1619

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB To find out the chemical and structural features of some p-arylthio cinnamides 1 as antagonists of biochem. ICAM-1/LFA-1 interaction as well as ICAM-1/JY-8 cell adhesion in relation to anti-inflammatory activity, QSAR study was performed. Steric effect on the arylthio ring and lipophilic substitutions at 2,3-positions, especially 2,3-disubstitution with

C1 or CF<sub>3</sub> or both on cinnamides 1 were conducive to the activity, whereas simultaneous presence of methoxy group at arylthio ring and NCOCH<sub>3</sub> group at heterocyclic ring of cinnamides 1 were detrimental to activity in antagonism of biochem. ICAM-1/LFA-1 interaction. When inhibition of ICAM-1/JY-8 cell adhesion was considered, lipophilic substitution on ring B and simultaneous presence of CF<sub>3</sub> groups at 2 and 3 positions of the ring B were advantageous to antagonism. This QSAR study showed that B ring has played the most important role for both types of activities.

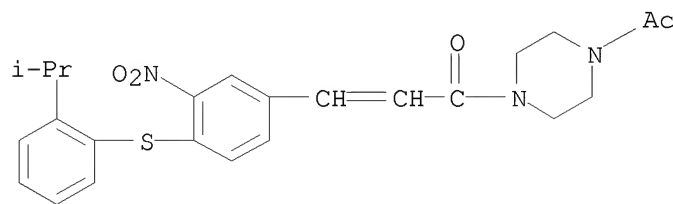
IT 341497-53-8 609841-86-3 609841-87-4  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(QSAR study on arylthio cinnamides as antagonists of biochem.

ICAM-1/LFA-1 interaction and ICAM-1/JY-8 cell adhesion)

RN 341497-53-8 CAPLUS

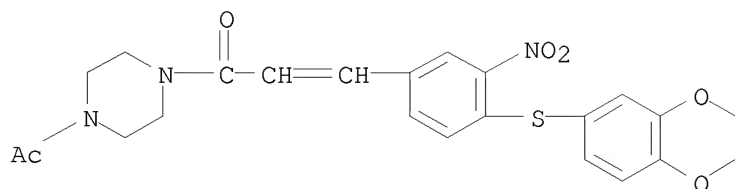
CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 609841-86-3 CAPLUS

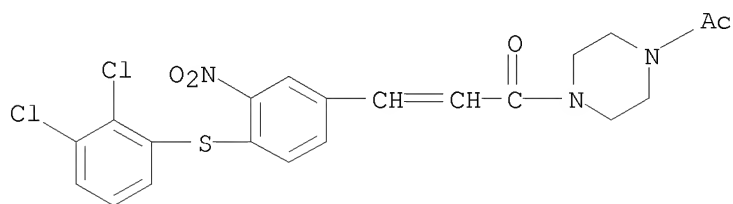
CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



RN 609841-87-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)



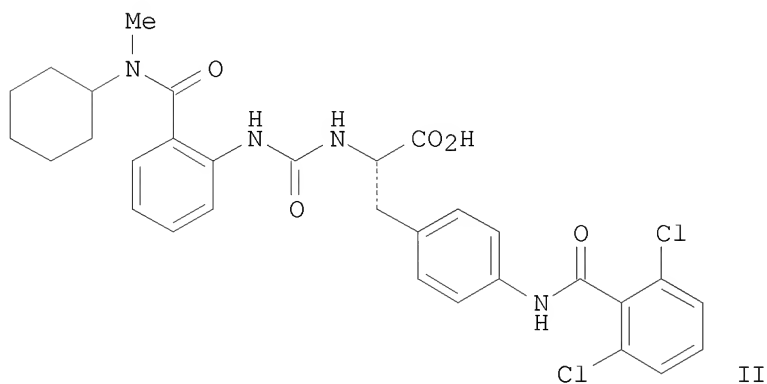
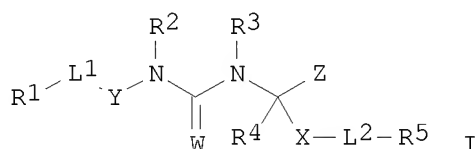
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (20 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 26 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 17 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:555472 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:125085  
 TITLE: Preparation of urea derivatives as integrin alpha 4 antagonists  
 INVENTOR(S): Jimenez Mayorga, Juan Miguel; Bach Tana, Jordi; Ontoria Ontoria, Jesus Maria; Navarro Romero, Eloisa  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Almirall Prodesfarma, S.A., Spain  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 107 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.     | KIND   | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|----------------|--|----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO 2002057242  | A2   | 20020725 | WO 2002-EP331   | 20020115 |
| WO 2002057242  | A3   | 20031127 |                 |          |
| W:             | AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |          |                 |          |
| RW:            | GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG   |          |                 |          |
| ES 2200617     | A1   | 20040301 | ES 2001-126     | 20010119 |
| ES 2200617     | B1   | 20050501 |                 |          |
| CA 2434939     | A1   | 20020725 | CA 2002-2434939 | 20020115 |
| AU 2002228048  | A1   | 20020730 | AU 2002-228048  | 20020115 |
| AU 2002228048  | B2   | 20080313 |                 |          |
| EE 200300327   | A  | 20031015 | EE 2003-327     | 20020115 |
| EP 1383750     | A2   | 20040128 | EP 2002-710010  | 20020115 |
| EP 1383750     | B1   | 20070926 |                 |          |
| R:             | AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR   |          |                 |          |
| HU 2003003722  | A2   | 20040301 | HU 2003-3722    | 20020115 |
| HU 2003003722  | A3   | 20051228 |                 |          |
| JP 2004517143  | T  | 20040610 | JP 2002-557923  | 20020115 |
| JP 4173003     | B2   | 20081029 |                 |          |
| BR 2002006588  | A  | 20040622 | BR 2002-6588    | 20020115 |
| CN 1531425     | A  | 20040922 | CN 2002-806525  | 20020115 |
| CN 100536839   | C  | 20090909 |                 |          |
| NZ 527031      | A  | 20050930 | NZ 2002-527031  | 20020115 |
| RU 2296120     | C2   | 20070327 | RU 2003-125367  | 20020115 |
| AT 374191      | T  | 20071015 | AT 2002-710010  | 20020115 |
| PT 1383750     | E  | 20071226 | PT 2002-710010  | 20020115 |
| ES 2291448     | T3   | 20080301 | ES 2002-710010  | 20020115 |
| IN 2003DN01102 | A  | 20070302 | IN 2003-DN1102  | 20030715 |
| MX 2003006363  | A  | 20040420 | MX 2003-6363    | 20030716 |
| ZA 2003005535  | A  | 20041018 | ZA 2003-5535    | 20030717 |
| NO 2003003269  | A  | 20030919 | NO 2003-3269    | 20030718 |
| NO 327002      | B1   | 20090330 |                 |          |
| BG 108004      | A  | 20040930 | BG 2003-108004  | 20030718 |

|   |    |          |                |             |
|---|----|----------|----------------|-------------|
| KR 861471   | B1 | 20081002 | KR 2003-709578 | 20030718    |
| HK 1058361  | A1 | 20071207 | HK 2004-101137 | 20040218    |
| US 20040142982  | A1 | 20040722 | US 2004-466665 | 20040223    |
| US 7253171  | B2 | 20070807 |                |             |
| US 20070238763  | A1 | 20071011 | US 2007-802165 | 20070521    |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |    |          | ES 2001-126    | A 20010119  |
|   |    |          | WO 2002-EP331  | W 20020115  |
|   |    |          | US 2004-466665 | A3 20040223 |
| ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT |    |          |                |             |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:125085                                |    |          |                |             |
| GI  |    |          |                |             |



AB The title compds. [I; R1 = alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, alkylaryl, etc.; R3, R4 = H, alkyl; R2 and R3, together with the atoms to which they are attached, may form a 4-8 membered ring; R5 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, etc.; L1 = S, SO, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO, etc.; L2 = a bond, O, S, SO, etc.; W = O, S, (un)substituted NH, N(CN); X = (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>aryl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>heteroaryl; Y = monocyclic (hetero)aryl; Z = CONH<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>R, PO<sub>3</sub>R, SO<sub>3</sub>R, etc.; R = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; n = 0-2], novel antagonists of  $\alpha 4 \beta 1$  integrin and/or  $\alpha 4 \beta 7$  integrin useful in preventing or treating an immune or inflammatory diseases or disorders, were prepared and formulated. Thus, reacting 2-amino-N-cyclohexyl-N-methylbenzamide with (S)-3-[4-(2,6-dichlorobenzoylamino)phenyl]-2-isocyanatopropionic acid Me ester (preparation given) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (yield 50%) followed by hydrolysis of the intermediate ester (77%) afforded (S)-II which showed IC<sub>50</sub> of < 100 nM in the  $\alpha 4 \beta 1$  assay.

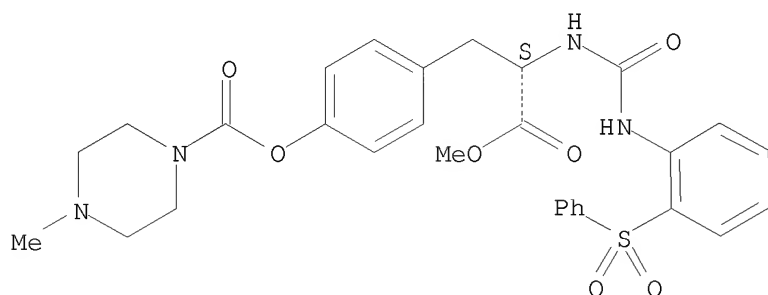
IT 444086-85-5P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of ureas as integrin alpha 4 antagonists)

RN 444086-85-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl-,  
4-[(2S)-3-methoxy-3-oxo-2-[[[2-(phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]propyl]phenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 444086-86-6P

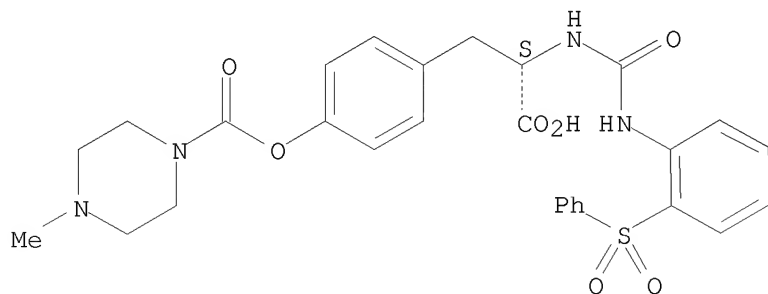
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of ureas as integrin alpha 4 antagonists)

RN 444086-86-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl-,  
4-[(2S)-2-carboxy-2-[[[2-(phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]ethyl]phenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



|                      |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 3 | THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (9 CITINGS)                                     |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 7 | THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |



L11 ANSWER 18 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:293978 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:337341

TITLE: Materials and methods to modulate ligand binding/enzymic activity of  $\alpha/\beta$  proteins containing an allosteric regulatory site

INVENTOR(S): Stauton, Donald E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Icos Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 163 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND   | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|--|----------|-----------------|------------|
| WO 2002031511          | A2   | 20020418 | WO 2001-US32047 | 20011012   |
| WO 2002031511          | A3   | 20030313 |                 |            |
| W:                     | AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW |          |                 |            |
| RW:                    | GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG   |          |                 |            |
| CA 2425581             | A1   | 20020418 | CA 2001-2425581 | 20011012   |
| AU 2002013196          | A  | 20020422 | AU 2002-13196   | 20011012   |
| US 20030088061         | A1   | 20030508 | US 2001-976935  | 20011012   |
| EP 1325341             | A2   | 20030709 | EP 2001-981560  | 20011012   |
| R:                     | AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR   |          |                 |            |
| JP 2004511496          | T  | 20040415 | JP 2002-534845  | 20011012   |
| MX 2003003207          | A  | 20040326 | MX 2003-3207    | 20030411   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |  |          | US 2000-239750P | P 20001012 |
|                        |  |          | WO 2001-US32047 | W 20011012 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

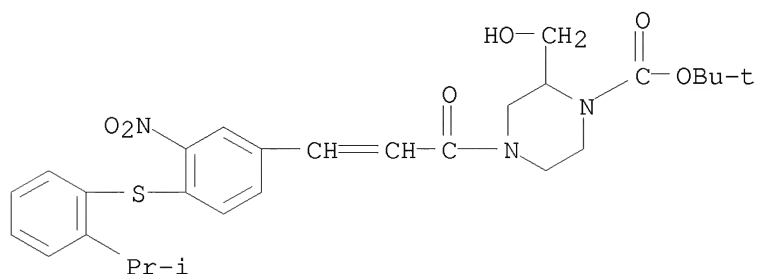
AB Methods of modulating binding between an  $\alpha/\beta$  protein and a binding partner are provided, along with methods of identifying modulators and their use. The methods comprise contacting the  $\alpha/\beta$  protein with an allosteric effector mol. which binds to an allosteric site of the  $\alpha/\beta$  protein and alters the conformation of the  $\alpha/\beta$  protein such that the binding of the  $\alpha/\beta$  protein to a binding partner is modulated. Thus, a primary screen for inhibitors of the classical pathway complement protein C2 and alternative pathway complement protein factor B involving modifications of standard hemolytic CH50 and AH50 assays in a microtiter plate format was carried out. Lead compds. identified in this screen were submitted to a second screening using purified complement proteins to determine which stage of complement activation the compds. inhibited. Five diaryl sulfides were identified. Numerous other assays, e.g., to identify inhibitors of integrin  $\alpha E \beta \gamma$  interaction with E cadherin, inhibitors of Rac1 GDP-GTP exchange, or antagonists of E. coli 6-hydroxymethyl-7,8-dihydropterin pyrophosphokinase, were conducted as well.

IT 415717-84-9 415718-03-5

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (materials and methods to modulate ligand binding/enzymic activity of  
 $\alpha/\beta$  proteins containing allosteric regulatory site)

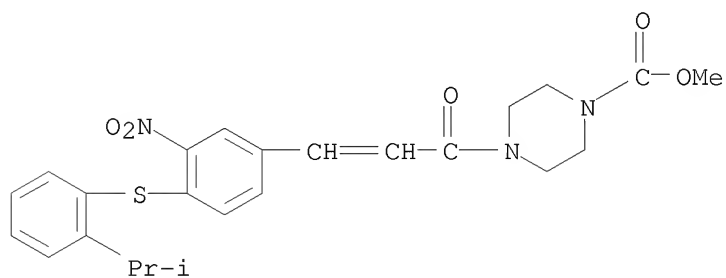
RN 415717-84-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 415718-03-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
 (5 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 19 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:758465 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:47984

TITLE: Discovery of Novel p-Arylthio Cinnamides as Antagonists of Leukocyte Function-Associated Antigen-1/Intercellular Adhesion Molecule-1 Interaction. 4. Structure-Activity Relationship of Substituents on the Benzene Ring of the Cinnamide

AUTHOR(S): Winn, Martin; Reilly, Edward B.; Liu, Gang; Huth, Jeffrey R.; Jae, Hwan-Soo; Freeman, Jennifer; Pei, Zhonghua; Xin, Zhili; Lynch, John; Kester, Jeff; von Geldern, Thomas W.; Leitza, Sandra; DeVries, Peter; Dickinson, Robert; Mussatto, Donna; Okasinski, Gregory F.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Metabolic Disease Research Pharmaceutical Products Division, Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL, 60064-6098, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2001), 44(25), 4393-4403

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 136:47984

AB We have shown that p-arylthio cinnamides can inhibit the interaction of LFA-1 and ICAM-1, which is involved in cell adhesion and the inflammatory process. We now show that 2,3-disubstitution on the aryl portion of the cinnamide results in enhanced activity over mono substitution on the ring. The best 2,3-substituents were chlorine and trifluoromethyl groups. Compds. 39 and 40 which contain two CF<sub>3</sub> groups have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 0.5 and 0.1 nM, resp., in inhibiting JY8 cells expressing LFA-1 on their surface, from adhering to ICAM-1. The structure-activity relation (SAR) was examined using an NMR based model of the LFA-1 I domain/compound 31 complex. One of our compds. (38) was able to reduce cell migration in two different in vivo expts.

IT 280749-01-1P 280749-17-9P 280750-59-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

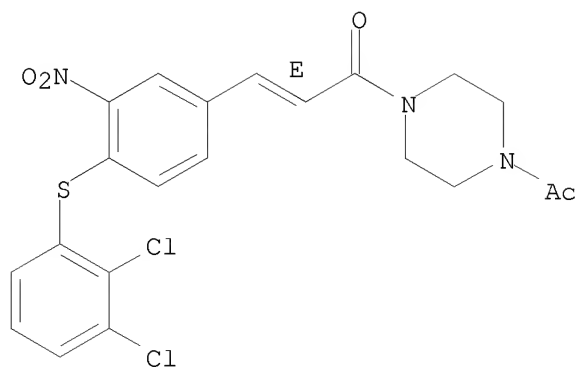
(preparation and structure-activity relationships of p-arylthio cinnamides as antagonists of LFA-1/ICAM-1)

RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

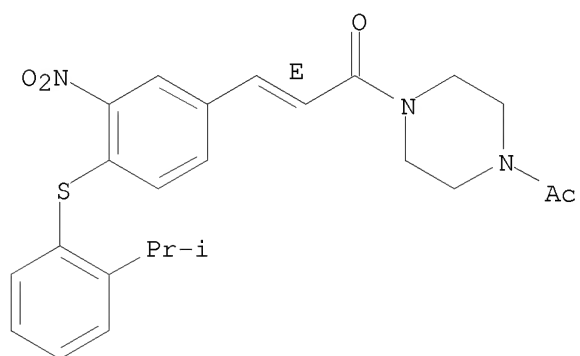
10/572,409



RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

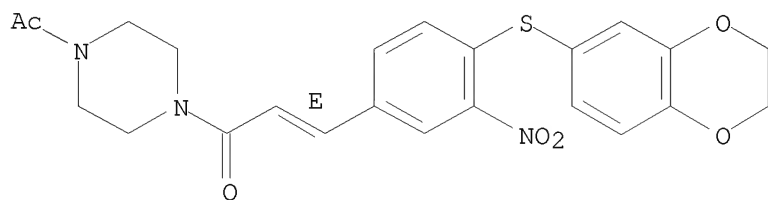
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-59-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 32 THERE ARE 32 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (32 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 20 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:555592 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:282681

TITLE: Discovery of Potent Antagonists of Leukocyte  
Function-Associated Antigen-1/Intercellular Adhesion  
Molecule-1 Interaction. 3. Amide (C-Ring)  
Structure-Activity Relationship and Improvement of  
Overall Properties of Arylthio Cinnamides

AUTHOR(S): Pei, Zhonghua; Xin, Zhili; Liu, Gang; Li, Yihong;  
Reilly, Edward B.; Lubbers, Nathan L.; Huth, Jeffery  
R.; Link, James T.; von Geldern, Thomas W.; Cox, Bryan  
F.; Leitz, Sandra; Gao, Yi; Marsh, Kennan C.;  
DeVries, Peter; Okasinski, Greg F.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departments of Metabolic Disease Research Integrative  
Pharmacology Advanced Technology and Drug Analysis  
Pharmaceutical Products Division, Abbott Laboratories,  
Abbott Park, IL, 60064, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2001), 44(18),  
2913-2920

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:282681

AB The interaction of LFA-1 and ICAM-1 plays an important role in the cell  
adhesion process. On the basis of previously reported SAR and structural  
information on the binding of our p-arylthiocinnamide series to LFA-1, we  
have identified the cyclic amide (C-ring) as a site for modification.  
Improvement in potency and, more importantly, in the phys. properties and  
pharmacokinetic profiles of the leading compds. resulted from this  
modification. One of the best compds. (11f) is also shown to reduce  
myocardial infarct size in rat.

IT 280749-17-9P

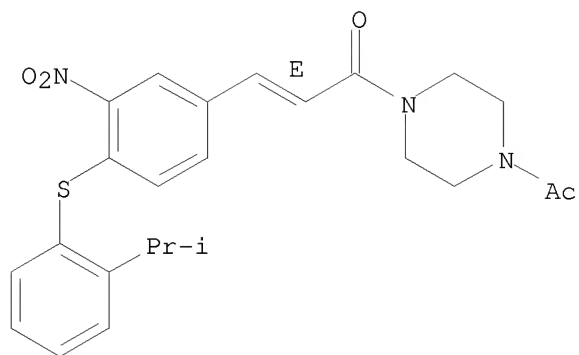
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)

(discovery of potent antagonists of LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction. 3. amide  
SAR and improvement of overall properties of arylthio cinnamides)

RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

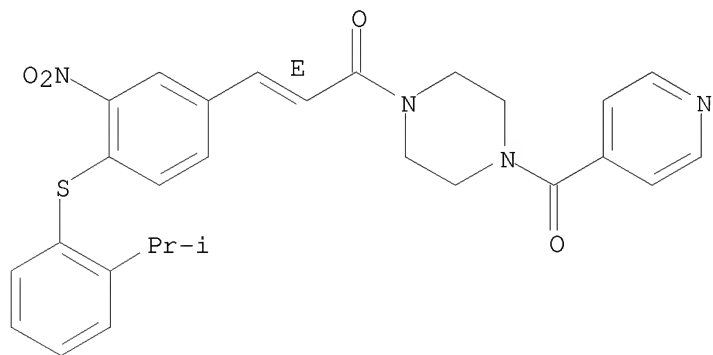
CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-  
methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 280749-86-2P 280750-15-4P 280750-19-8P  
 280750-20-1P 280750-38-1P 364613-13-8P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (discovery of potent antagonists of LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction. 3. amide SAR and improvement of overall properties of arylthio cinnamides)  
 RN 280749-86-2 CAPLUS  
 CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

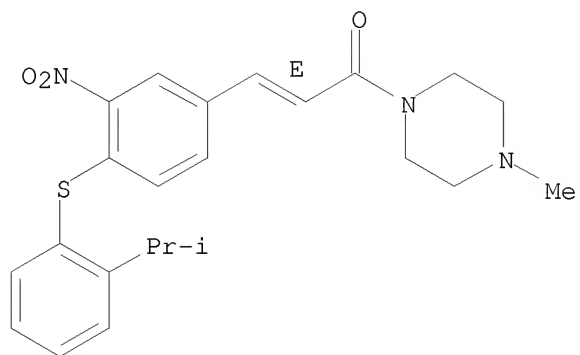
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-15-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

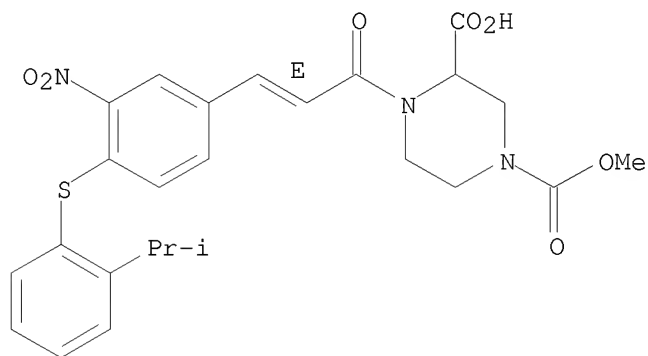
10/572,409



RN 280750-19-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

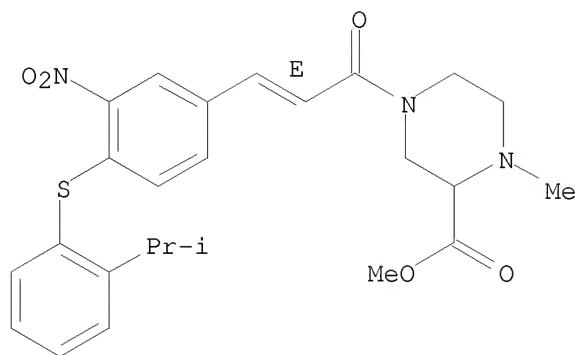


RN 280750-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

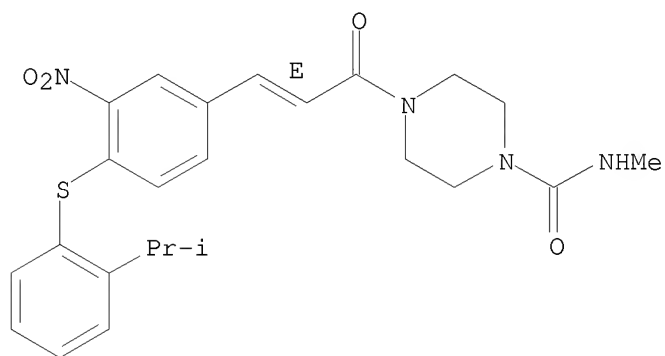
10/572,409



RN 280750-38-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



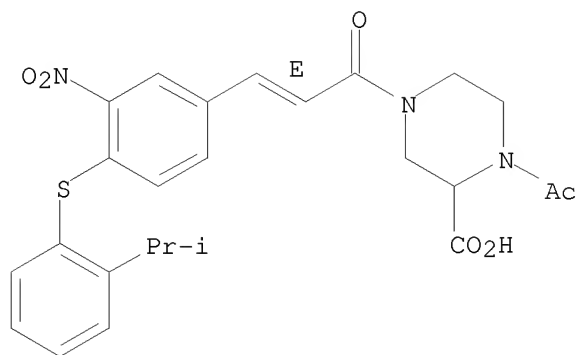
RN 364613-13-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



10/572,409



|                      |    |   |
|----------------------|----|---|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 21 | THERE ARE 21 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (21 CITINGS)                                    |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 34 | THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 21 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:255947 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:280861  
 TITLE: Preparation of substituted  
 (1-aryl-3-piperazin-1'-yl)propanone antibiotics,  
 antimycotics and antineoplastics  
 INVENTOR(S): Debernardis, John Francis; Kerkman, Daniel Joseph;  
 Zinkowski, Raymond Paul  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Molecular Geriatrics Corporation, USA  
 SOURCE: U.S., 33 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 837,573,  
 abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.     | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| US 6214994     | B1   | 20010410 | US 1999-352621  | 19990713 |
| US 20010025105 | A1   | 20010927 | US 2001-829336  | 20010409 |
| US 20030236403 | A1   | 20031225 | US 2002-304468  | 20021125 |
| US 7173132     | B2   | 20070206 |                 |          |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 US 1997-837573 B1 19970421  
 US 1994-341507 A1 19941117  
 US 1999-352621 A1 19990713  
 US 2001-829336 B1 20010409

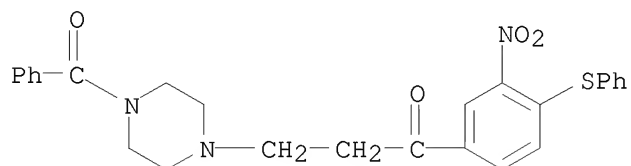
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:280861  
 GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Compds. I [wherein; Z is CH or N; X is CO, SO<sub>2</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>; M is C(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S or C(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O where R<sub>1</sub> is H, alkyl, Ph (with 0-3 substituents chosen from alkyl, halo, OH, alkoxy, amino, thioalkoxy, NO<sub>2</sub> and CN); Ar<sub>2</sub> is Ph (with 0-3 substituents chosen from alkyl, halo, OH, alkoxy, amino, thioalkoxy, NO<sub>2</sub> and CN), thienyl (with 0-3 substituents chosen from alkyl, halo, OH, alkoxy, amino, thioalkoxy, NO<sub>2</sub> and CN) or furyl; A is aryl or heteroaryl (with 0-3 heteroatoms selected from O, S or N)] are claimed. Also claimed are compds. II [wherein; R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> are H, Ph, halo, NO<sub>2</sub>, (trifluoro)alkyl, (trifluoro)alkoxy, thioalkoxy, cyclohexyl, amino, acetyl, morpholino, CN or piperidinyl with the proviso that not all of R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are H; M is O or S; X is CH<sub>2</sub> or CO; R<sub>11</sub> and R<sub>12</sub> are H, halo, CF<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CN, alkyl, (thio)alkoxy and acetyl]. One hundred and fifteen example compds. were disclosed. Thus, p-nitroacetophenone was reacted with 1-benzylpiperazine, paraformaldehyde, and concentrated HCl, producing 1-(p-nitrophenyl)-3-(4'-benzyl-1'-piperazinyl)-1-propanone (III, isolated as its dihydrochloride salt), which demonstrated an IC<sub>50</sub> of 5.0  $\mu$ M for inhibition of TG3 immunoreactivity in OKA-treated MSN1a cells, vs. approx. 70  $\mu$ M for chlorpromazine. Compds. I and II are antineoplastic indicated by their ability to promote microtubule depolymn. in CG neuroblastoma cells at 4-20  $\mu$ M vs. vinblastine at 0.05  $\mu$ M. Antibacterial and antifungal activity of compds. I and II was similar to streptomycin when tested against 4 representative organisms.

10/572,409

IT 179534-59-9  
RL: PRPH (Prophetic)  
(Preparation of substituted (1-aryl-3-piperazin-1'-yl)propanone  
antibiotics, antimycotics and antineoplastics)  
RN 179534-59-9 CAPLUS  
CN 1-Propanone, 3-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-  
, hydrochloride (1:2) (CA INDEX NAME)



● 2 HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(2 CITINGS)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 22 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:192987 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:160

TITLE: Novel p-Arylthio Cinnamides as Antagonists of Leukocyte Function-Associated Antigen-1/Intracellular Adhesion Molecule-1 Interaction. 2. Mechanism of Inhibition and Structure-Based Improvement of Pharmaceutical Properties

AUTHOR(S): Liu, Gang; Huth, Jeffrey R.; Olejniczak, Edward T.; Mendoza, Renaldo; DeVries, Peter; Leitza, Sandra; Reilly, Edward B.; Okasinski, Gregory F.; Fesik, Stephen W.; von Geldern, Thomas W.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Metabolic Disease Research and Research NMR Pharmaceutical Products Division, Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL, 60064-6098, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2001), 44(8), 1202-1210

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:160

AB The interaction between leukocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1) and intracellular adhesion mol.-1 (ICAM-1) has been implicated in inflammatory and immune diseases. Recently, a novel series of p-arylthio cinnamides has been described as potent antagonists of the LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction. These compds. were found to bind to the I domain of LFA-1 using two-dimensional NMR spectroscopy of <sup>15</sup>N-labeled LFA-1 I domain. On the basis of NOE studies between a certain compound and the I domain of LFA-1, a model of the complex was constructed. This model revealed that this compound does not directly inhibit ICAM-1 binding by interacting with the metal ion dependent adhesion site (MIDAS). Instead, it binds to the previously proposed I domain allosteric site (IDAS) of LFA-1 and likely modulates the activation of LFA-1 through its interaction with this regulatory site. A fragment-based NMR screening strategy was applied to identify small, more water-soluble ligands that bind to a specific region of the IDAS. When incorporated into the parent cinnamide template, the resulting analogs exhibited increased aqueous solubility and improved pharmacokinetic profiles in rats, demonstrating the power of this NMR-based screening approach for rapidly modifying high-affinity ligands.

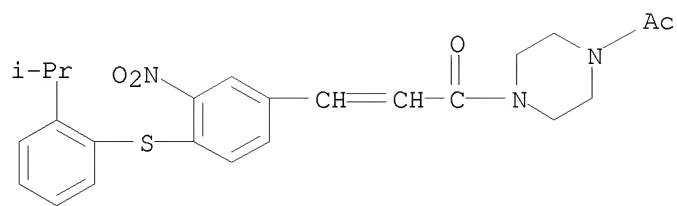
IT 341497-53-8

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (preparation and structure activity relations of arylthiocinnamides as antagonists of antigen LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction as derived from NMR based screening)

RN 341497-53-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



|                      |     |   |
|----------------------|-----|---|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 104 | THERE ARE 104 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (105 CITINGS)                                  |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 28  | THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 23 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:736318 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:25112

TITLE: Discovery of Novel p-Arylthio Cinnamides as Antagonists of Leukocyte Function-Associated Antigen-1/Intracellular Adhesion Molecule-1 Interaction. 1. Identification of an Additional Binding Pocket Based on an Anilino Diaryl Sulfide Lead

AUTHOR(S): Liu, Gang; Link, J. T.; Pei, Zhonghua; Reilly, Edward B.; Leitz, Sandra; Nguyen, Bach; Marsh, Kennan C.; Okasinski, Gregory F.; von Geldern, Thomas W.; Ormes, Mark

CORPORATE SOURCE: Metabolic Disease Research and Drug Analysis Department Pharmaceutical Products Division, Abbott Laboratories, Abbott Park, IL, 60064-6098, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2000), 43(21), 4025-4040

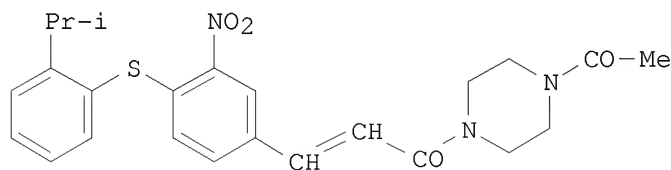
CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI



I

AB The interaction between leukocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-1), a member of the  $\beta 2$ -integrin family of adhesion mols., and intracellular adhesion mol. ICAM-1 (cd54) is thought to play a critical role in the inflammatory process. On the basis of an anilino diaryl sulfide screening lead, in combination with pharmacophore anal. of other screening hits, we have identified an adjacent binding pocket. Subsequently, a p-ethenylcarbonyl linker was discovered to be optimal for accessing this binding site. Solution-phase parallel synthesis enabled rapid optimization of the cinnamides for this pocket. In conjunction with fine-tuning of the diaryl substituents, we discovered a novel series of potent, nonpeptide inhibitors of LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction, exemplified by A-286982 (I), which has IC50 values of 44 and 35 nM in an LFA-1/ICAM-1 binding assay and LFA-1-mediated cellular adhesion assay, resp.

IT 280748-99-4P 280749-01-1P 280749-12-4P  
 280749-13-5P 280749-14-6P 280749-16-8P  
 280749-17-9P, A 286982 280749-18-0P  
 280749-27-1P 280749-96-4P 311808-42-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

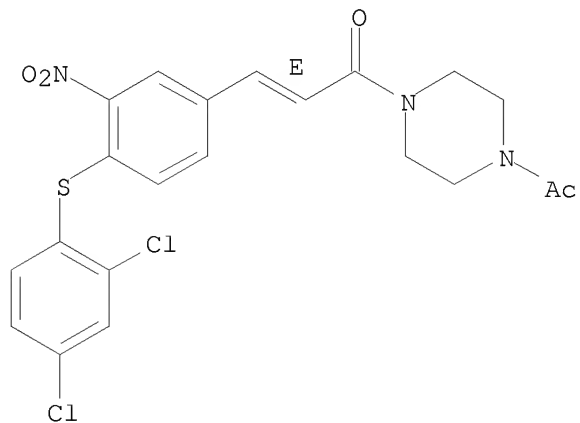
(preparation of arylthio cinnamides as antagonists of leukocyte function-associated antigen-1/ICAM-1 interaction)

RN 280748-99-4 CAPLUS

10/572,409

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

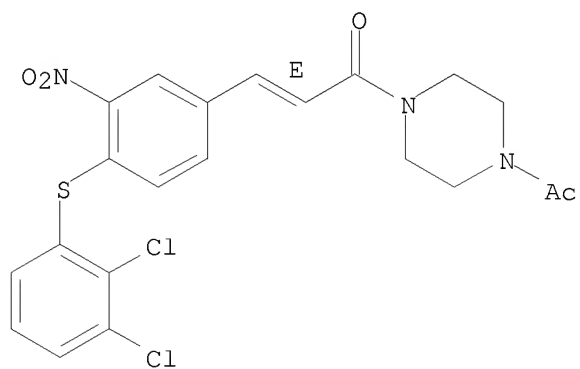
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

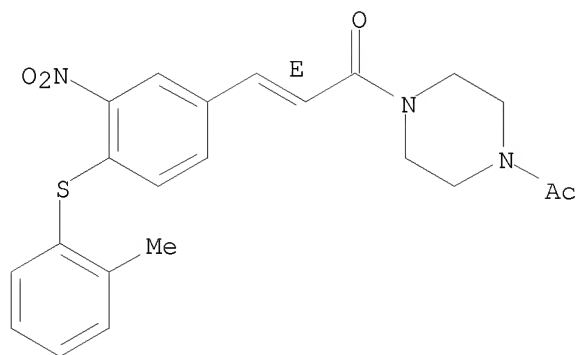


RN 280749-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

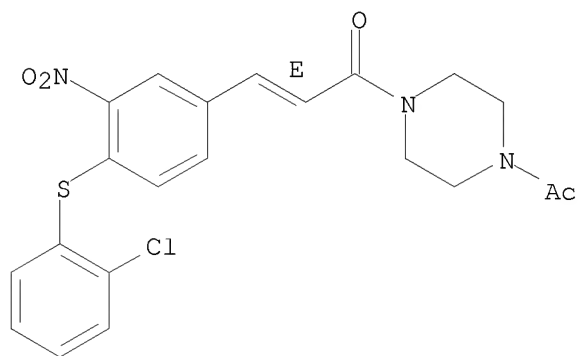
10/572,409



RN 280749-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

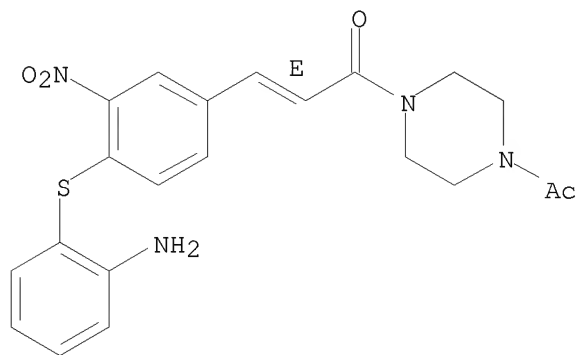
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



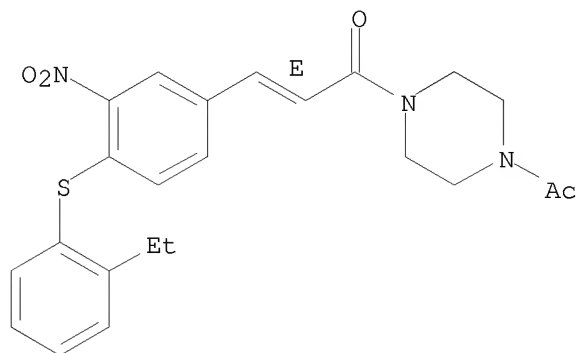


10/572,409

RN 280749-16-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

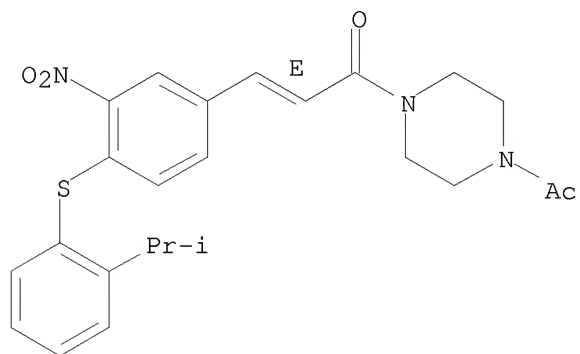
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

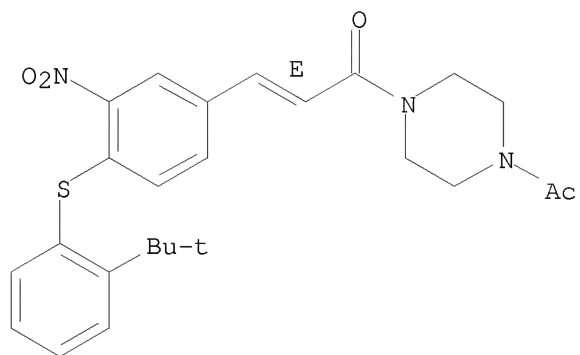


RN 280749-18-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

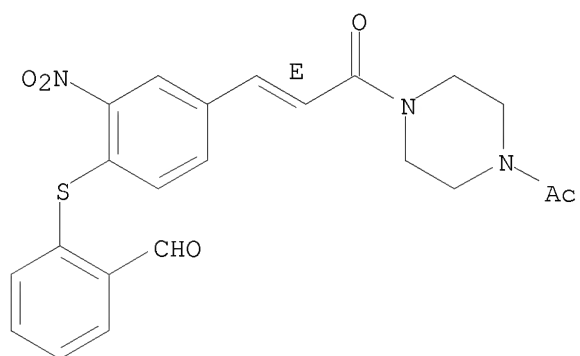
10/572,409



RN 280749-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzaldehyde, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

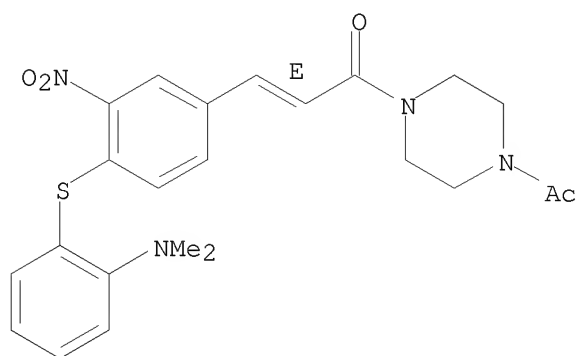
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-96-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

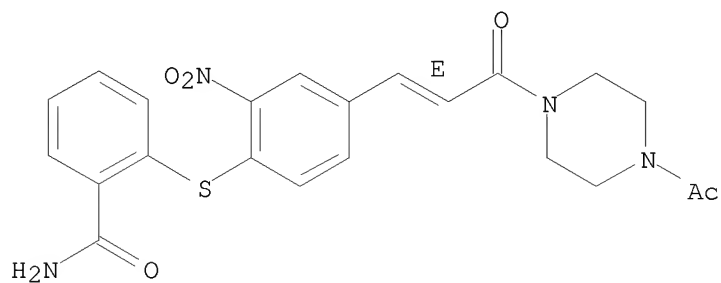


10/572,409

RN 311808-42-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|                      |    |   |
|----------------------|----|---|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 62 | THERE ARE 62 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (62 CITINGS)                                    |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 23 | THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 24 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:725851 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:291140

TITLE: LFA-1 regulatory binding site and uses thereof

INVENTOR(S): Staunton, Donald; Van Der Vieren, Monica; Huth, Jeff; Fowler, Kerry; Orme, Mark; Olejniczak, Edward T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Icos Corp., USA; Abbott Laboratories

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 66 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND   | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|---------------|--|----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO 2000060355 | A2   | 20001012 | WO 2000-US8841  | 20000403 |
| WO 2000060355 | A3   | 20010208 |                 |          |
| W:            | AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW |          |                 |          |
| RW:           | GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG   |          |                 |          |
| EP 1175615    | A2   | 20020130 | EP 2000-921627  | 20000403 |
| R:            | AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO   |          |                 |          |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1999-285477 A 19990402  
WO 2000-US8841 W 20000403

AB Methods to neg. regulate LFA-1 binding to an ICAM that binds LFA-1 are provided, in addition to a novel regulatory binding site on LFA-1.

IT 280749-17-9

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

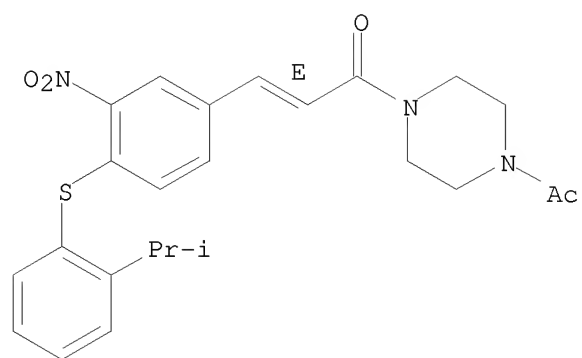
(LFA-1 regulatory binding site and uses thereof and high-throughput screening of small mol. inhibitors such as diaryl sulfides)

RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

10/572,409



|                      |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 6 | THERE ARE 6 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD<br>(6 CITINGS)                                     |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 4 | THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS<br>RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 25 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:725609 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:296281

TITLE: Preparation of 2- or 4-(phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and immune-suppressive compounds

INVENTOR(S): Link, James; Liu, Gang; Pei, Zhonghua; Von Geldern, Thomas W.; Winn, Martin; Xin, Zhili; Wang, Sheldon; Boyd, Steven A.; Zhu, Gui-Dong; Freeman, Jennifer C.; Gunawardana, Indrani W.; Staeger, Michael A.; Jae, Hwan-soo; Lynch, John K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 476 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

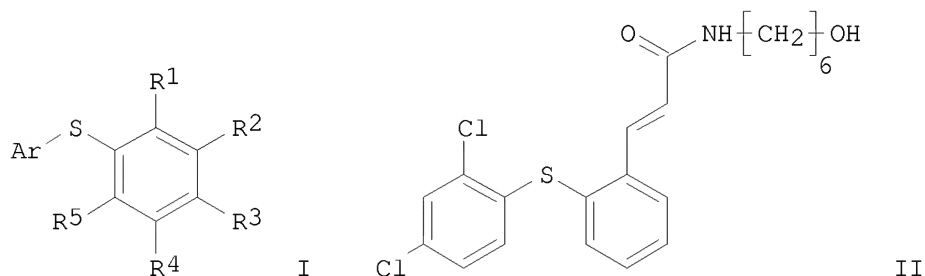
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| WO 2000059880   | A1   | 20001012 | WO 2000-US8895  | 20000403   |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW |      |          |                 |            |
| RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  |      |          |                 |            |
| US 6878700  | B1   | 20050412 | US 2000-541795  | 20000331   |
| CA 2369238  | A1   | 20001012 | CA 2000-2369238 | 20000403   |
| AU 2000041944   | A    | 20001023 | AU 2000-41944   | 20000403   |
| AU 774564   | B2   | 20040701 |                 |            |
| EP 1165505  | A1   | 20020102 | EP 2000-921654  | 20000403   |
| EP 1165505  | B1   | 20040908 |                 |            |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO   |      |          |                 |            |
| BR 2000009426   | A    | 20020409 | BR 2000-9426    | 20000403   |
| HU 2002002031   | A2   | 20021028 | HU 2002-2031    | 20000403   |
| EE 200100513  | A    | 20021216 | EE 2001-513     | 20000403   |
| JP 2004513063   | T    | 20040430 | JP 2000-609392  | 20000403   |
| AT 275543   | T    | 20040915 | AT 2000-921654  | 20000403   |
| NZ 515237   | A    | 20041126 | NZ 2000-515237  | 20000403   |
| IL 145529   | A    | 20060705 | IL 2000-145529  | 20000403   |
| MX 2001009766   | A    | 20020621 | MX 2001-9766    | 20010927   |
| NO 2001004767   | A    | 20011130 | NO 2001-4767    | 20011001   |
| BG 106029   | A    | 20020531 | BG 2001-106029  | 20011018   |
| HR 2001000776   | A1   | 20021231 | HR 2001-776     | 20011023   |
| HR 2001000776   | B1   | 20060228 |                 |            |
| ZA 2001008944   | A    | 20030702 | ZA 2001-8944    | 20011030   |
| HK 1040985  | A1   | 20050218 | HK 2002-102655  | 20020409   |
| AU 2004205260   | A1   | 20040923 | AU 2004-205260  | 20040825   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | US 1999-286645  | A 19990402 |
|   |      |          | US 1999-474517  | A 19991229 |
|   |      |          | US 2000-541795  | A 20000331 |
|   |      |          | US 1998-114097P | P 19981229 |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:296281

GI



AB The title compds. (I) [wherein R1-R5 = independently H, halo, (halo)alkyl, alkoxy, cyano, NO<sub>2</sub>, CHO, and least one of R1 or R3 is an (un)substituted cis- or trans-cinnamide; Ar = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl] were prepared as cell adhesion inhibitors for the treatment of inflammatory and immune diseases. Examples include syntheses for 443 invention compds. and data for 3 bioassays. For instance, a mixture of 2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]benzaldehyde (preparation given), malonic acid, piperidine in anhydrous pyridine was heated at 110°C for 2 h and then treated with aqueous HCl to give trans-2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]cinnamic acid (91%). Conversion to the acid chloride followed by amidation with 6-amino-1-hexanol gave (E)-II (90%). In an integrin LFA-1/ICAM-1 biochem. interaction assay, I demonstrated inhibition at 4 μM. In cell-based adhesion assays which measure the ability of test compds. to block adherence of JY-8 cells (a human EBV-transformed B cell line expressing LFA-1 on its surface) to immobilized ICAM-1 or ICAM-3, I exhibited blocking activity at 4 μM and 0.6 μM, resp.

IT 280749-04-4P 280749-09-9P 280749-14-6P  
280749-15-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

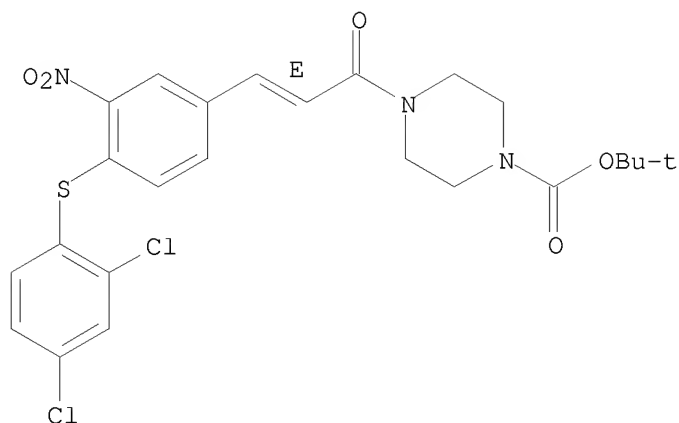
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280749-04-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

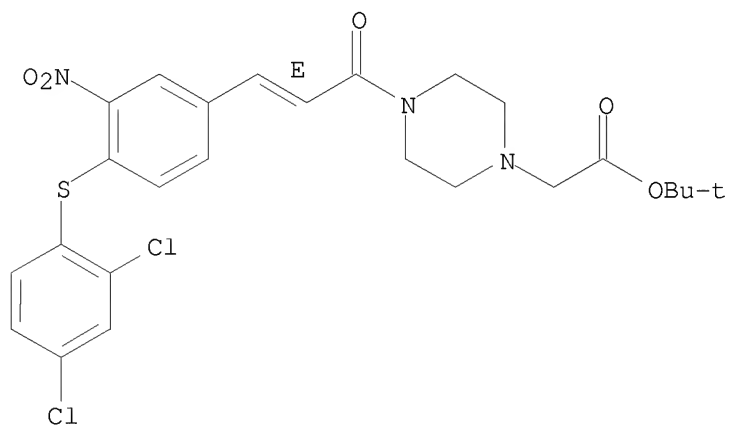
10/572,409



RN 280749-09-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

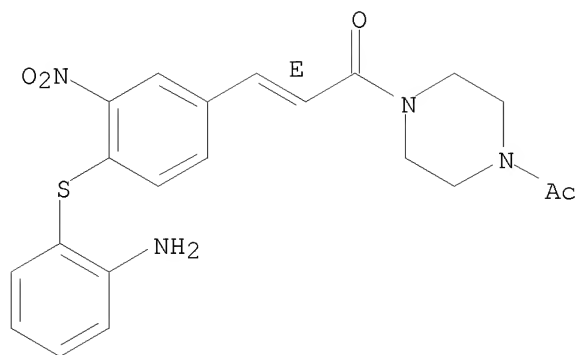


RN 280749-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

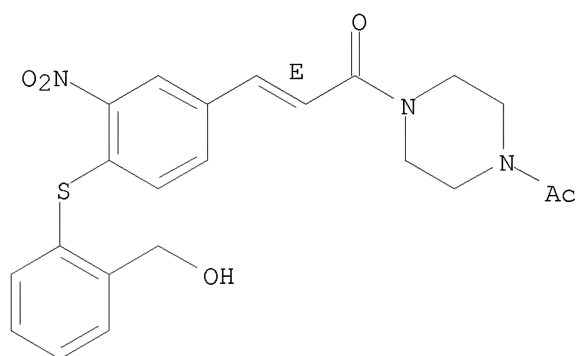




RN 280749-15-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|    |              |              |              |
|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| IT | 280748-99-4P | 280749-01-1P | 280749-02-2P |
|    | 280749-03-3P | 280749-06-6P | 280749-07-7P |
|    | 280749-08-8P | 280749-10-2P | 280749-11-3P |
|    | 280749-12-4P | 280749-13-5P | 280749-16-8P |
|    | 280749-17-9P | 280749-18-0P | 280749-27-1P |
|    | 280749-35-1P | 280749-39-5P | 280749-40-8P |
|    | 280749-41-9P | 280749-48-6P | 280749-50-0P |
|    | 280749-56-6P | 280749-59-9P | 280749-60-2P |
|    | 280749-63-5P | 280749-65-7P | 280749-74-8P |
|    | 280749-77-1P | 280749-78-2P | 280749-84-0P |
|    | 280749-85-1P | 280749-86-2P | 280749-87-3P |
|    | 280749-90-8P | 280749-91-9P | 280749-95-3P |
|    | 280749-96-4P | 280749-97-5P | 280749-98-6P |
|    | 280749-99-7P | 280750-00-7P | 280750-01-8P |
|    | 280750-02-9P | 280750-04-1P | 280750-05-2P |
|    | 280750-06-3P | 280750-07-4P | 280750-08-5P |
|    | 280750-09-6P | 280750-15-4P | 280750-16-5P |
|    | 280750-17-6P | 280750-18-7P | 280750-19-8P |
|    | 280750-20-1P | 280750-32-5P | 280750-33-6P |
|    | 280750-34-7P | 280750-36-9P | 280750-37-0P |

|              |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 280750-38-1P | 280750-40-5P | 280750-41-6P |
| 280750-42-7P | 280750-55-2P | 280750-57-4P |
| 280750-59-6P | 280750-65-4P | 280750-69-8P |
| 280750-74-5P | 280750-83-6P | 280750-85-8P |
| 280750-86-9P | 280750-93-8P | 280750-99-4P |
| 301178-42-7P | 301178-45-0P | 301178-46-1P |
| 301178-47-2P | 301178-49-4P | 301178-55-2P |
| 301217-90-3P |              |              |

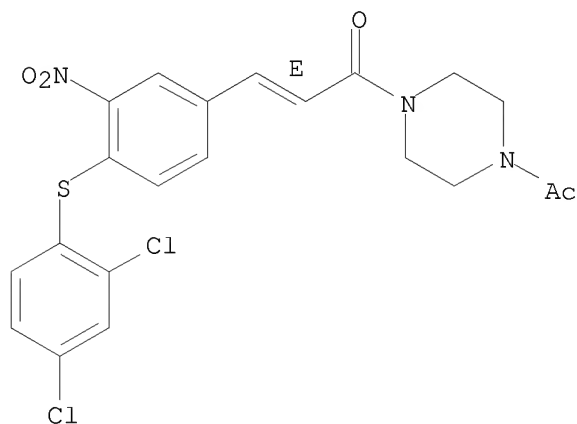
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280748-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

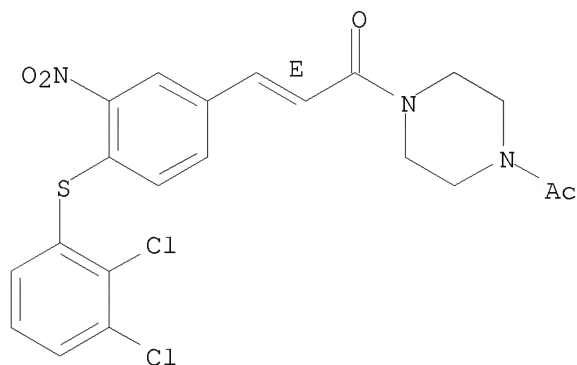
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

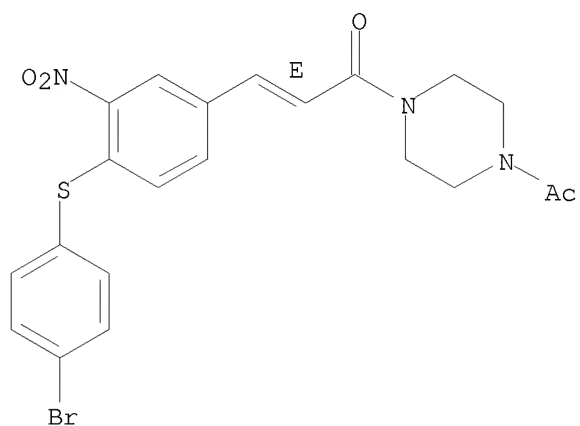


10/572,409

RN 280749-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

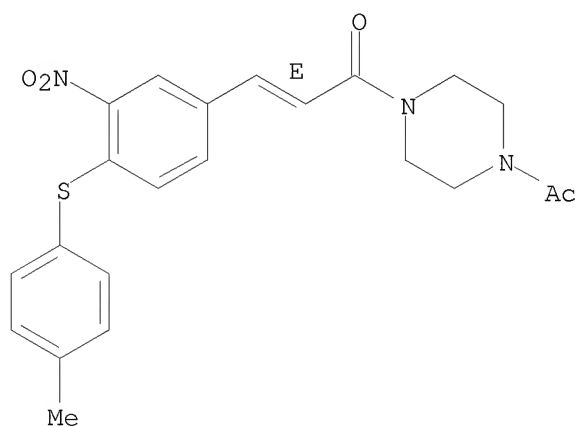
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

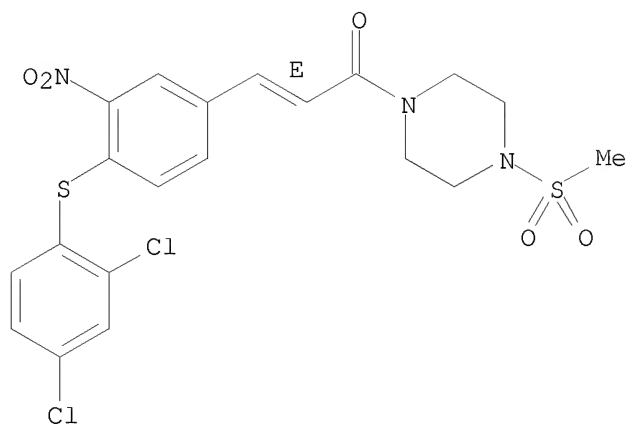


RN 280749-06-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

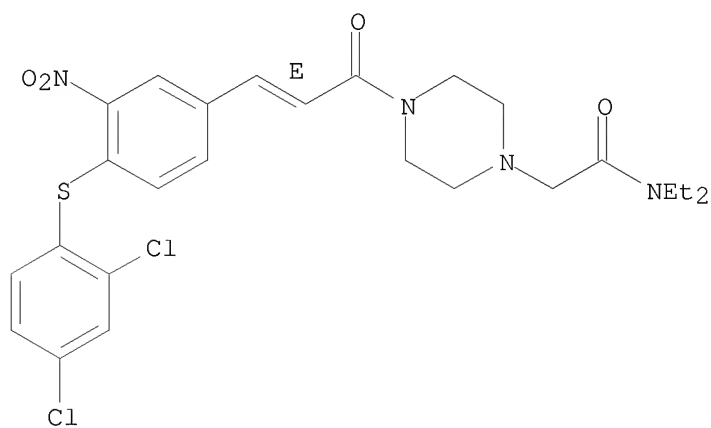
10/572,409



RN 280749-07-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

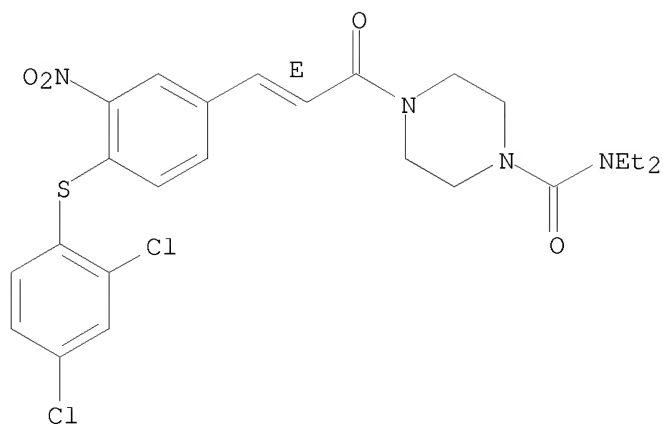


RN 280749-08-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

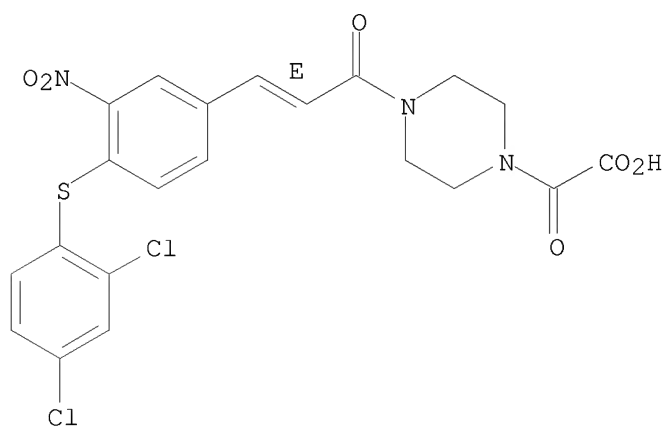
10/572,409



RN 280749-10-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- $\alpha$ -oxo- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

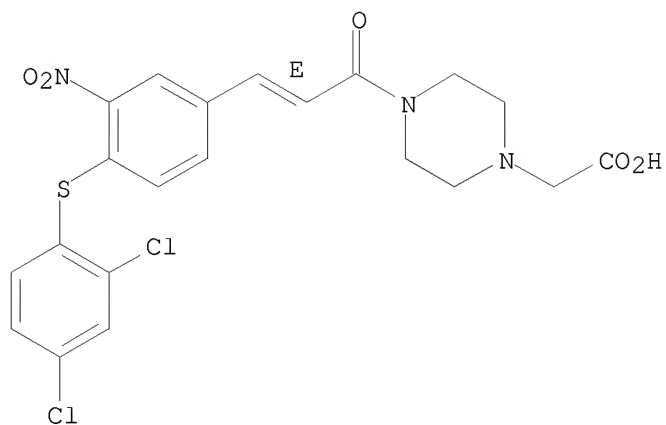


RN 280749-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

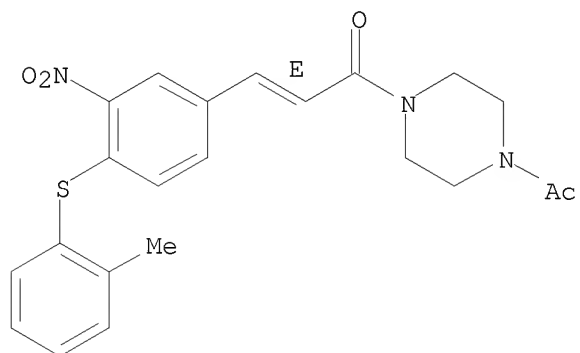
10/572,409



RN 280749-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

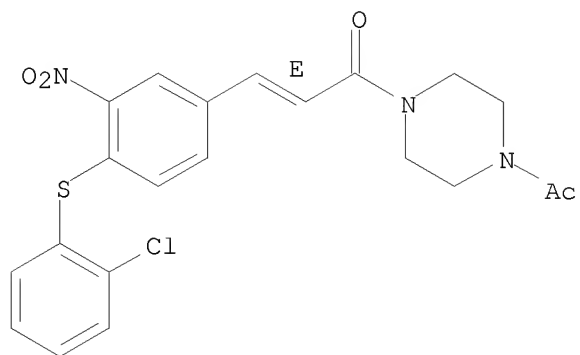


RN 280749-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

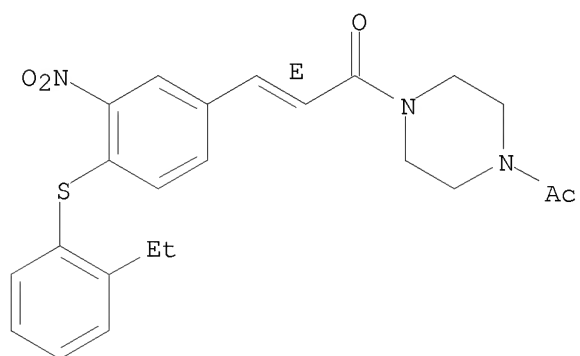
10/572,409



RN 280749-16-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

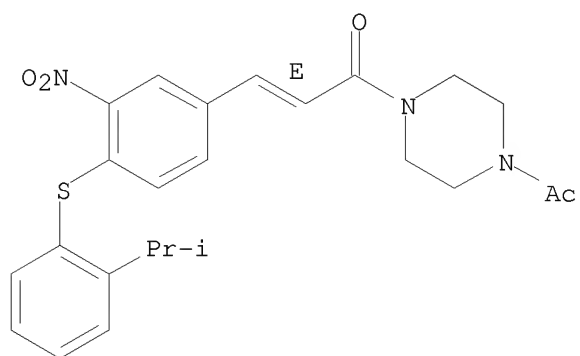
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

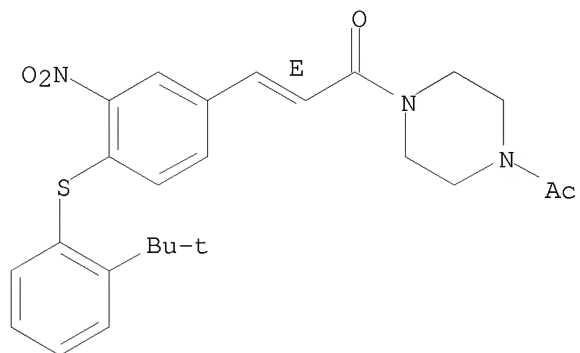


10/572,409

RN 280749-18-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

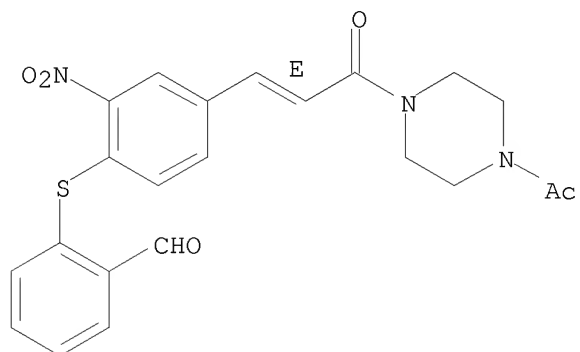
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzaldehyde, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



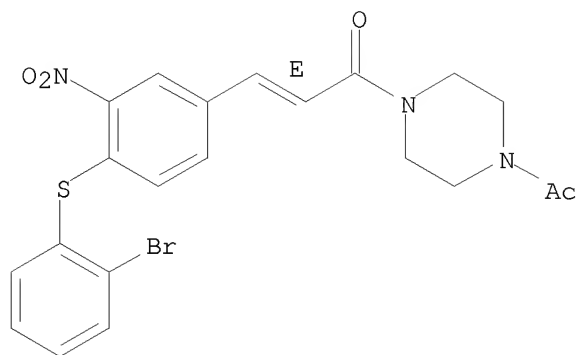
RN 280749-35-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



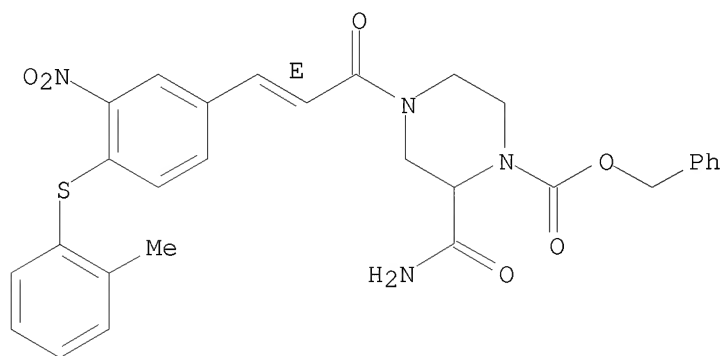
10/572,409



RN 280749-39-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, phenylmethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

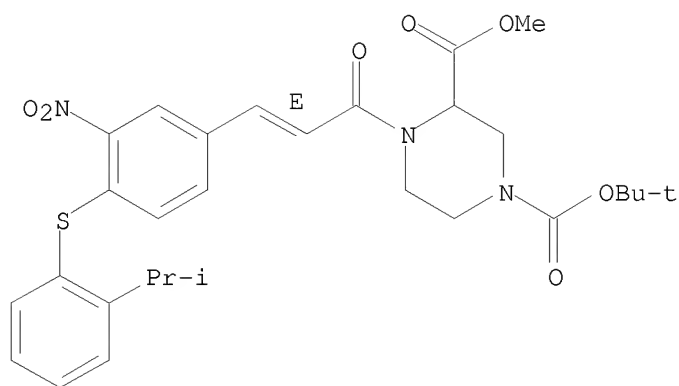


RN 280749-40-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 3-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

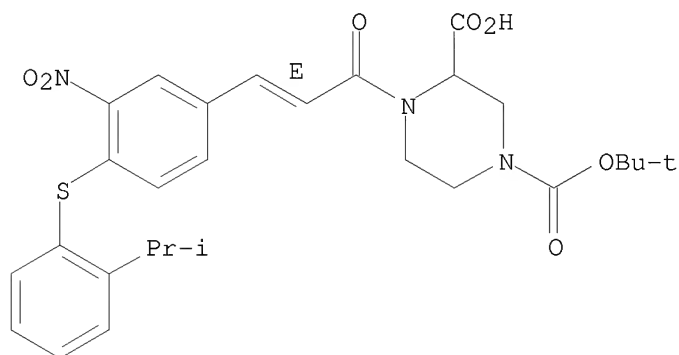
10/572,409



RN 280749-41-9 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

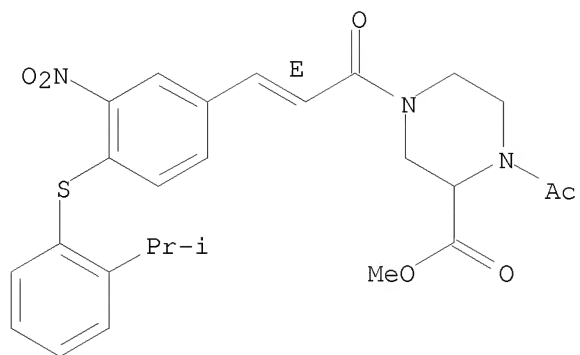


RN 280749-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

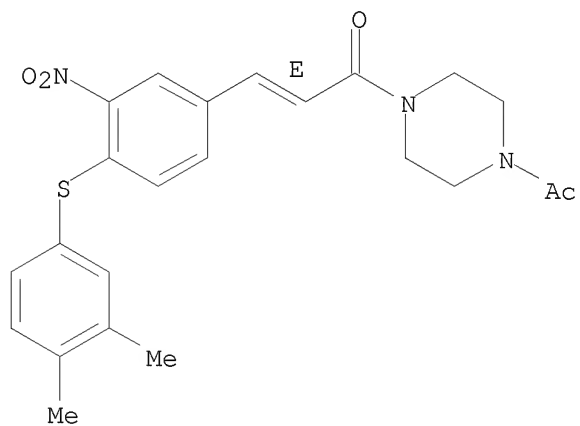
10/572,409



RN 280749-50-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

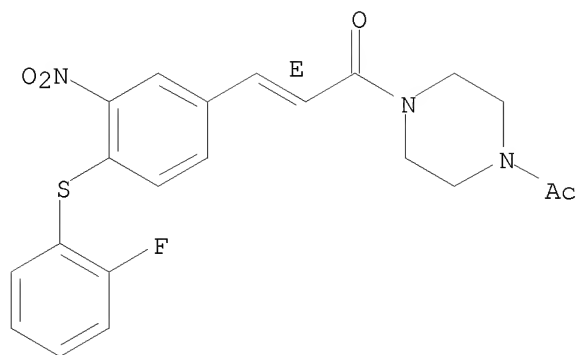


RN 280749-56-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

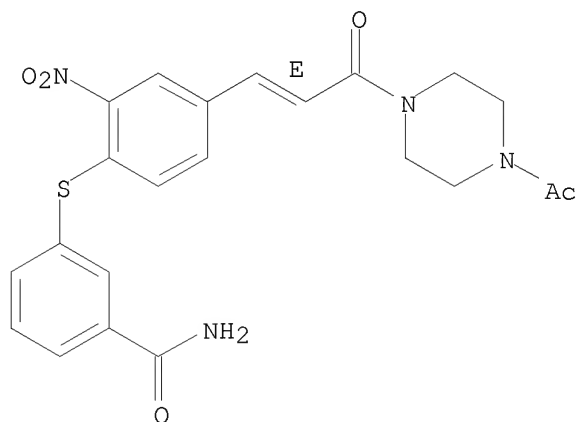
10/572,409



RN 280749-59-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

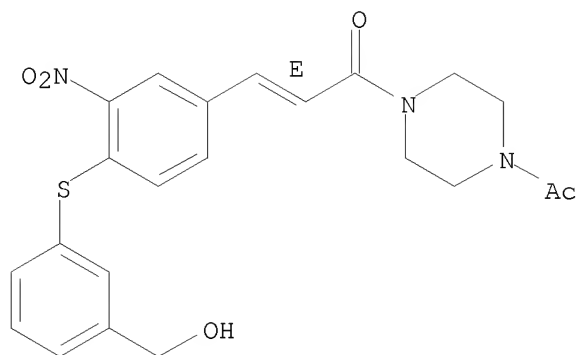


RN 280749-60-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

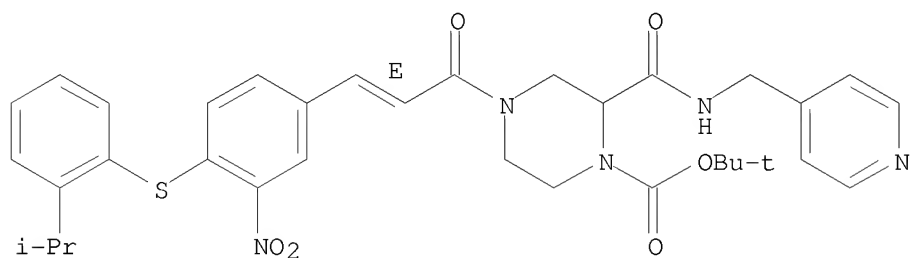
10/572,409



RN 280749-63-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[4-(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

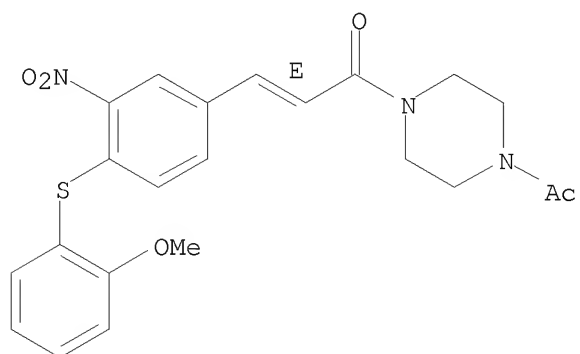
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-65-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



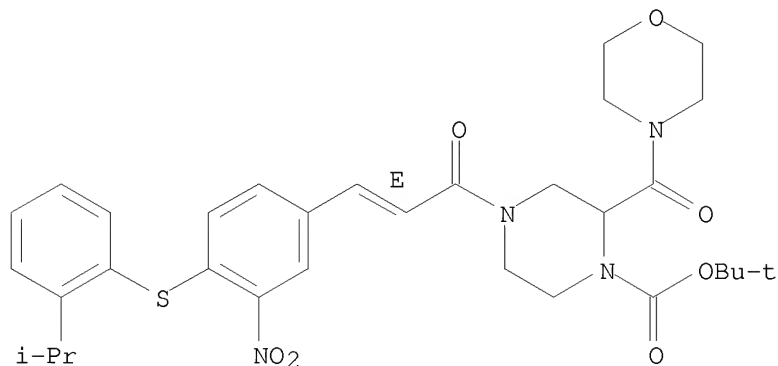
RN 280749-74-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-

10/572,409

3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-,  
1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

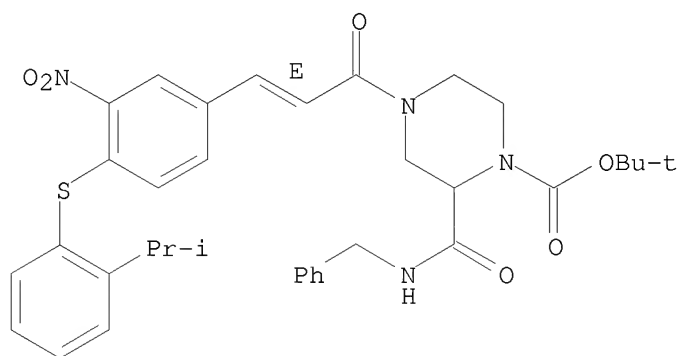
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-77-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[ (phenylmethyl) amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

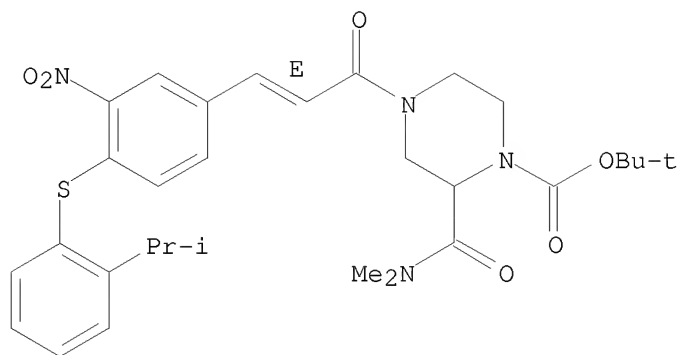


RN 280749-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

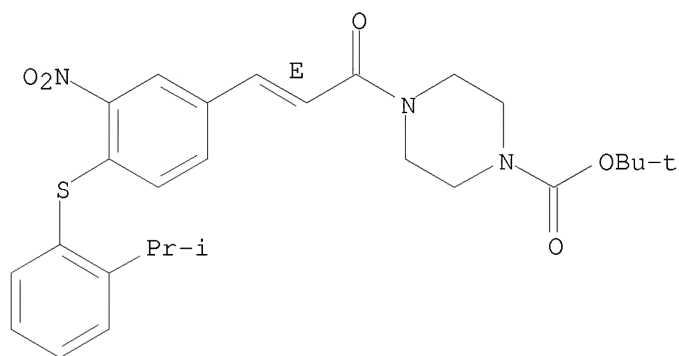
10/572,409



RN 280749-84-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

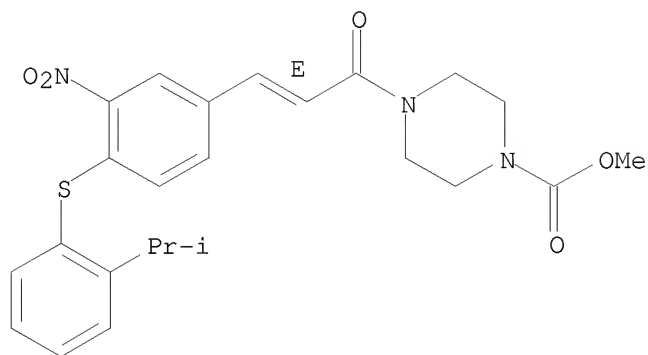


RN 280749-85-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

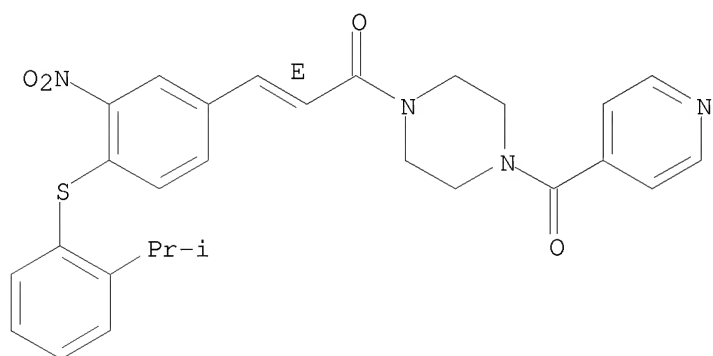
10/572,409



RN 280749-86-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

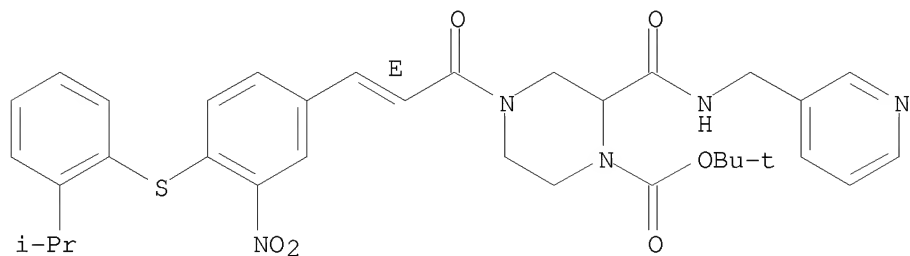
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-87-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-90-8 CAPLUS

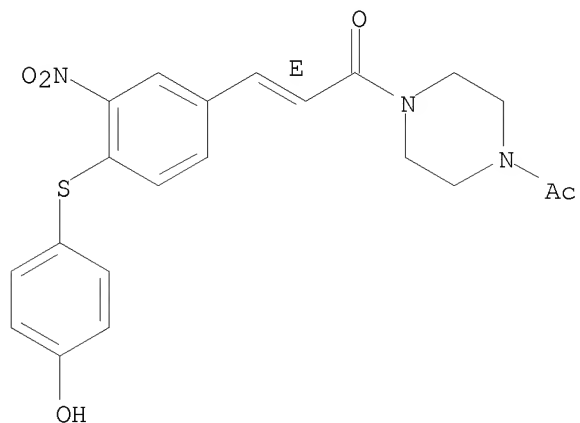
CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)thio]-3-



10/572,409

nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

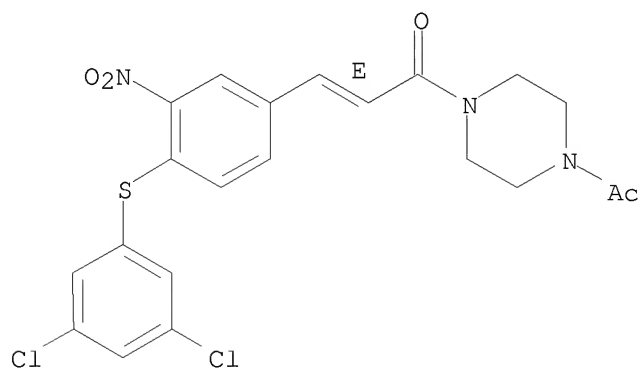
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-91-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,5-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

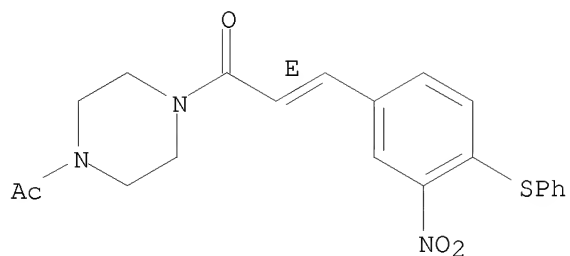


RN 280749-95-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

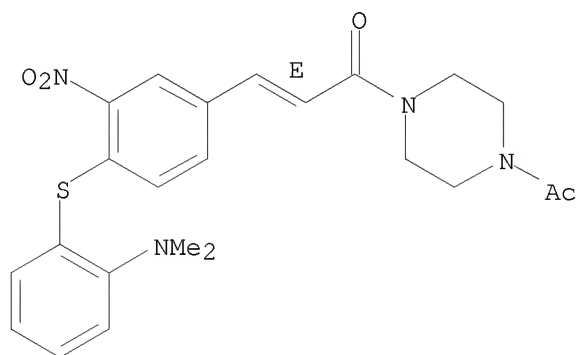
10/572,409



RN 280749-96-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

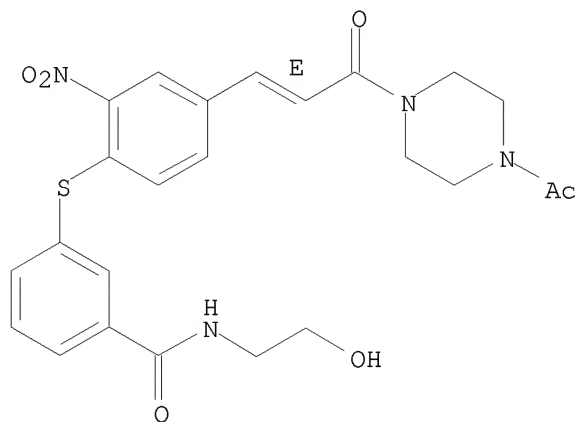
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-97-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

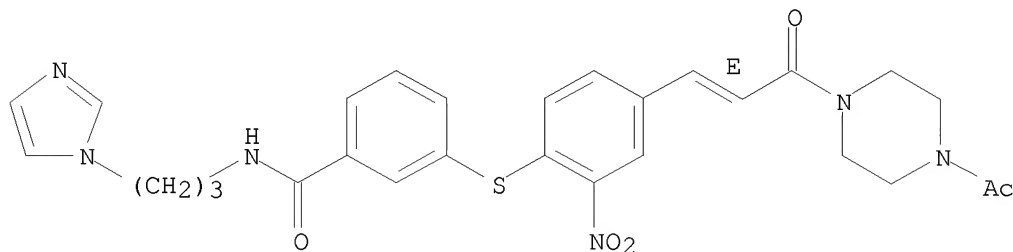


RN 280749-98-6 CAPLUS

10/572,409

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

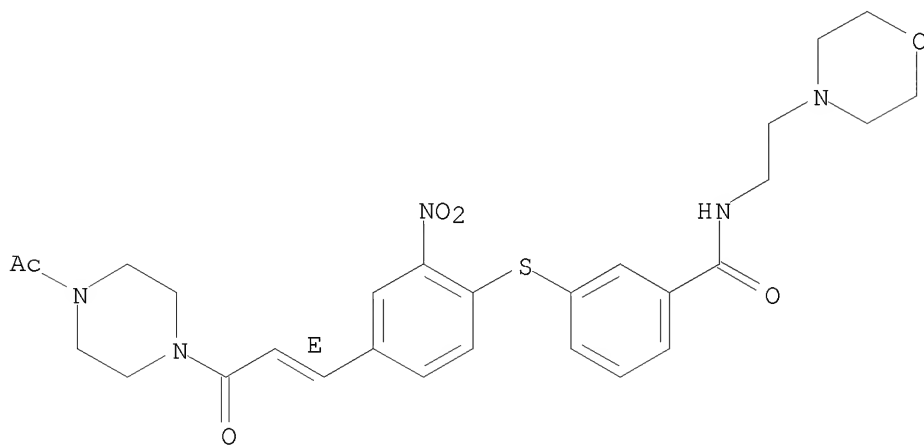
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

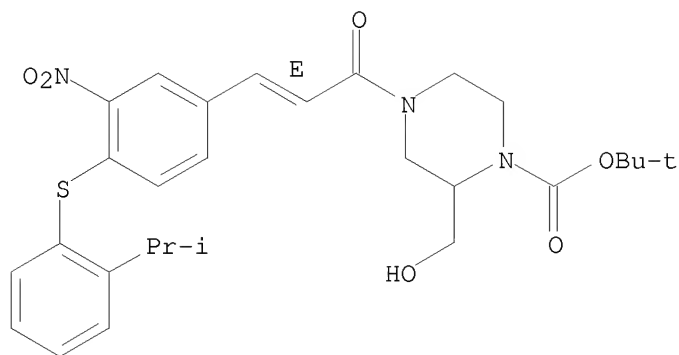


RN 280750-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

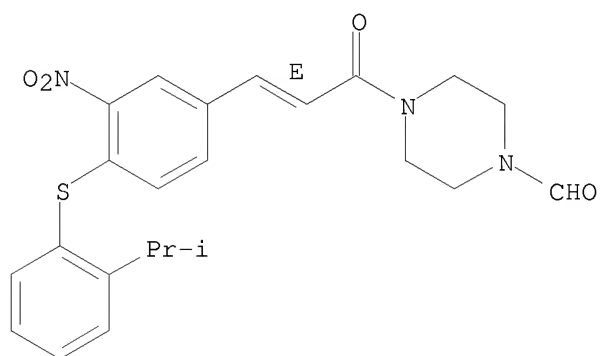
10/572,409



RN 280750-01-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxaldehyde, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

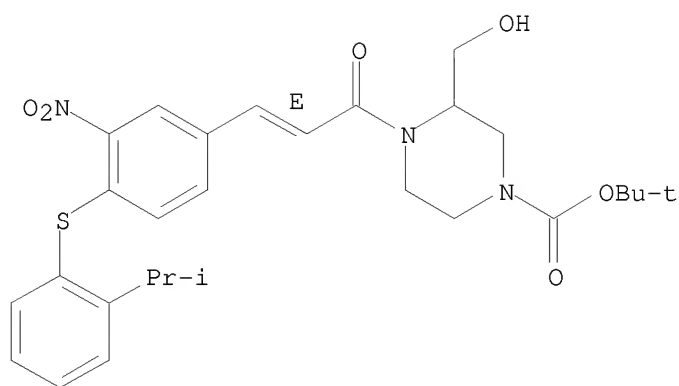


RN 280750-02-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

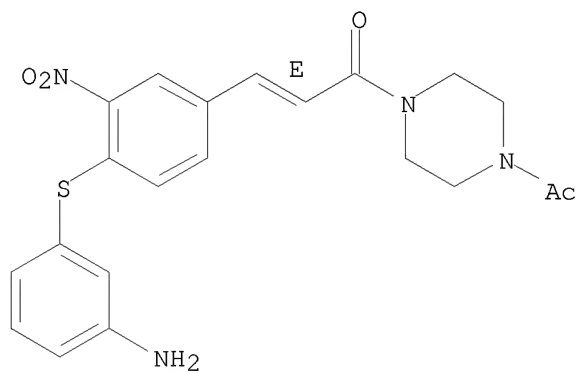
10/572,409



RN 280750-04-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

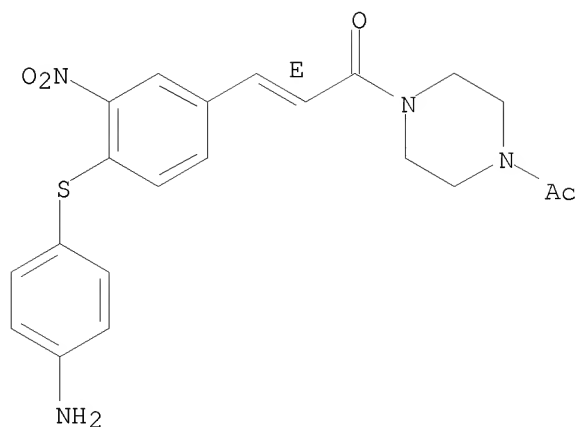


RN 280750-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

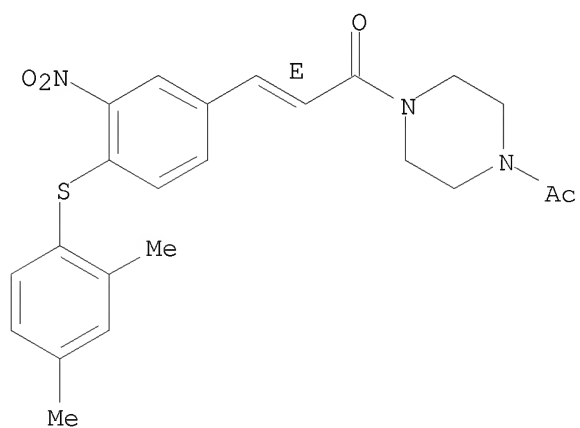
10/572,409



RN 280750-06-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

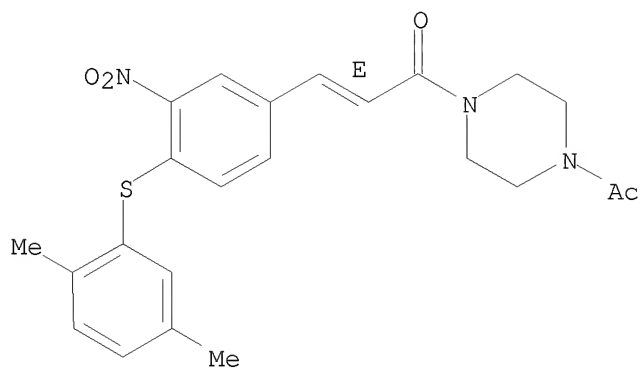


RN 280750-07-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,5-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

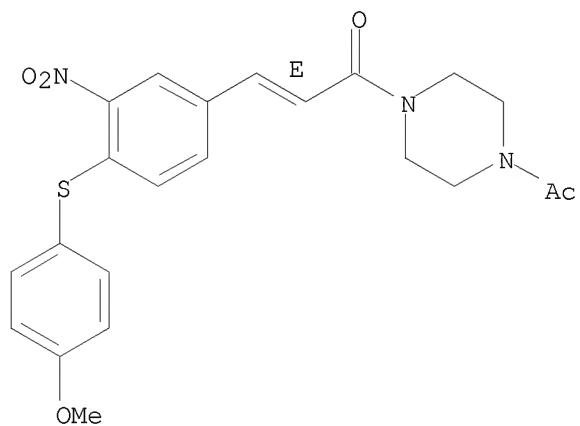
10/572,409



RN 280750-08-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

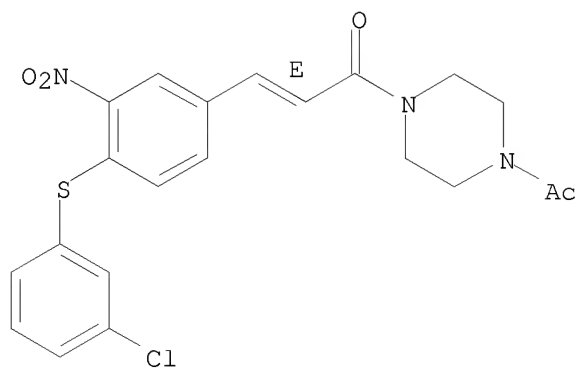


RN 280750-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

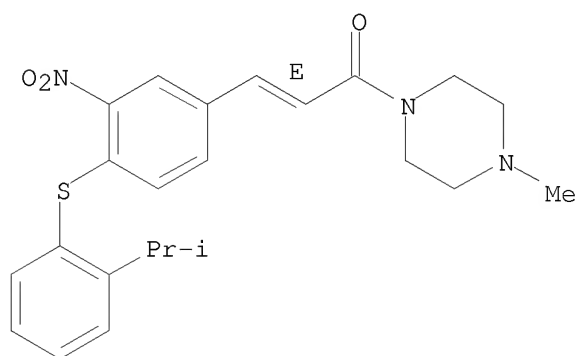
10/572,409



RN 280750-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

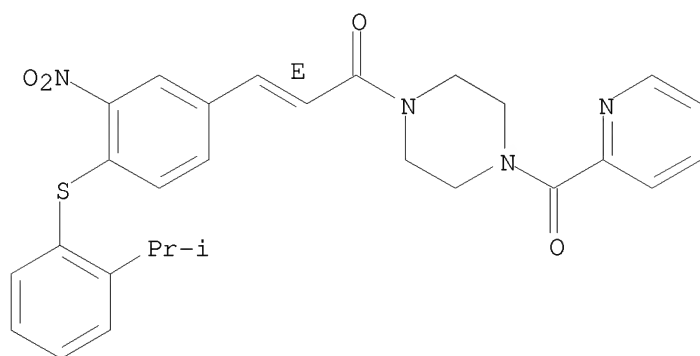
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-16-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



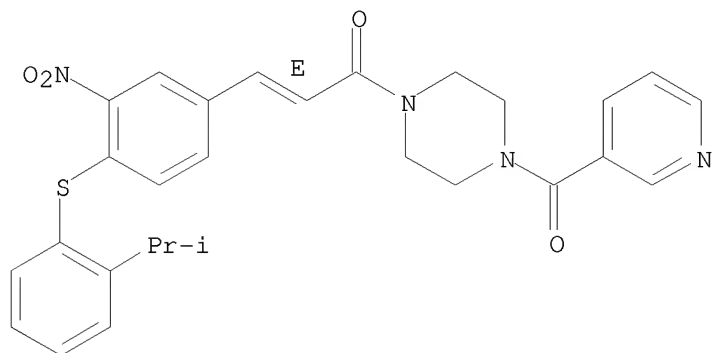


10/572,409

RN 280750-17-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

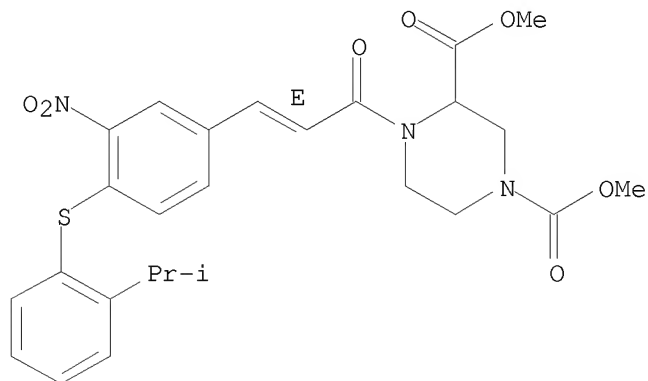
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-18-7 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,3-dimethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

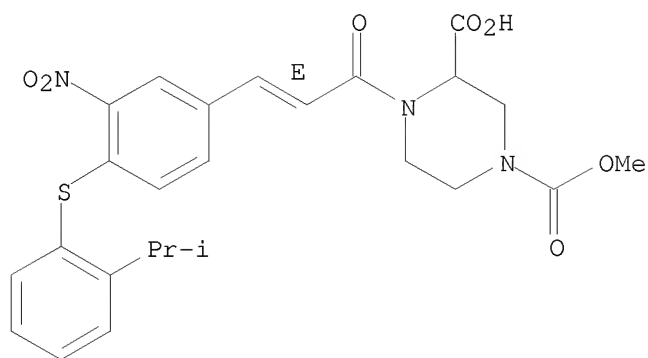


RN 280750-19-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

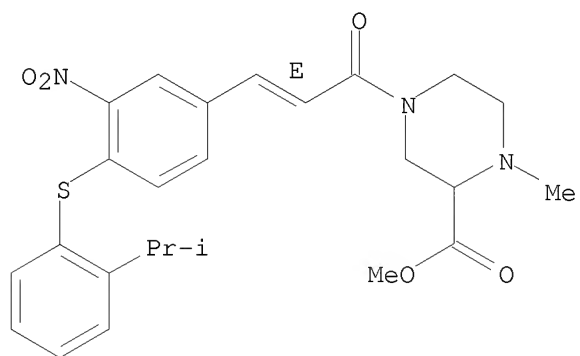
10/572,409



RN 280750-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

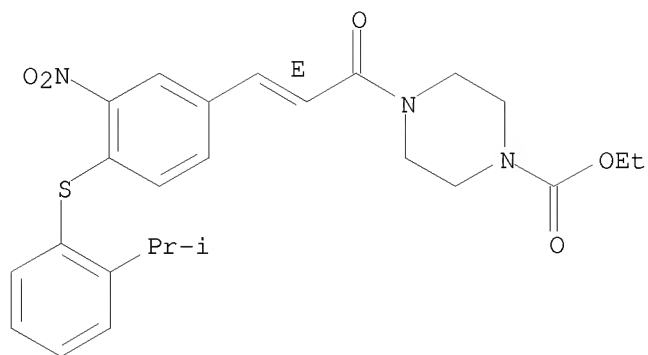


RN 280750-32-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

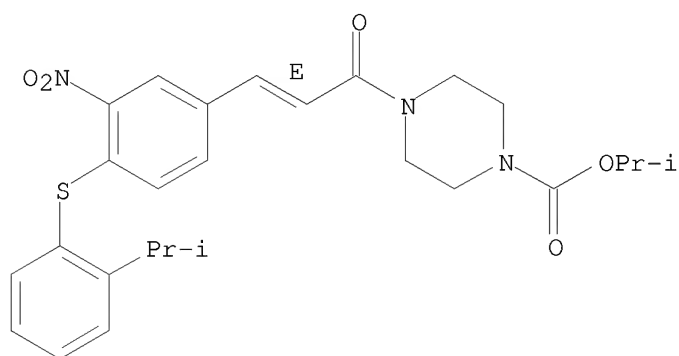
10/572,409



RN 280750-33-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

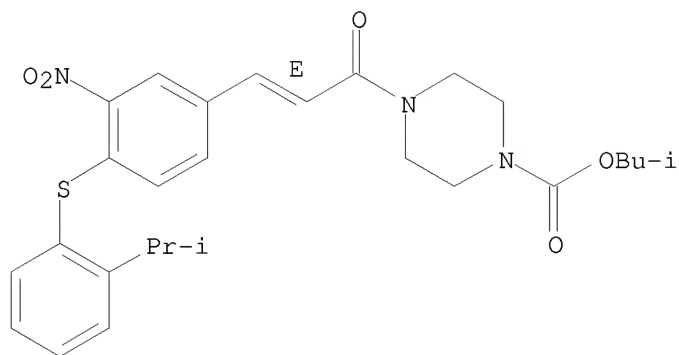


RN 280750-34-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2-methylpropyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

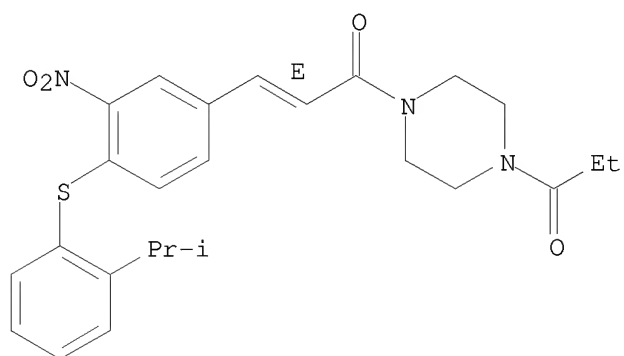
10/572,409



RN 280750-36-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(1-oxopropyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

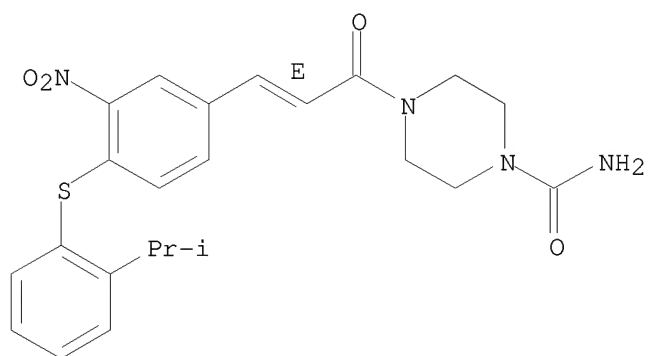
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-37-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

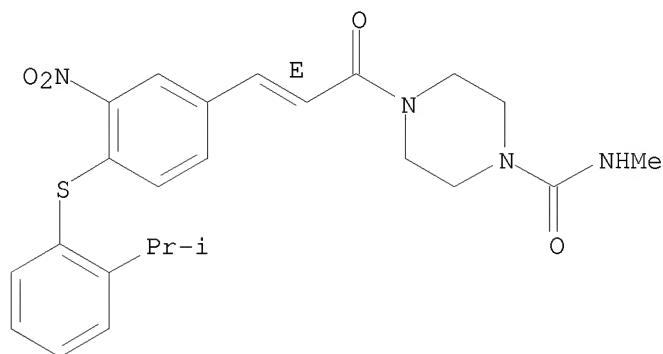


10/572,409

RN 280750-38-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

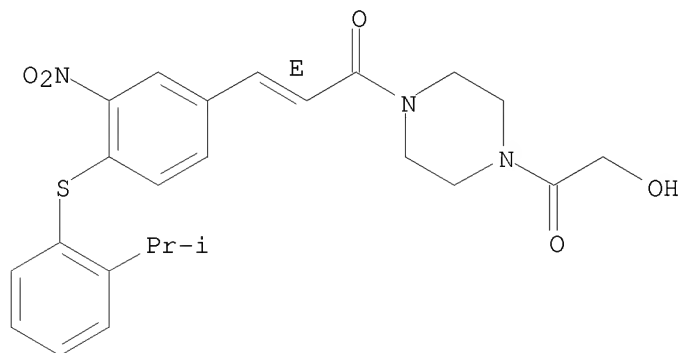
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-40-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

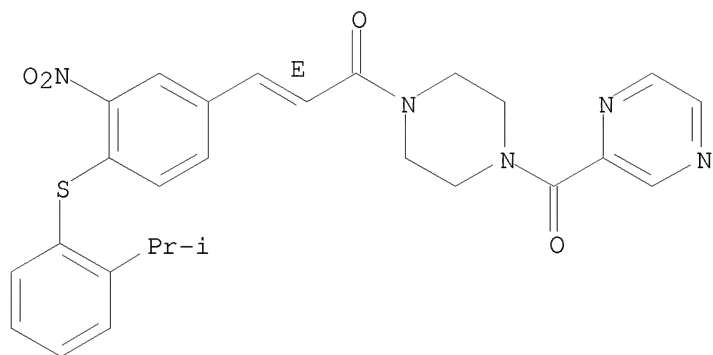


RN 280750-41-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

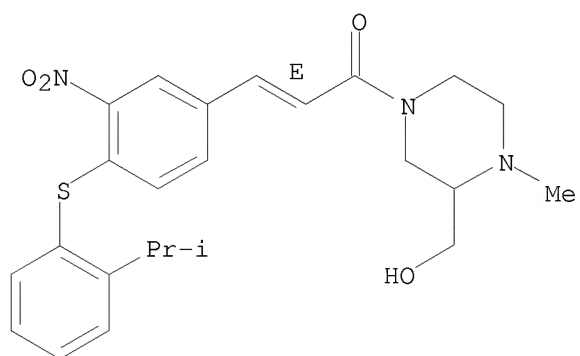
10/572,409



RN 280750-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methyl-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

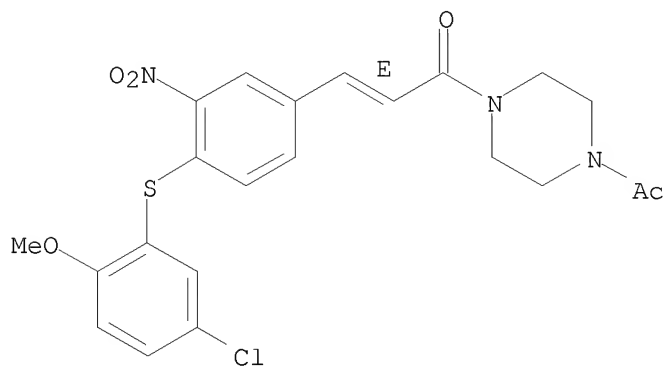
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(5-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

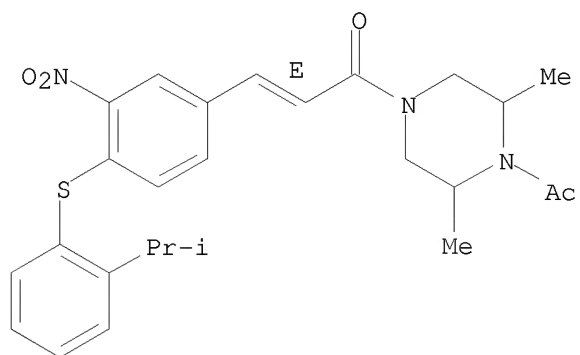


10/572,409

RN 280750-57-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

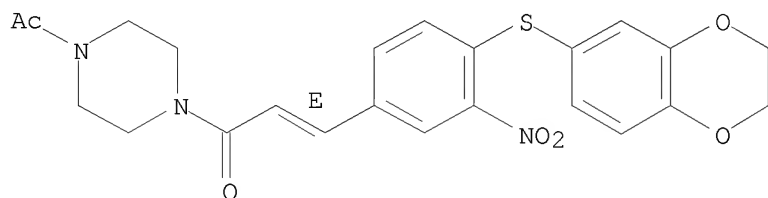
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-59-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

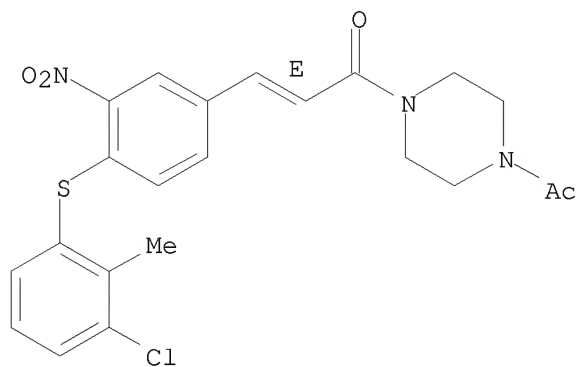
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-65-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

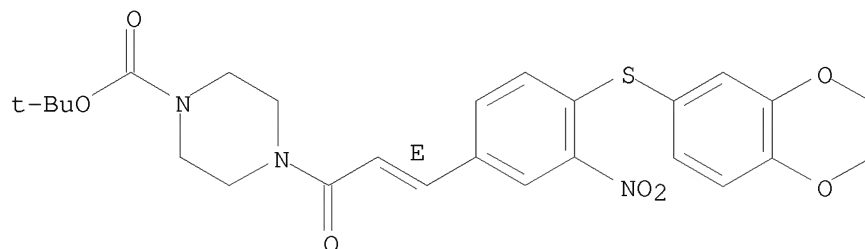


10/572,409

RN 280750-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester  
(CA INDEX NAME)

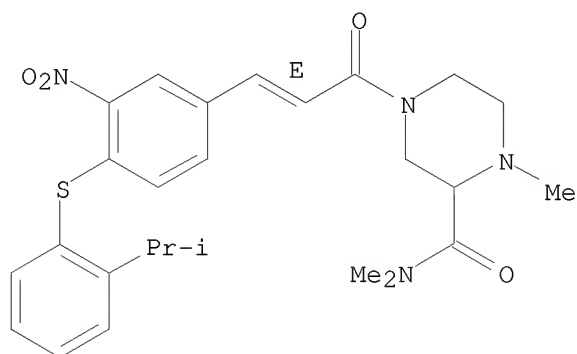
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-74-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N,1-trimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



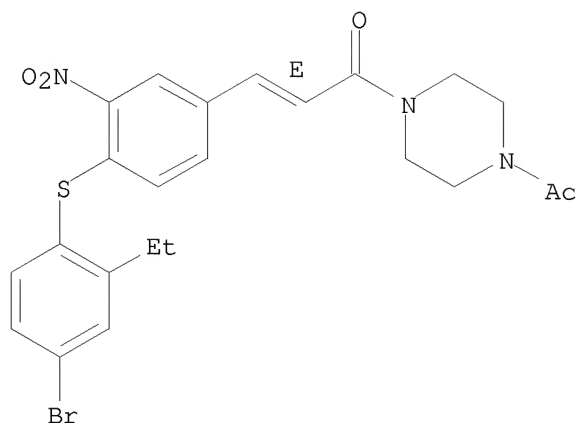
RN 280750-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



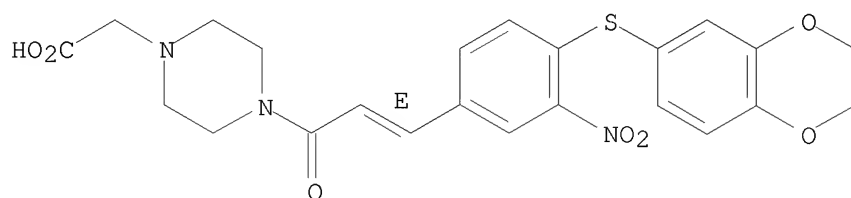
10/572,409



RN 280750-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

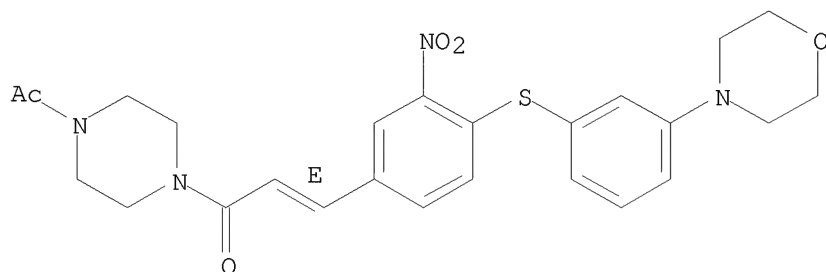
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

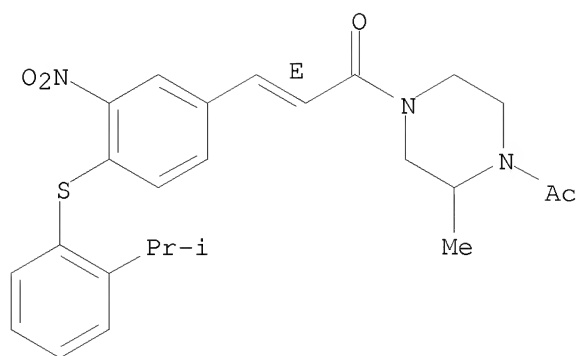


RN 280750-93-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

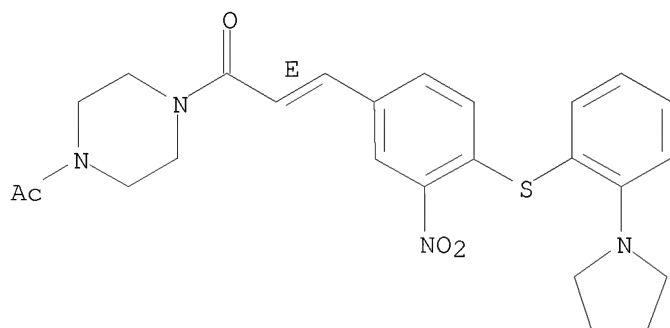
10/572,409



RN 280750-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-[[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]thio]phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

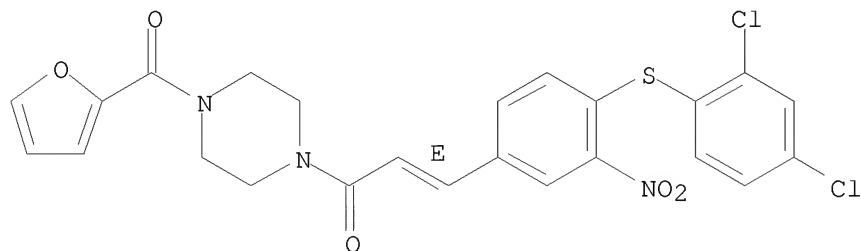
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-furanylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

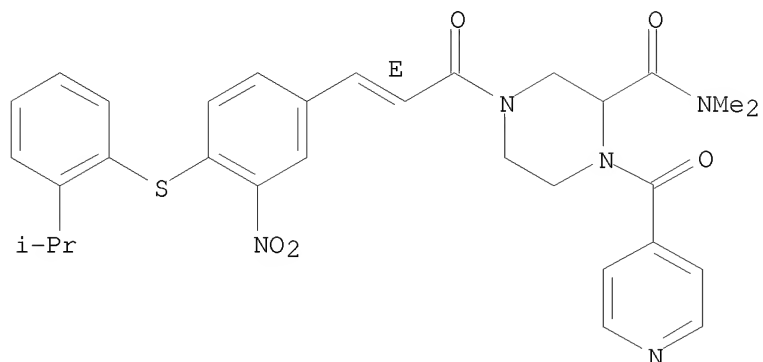


RN 301178-45-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

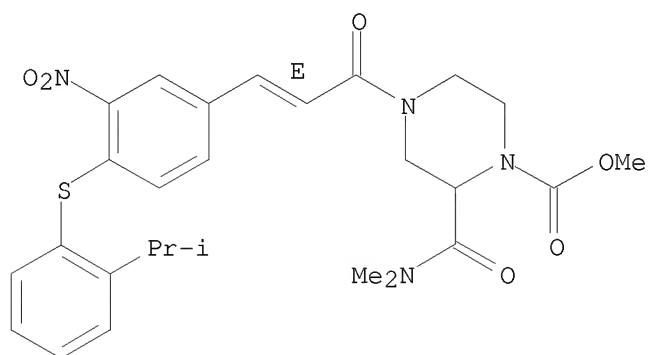
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-46-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

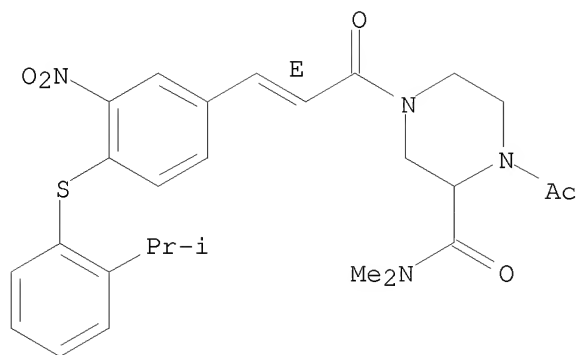


RN 301178-47-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, 1-acetyl-N,N-dimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

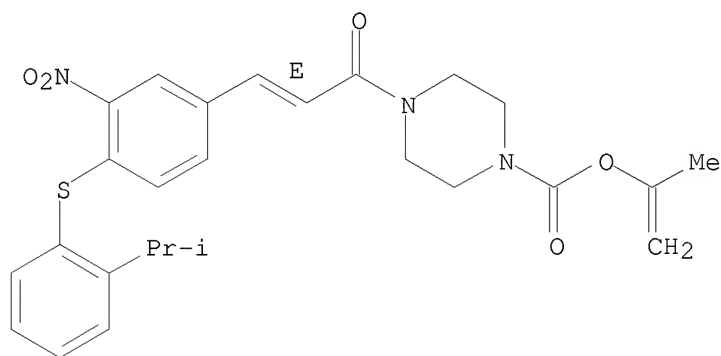
10/572,409



RN 301178-49-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 301178-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (1:?) (CA INDEX NAME)

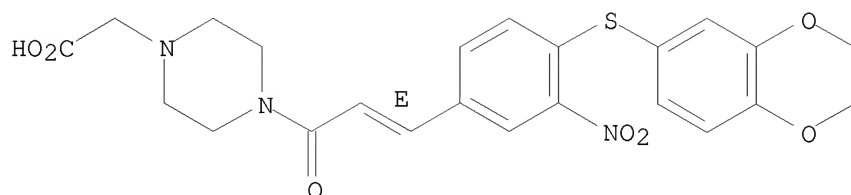
CM 1

CRN 280750-85-8

CMF C23 H23 N3 O7 S

Double bond geometry as shown.

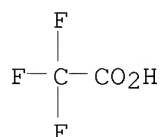
10/572,409



CM 2

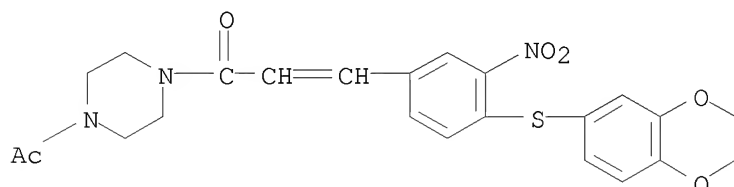
CRN 76-05-1

CMF C2 H F3 O2



RN 301217-90-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2,3-dihydro-2(or  
3)-(hydroxymethyl)-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-  
propenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



D1-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH

IT 280752-52-5 280752-63-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

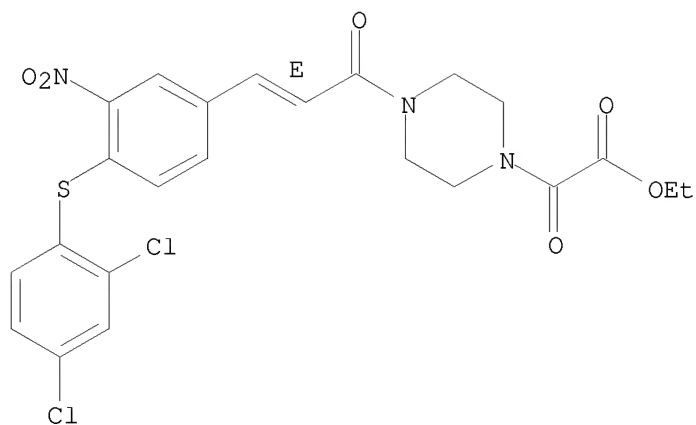
(preparation of (phenylthio)cinnamides as cell adhesion inhibitors by  
coupling of thiophenols with halobenzaldehydes, conversion to cinnamic  
acids, amidation, and optional derivatization)

RN 280752-52-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-  
nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-α-oxo-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX  
NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

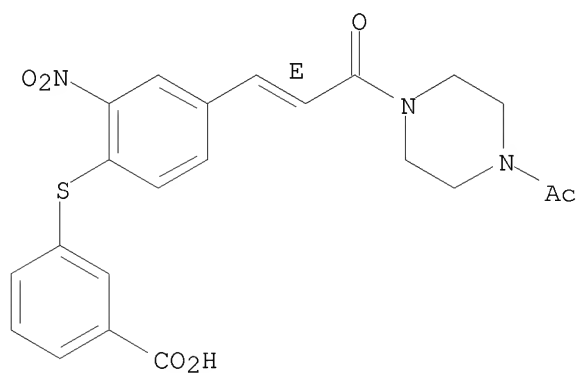
10/572,409



RN 280752-63-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



|                      |    |  |
|----------------------|----|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 13 | THERE ARE 13 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (14 CITINGS)                                   |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 3  | THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 26 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:457022 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:89514

TITLE: Cell adhesion-inhibiting antiinflammatory and  
immune-suppressive compoundsINVENTOR(S): Link, James; Liu, Gang; Pei, Zhonghua; Von Geldern,  
Tom; Winn, Martin; Xin, Zhili; Boyd, Steven A.; Jae,  
Hwan-Soo; Lynch, John K.; Zhu, Gui-Dong; Freeman,  
Jennifer C.; Gunawardana, Indrani W.; Staeger, Michael  
A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 400 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND   | DATE     | APPLICATION NO.  | DATE     |
|---------------|--|----------|------------------|----------|
| WO 2000039081 | A2   | 20000706 | WO 1999-US31162  | 19991229 |
| WO 2000039081 | A3   | 20010525 |                  |          |
| W:            | AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW |          |                  |          |
| RW:           | GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG   |          |                  |          |
| US 6110922    | A  | 20000829 | US 1998-222491   | 19981229 |
| CA 2356320    | A1   | 20000706 | CA 1999-2356320  | 19991229 |
| CA 2356320    | C  | 20060718 |                  |          |
| EP 1140814    | A2   | 20011010 | EP 1999-966709   | 19991229 |
| EP 1140814    | B1   | 20050525 |                  |          |
| R:            | AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO   |          |                  |          |
| HU 2002000222 | A2   | 20020629 | HU 2002-222      | 19991229 |
| HU 2002000222 | A3   | 20030128 |                  |          |
| JP 2002533434 | T  | 20021008 | JP 2000-590994   | 19991229 |
| JP 4057244    | B2   | 20080305 |                  |          |
| EE 200100355  | A  | 20021015 | EE 2001-355      | 19991229 |
| NZ 512687     | A  | 20031219 | NZ 1999-512687   | 19991229 |
| AU 771126     | B2   | 20040311 | AU 2000-22203    | 19991229 |
| BR 9916638    | A  | 20040810 | BR 1999-16638    | 19991229 |
| CN 1192018    | C  | 20050309 | CN 1999-816392   | 19991229 |
| AT 296283     | T  | 20050615 | AT 1999-966709   | 19991229 |
| CN 1680338    | A  | 20051012 | CN 2005-10004198 | 19991229 |
| IL 143968     | A  | 20060312 | IL 1999-143968   | 19991229 |
| CZ 296726     | B6   | 20060517 | CZ 2001-2412     | 19991229 |
| CN 1955164    | A  | 20070502 | CN 2006-10100679 | 19991229 |
| PL 195605     | B1   | 20071031 | PL 1999-35078699 | 19991229 |
| MX 2001006636 | A  | 20020722 | MX 2001-6636     | 20010627 |
| NO 2001003241 | A  | 20010828 | NO 2001-3241     | 20010628 |
| ZA 2001005344 | A  | 20030916 | ZA 2001-5344     | 20010628 |
| HR 2001000512 | A1   | 20020831 | HR 2001-512      | 20010710 |
| HR 2001000512 | B1   | 20060228 |                  |          |

|                        |    |          |                  |             |
|------------------------|----|----------|------------------|-------------|
| IN 2001CN01040         | A  | 20050304 | IN 2001-CN1040   | 20010723    |
| BG 105732              | A  | 20020228 | BG 2001-105732   | 20010725    |
| BG 65177               | B1 | 20070531 |                  |             |
| HK 1041476             | A1 | 20060106 | HK 2002-102591   | 20020408    |
| US 39197               | E1 | 20060718 | US 2002-356794   | 20020829    |
| AU 2004202565          | A1 | 20040708 | AU 2004-202565   | 20040610    |
| AU 2004202565          | B2 | 20070719 |                  |             |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |    |          | US 1998-222491   | A 19981229  |
|                        |    |          | AU 2000-22203    | A 19991229  |
|                        |    |          | CN 1999-816392   | A3 19991229 |
|                        |    |          | CN 2005-10004198 | A3 19991229 |
|                        |    |          | WO 1999-US31162  | W 19991229  |

# ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:89514

AB The present invention relates to novel cinnamide compds. that are useful for treating inflammatory and immune diseases, to pharmaceutical compns. containing these compds., and to methods of inhibiting inflammation or suppressing immune response in a mammal. Among the approx. 400 trans-arylthiocinnamide title compds., prepared by standard methods, were 6-benzodioxanyl 2-trifluoromethyl-4-[(E)-2-[3-(R)-(ethoxycarbonyl)piperidinocarbonyl]ethenyl]phenyl sulfide (I), 2-ethoxyphenyl 2-trifluoromethyl-4-[(E)-2-[2-carboxy-4-(methoxycarbonyl)-1-piperazinylcarbonyl]ethenyl]phenyl sulfide (II) and 2-isopropylphenyl 2-nitro-4-[(E)-2-[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-1-propylaminocarbonyl]ethenyl]phenyl sulfide (III). The abilities of the title compds. to antagonize the interaction between ICAM-1 and LFA-1 were quantified using both biochem. and cell-based adhesion assays. E.g., compds. I-III exhibited 98% inhibition @ 4µM.

|                 |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| IT 280748-99-4P | 280749-01-1P | 280749-02-2P |
| 280749-03-3P    | 280749-04-4P | 280749-05-5P |
| 280749-06-6P    | 280749-07-7P | 280749-08-8P |
| 280749-09-9P    | 280749-10-2P | 280749-11-3P |
| 280749-12-4P    | 280749-13-5P | 280749-14-6P |
| 280749-15-7P    | 280749-16-8P | 280749-17-9P |
| 280749-18-0P    | 280749-27-1P | 280749-35-1P |
| 280749-39-5P    | 280749-40-8P | 280749-41-9P |
| 280749-48-6P    | 280749-50-0P | 280749-56-6P |
| 280749-59-9P    | 280749-60-2P | 280749-63-5P |
| 280749-65-7P    | 280749-71-5P | 280749-72-6P |
| 280749-73-7P    | 280749-74-8P | 280749-77-1P |
| 280749-78-2P    | 280749-84-0P | 280749-85-1P |
| 280749-86-2P    | 280749-87-3P | 280749-90-8P |
| 280749-91-9P    | 280749-95-3P | 280749-96-4P |
| 280749-97-5P    | 280749-98-6P | 280749-99-7P |
| 280750-00-7P    | 280750-01-8P | 280750-02-9P |
| 280750-04-1P    | 280750-05-2P | 280750-06-3P |
| 280750-07-4P    | 280750-08-5P | 280750-09-6P |
| 280750-15-4P    | 280750-16-5P | 280750-17-6P |
| 280750-18-7P    | 280750-19-8P | 280750-20-1P |
| 280750-32-5P    | 280750-33-6P | 280750-34-7P |
| 280750-35-8P    | 280750-36-9P | 280750-37-0P |
| 280750-38-1P    | 280750-40-5P | 280750-41-6P |
| 280750-42-7P    | 280750-55-2P | 280750-57-4P |
| 280750-59-6P    | 280750-65-4P | 280750-69-8P |
| 280750-74-5P    | 280750-83-6P | 280750-85-8P |
| 280750-86-9P    | 280750-93-8P | 280750-99-4P |
| 280751-59-9P    |              |              |



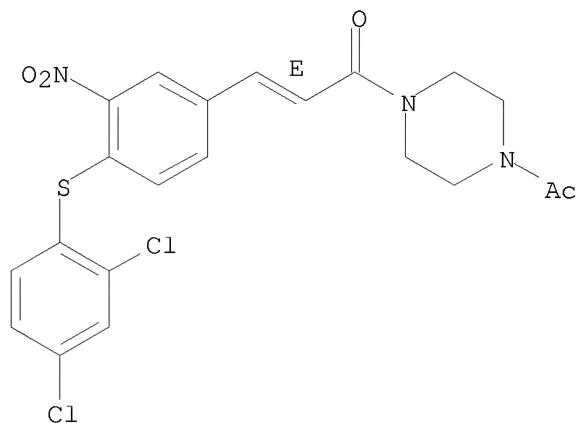
10/572,409

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and antiinflammatory, immune suppressant and cell adhesion inhibiting activity)

RN 280748-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

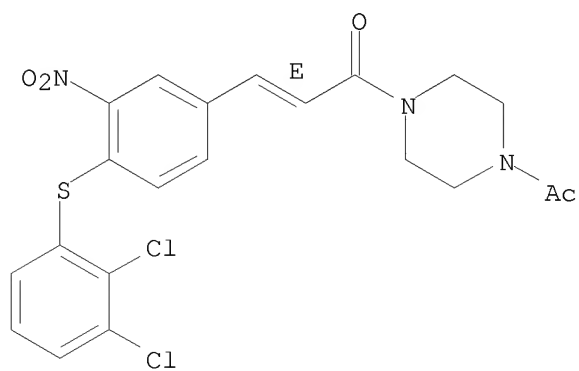
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-01-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

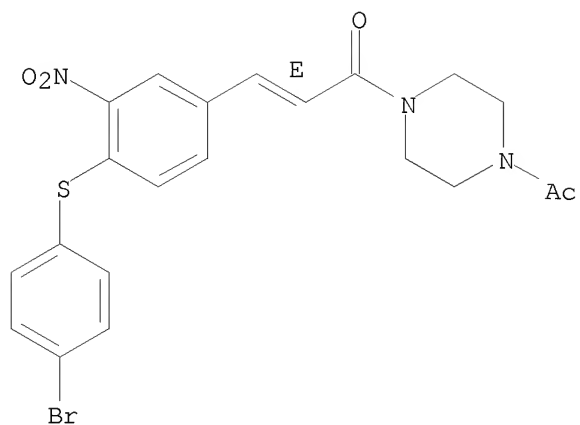


RN 280749-02-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

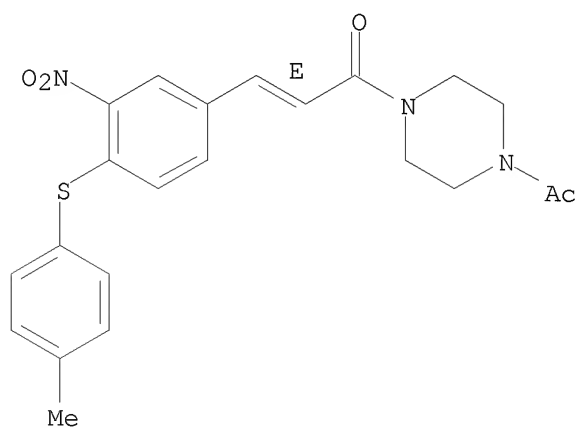
10/572,409



RN 280749-03-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

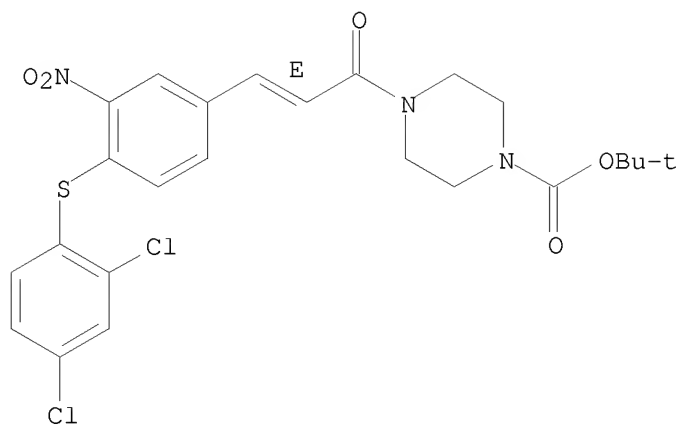


RN 280749-04-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

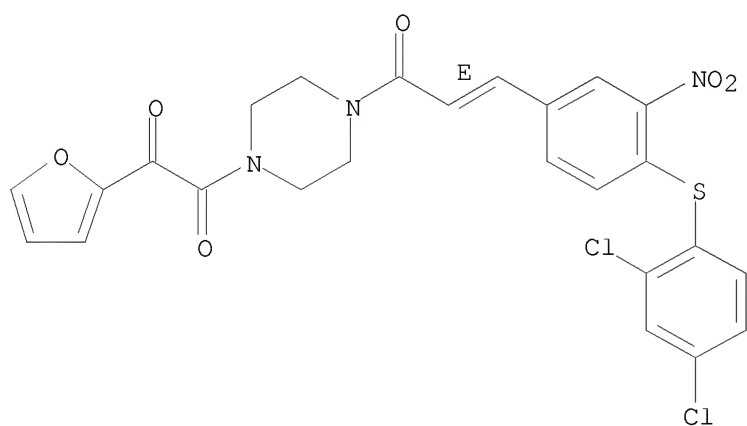
10/572,409



RN 280749-05-5 CAPLUS

CN 1,2-Ethanedione, 1-[4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-piperazinyl]-2-(2-furanyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

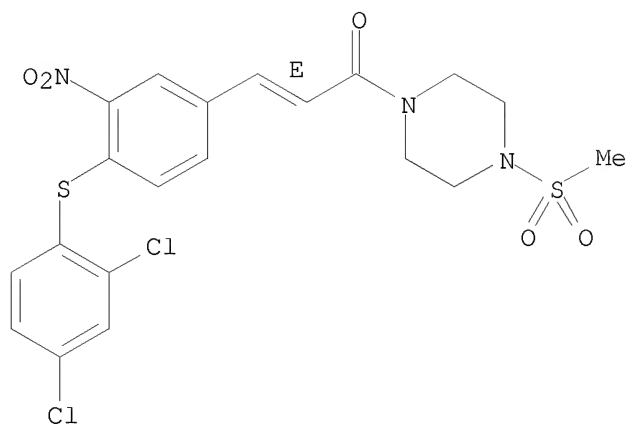


RN 280749-06-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

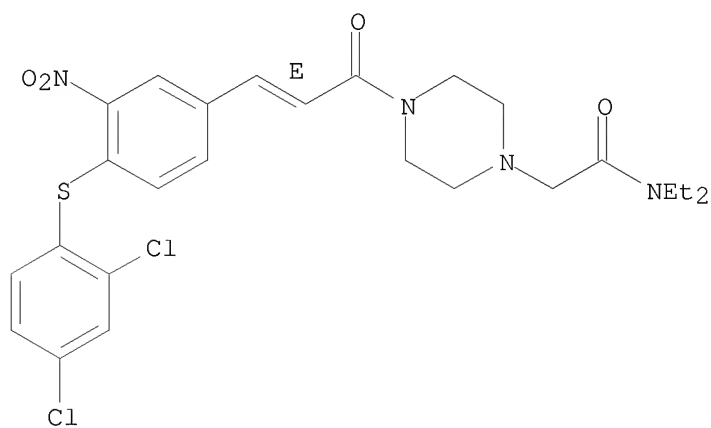
10/572,409



RN 280749-07-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

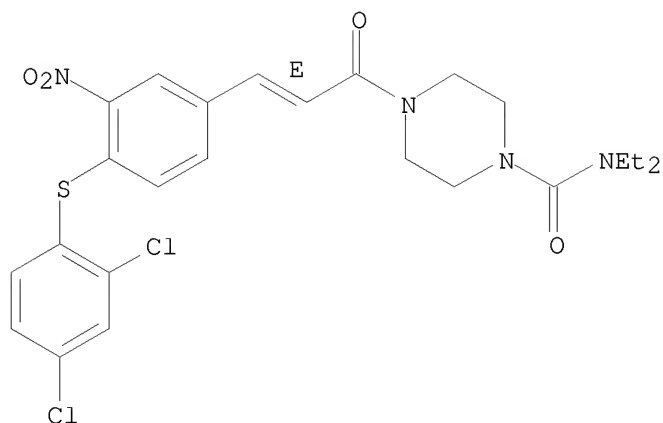


RN 280749-08-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-N,N-diethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

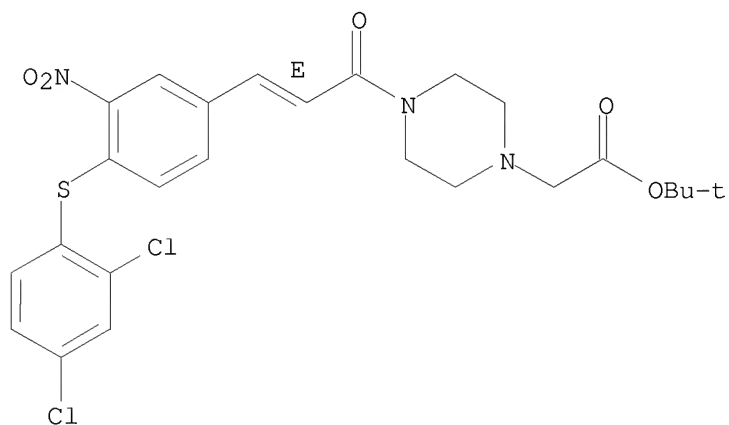
10/572,409



RN 280749-09-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

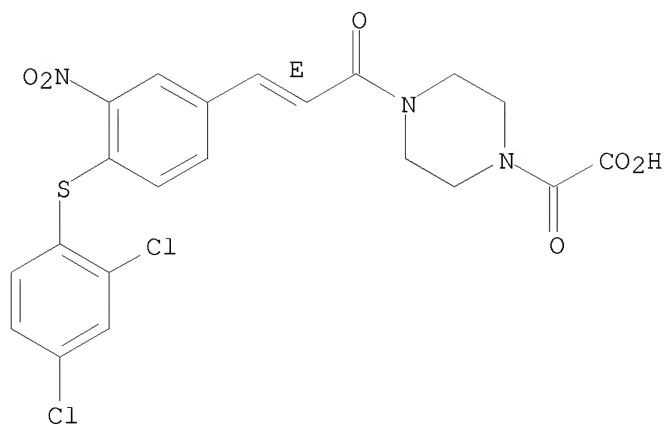


RN 280749-10-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- $\alpha$ -oxo- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

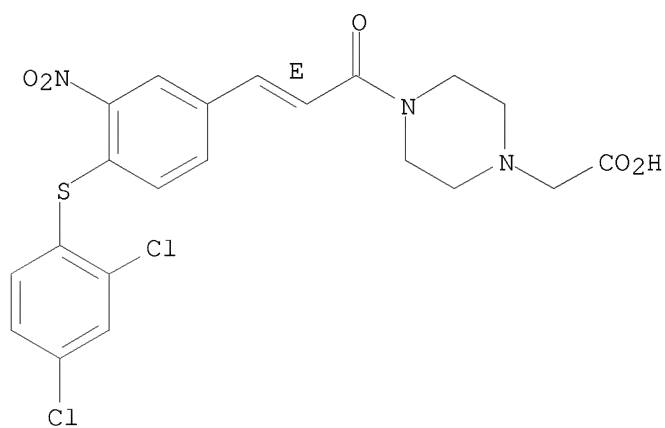
10/572,409



RN 280749-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

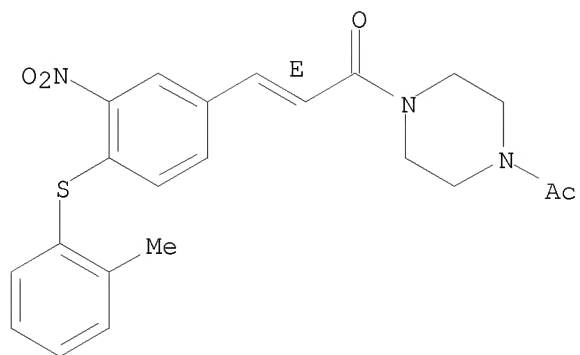


RN 280749-12-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

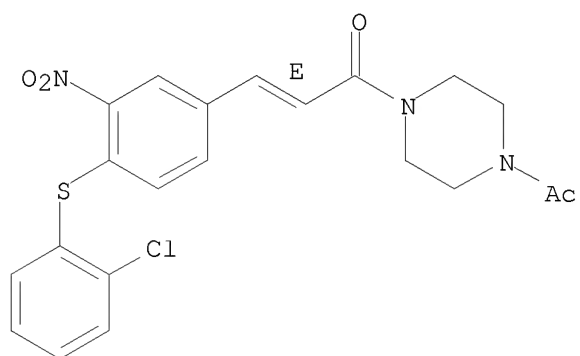
10/572,409



RN 280749-13-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

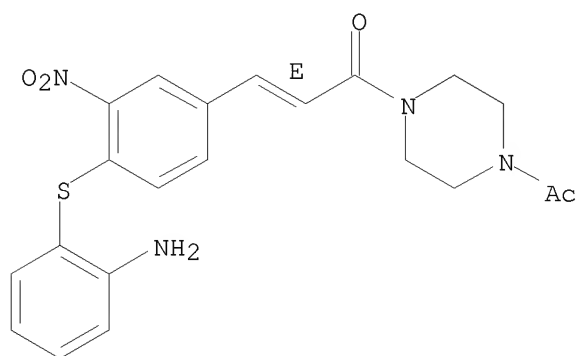
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-14-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

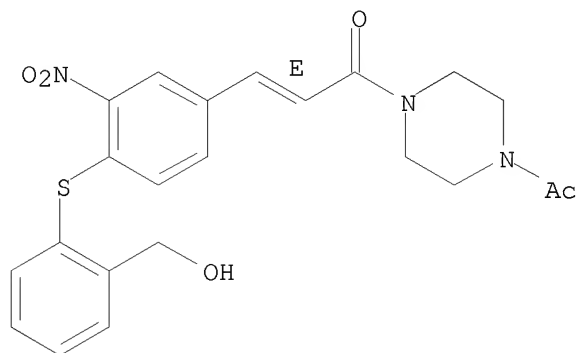


10/572,409

RN 280749-15-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

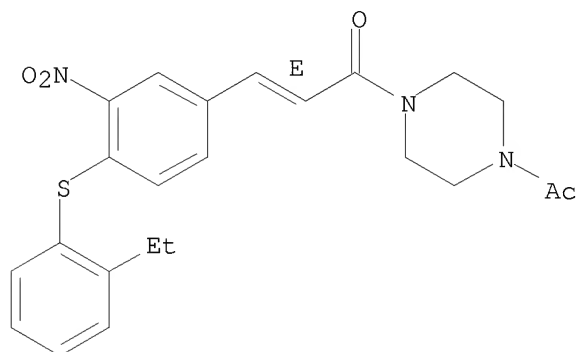
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-16-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



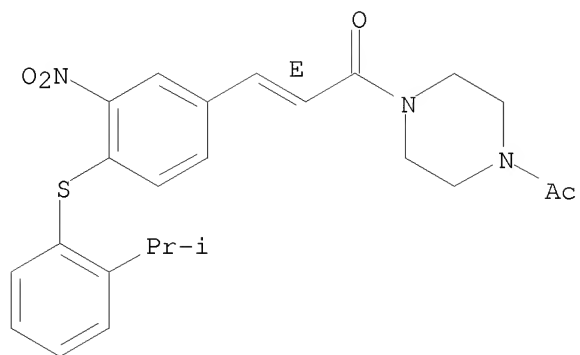
RN 280749-17-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



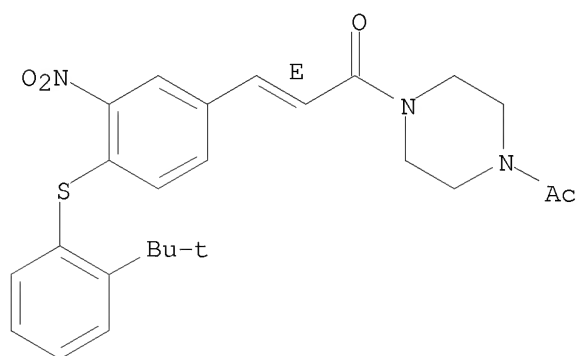
10/572,409



RN 280749-18-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

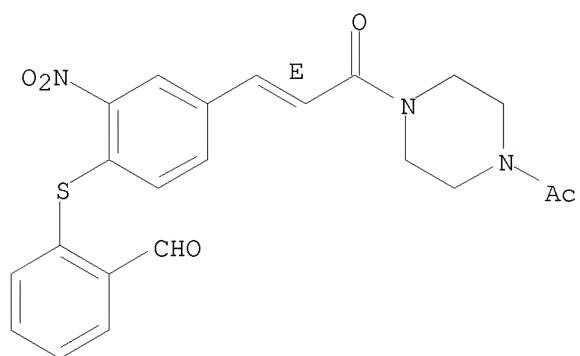
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzaldehyde, 2-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

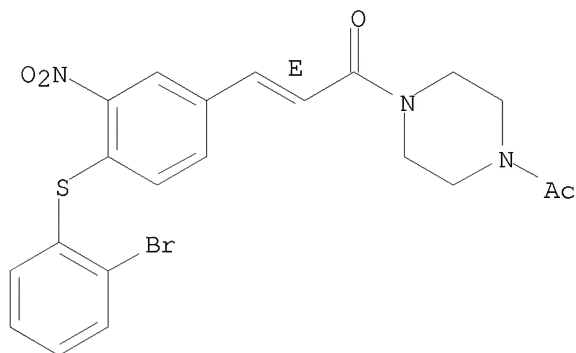


10/572,409

RN 280749-35-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-bromophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

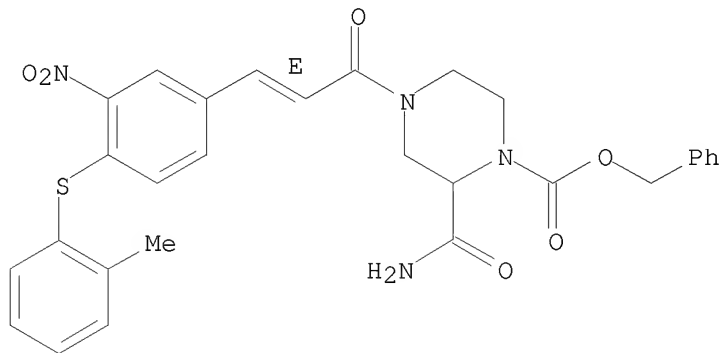
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-39-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(aminocarbonyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, phenylmethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

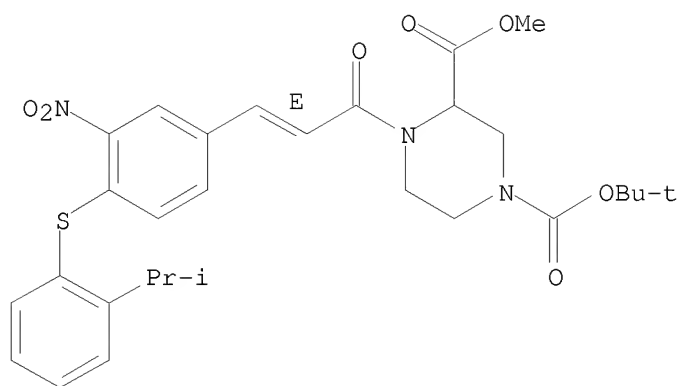


RN 280749-40-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 3-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

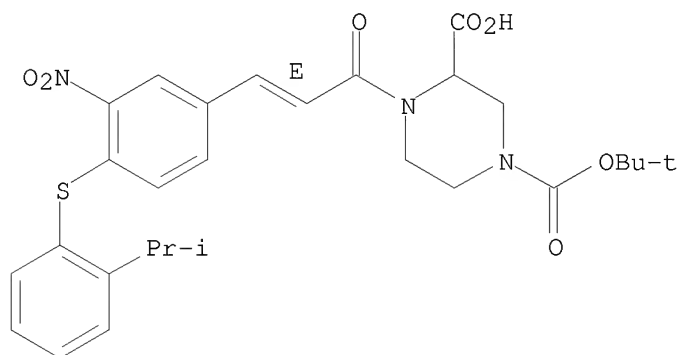
10/572,409



RN 280749-41-9 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

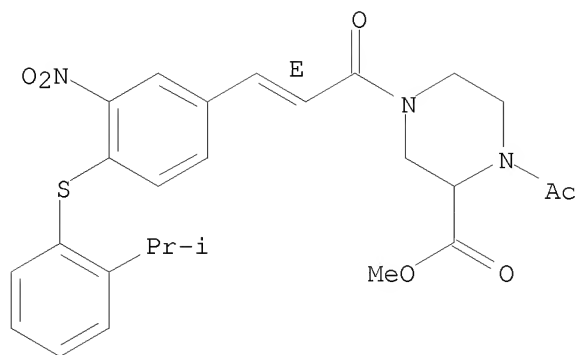


RN 280749-48-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

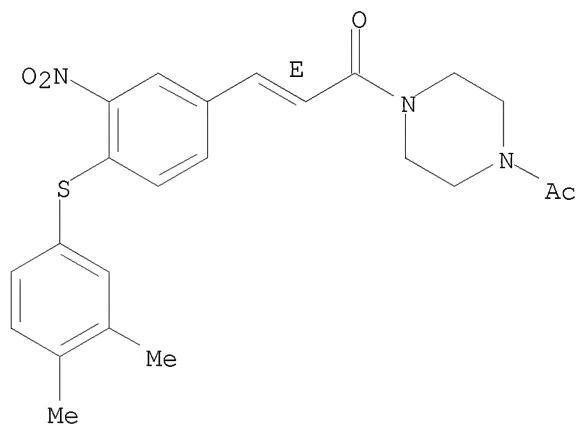
10/572,409



RN 280749-50-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

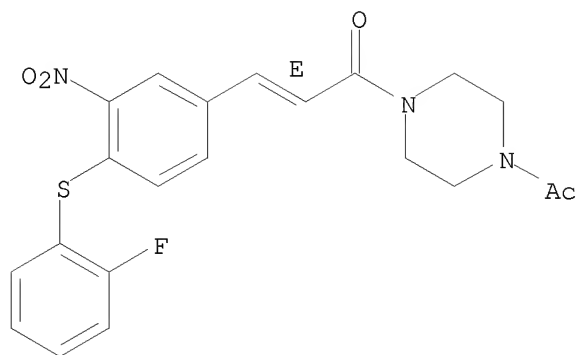


RN 280749-56-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-fluorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

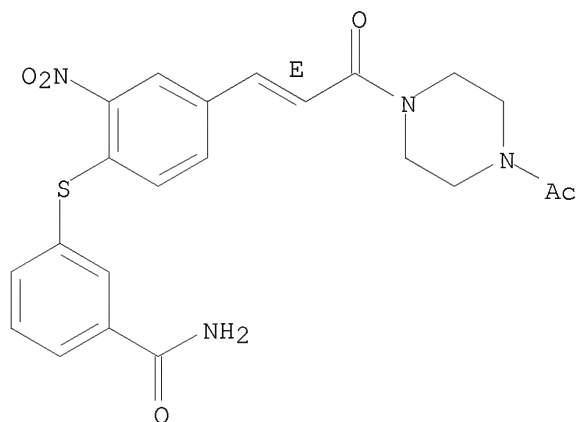
10/572,409



RN 280749-59-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

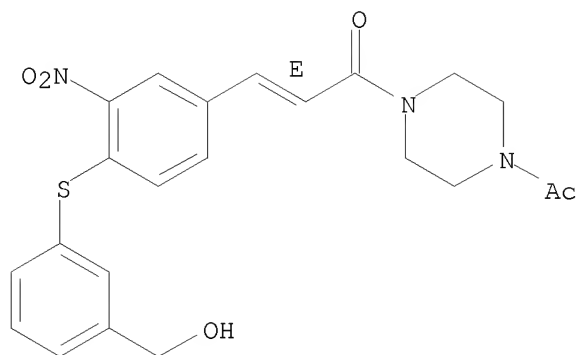


RN 280749-60-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

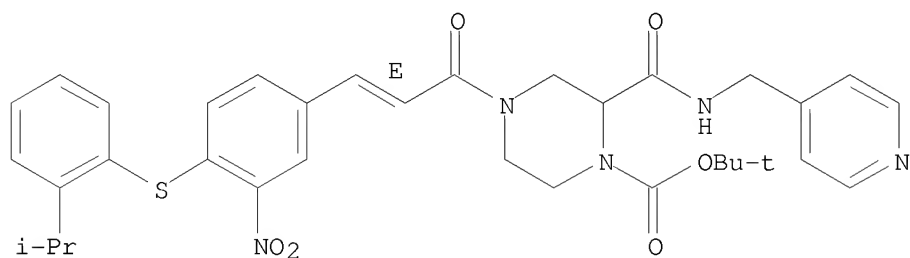
10/572,409



RN 280749-63-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

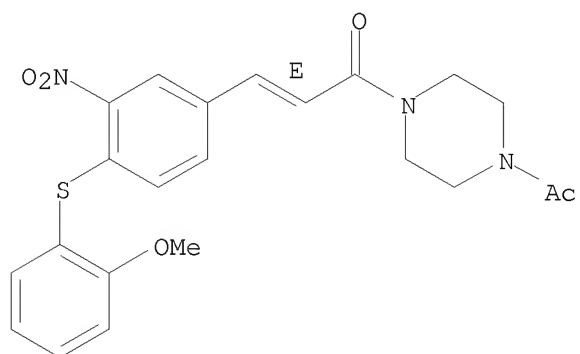
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-65-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



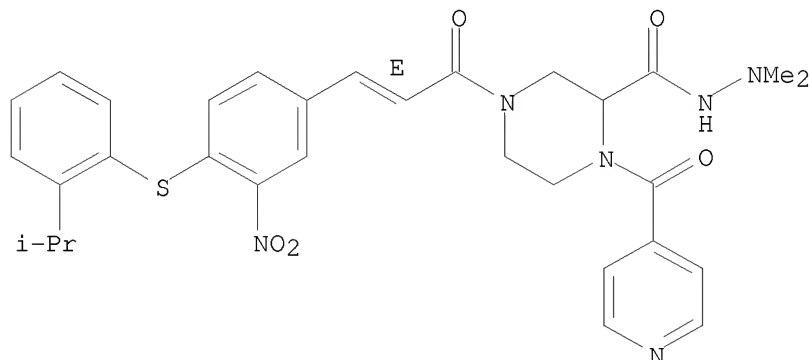
RN 280749-71-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-

10/572,409

3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-,  
2,2-dimethylhydrazide (CA INDEX NAME)

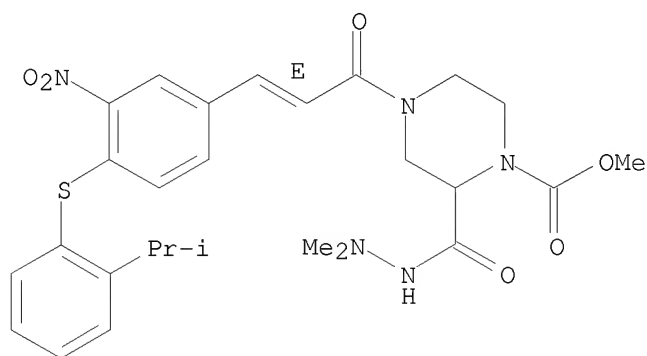
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-72-6 CAPLUS

CN 1,2-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester, 2-(2,2-dimethylhydrazide) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

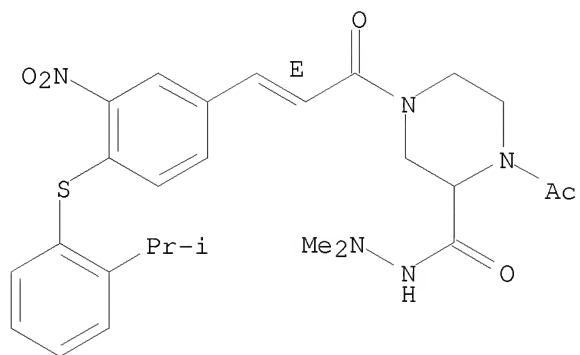


RN 280749-73-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-acetyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2,2-dimethylhydrazide (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

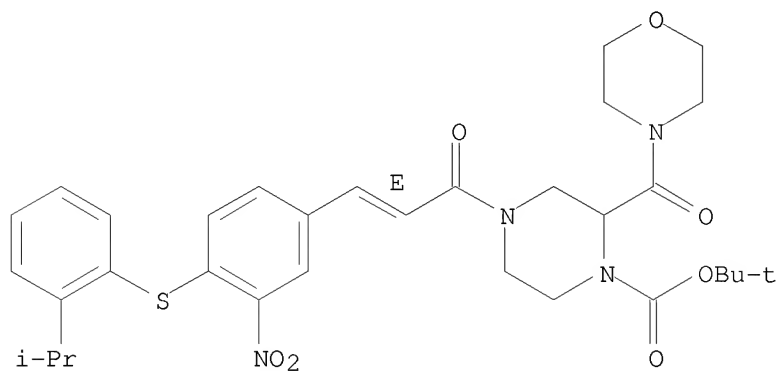
10/572,409



RN 280749-74-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



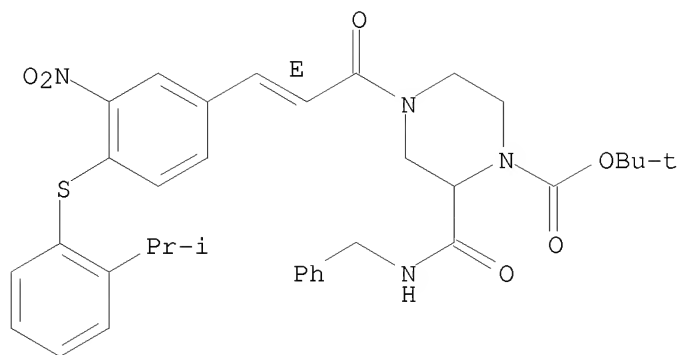
RN 280749-77-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



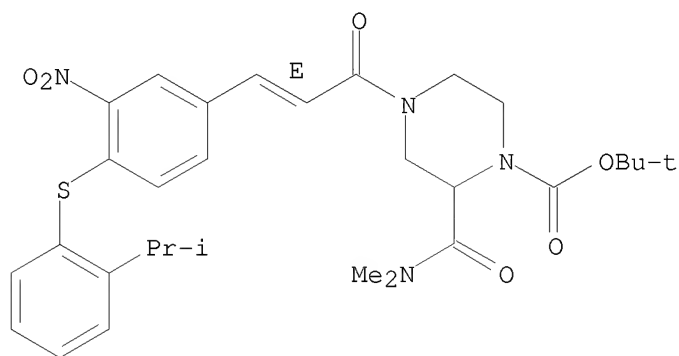
10/572,409



RN 280749-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

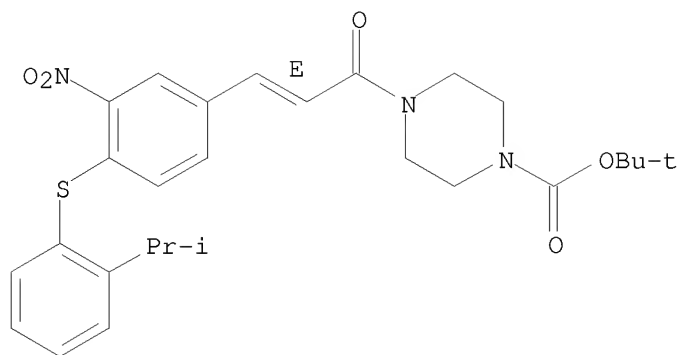


RN 280749-84-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

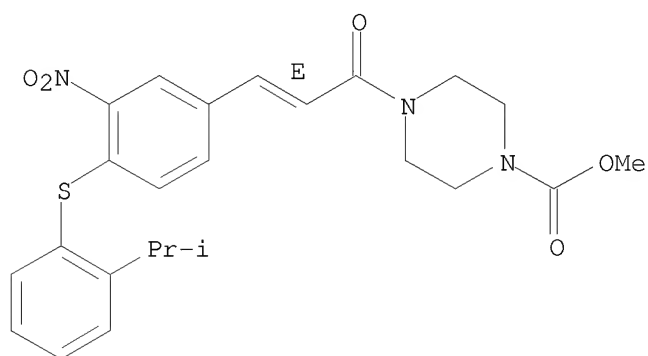
10/572,409



RN 280749-85-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

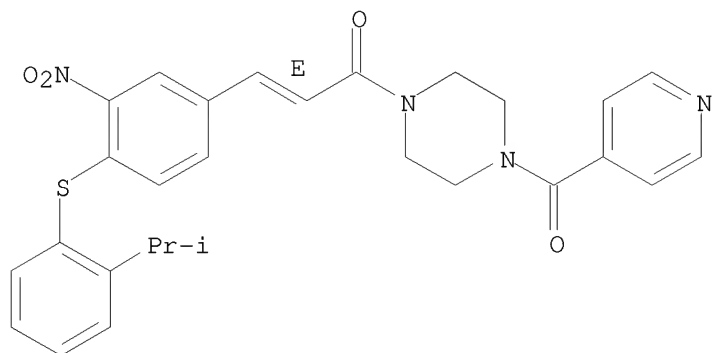
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-86-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(4-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

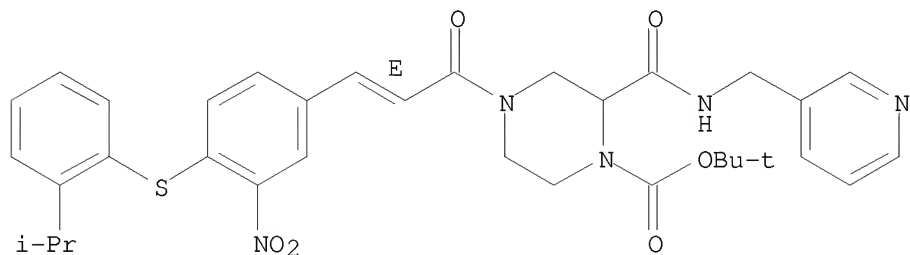


10/572,409

RN 280749-87-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-2-[[ (3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

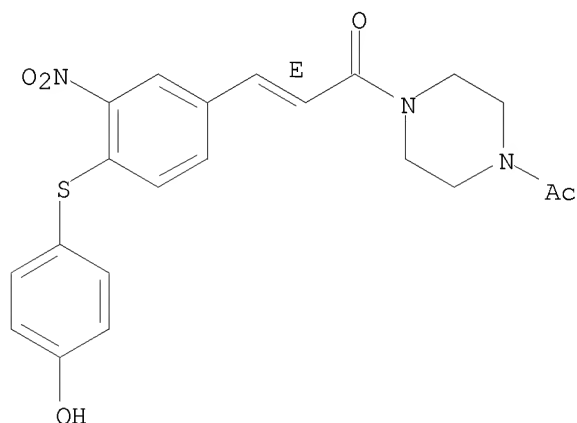
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-90-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-hydroxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

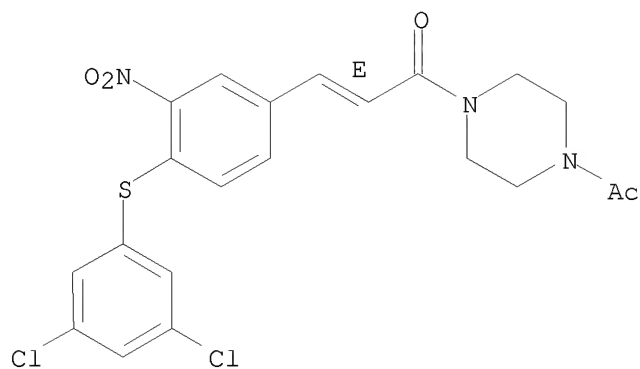


RN 280749-91-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3,5-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

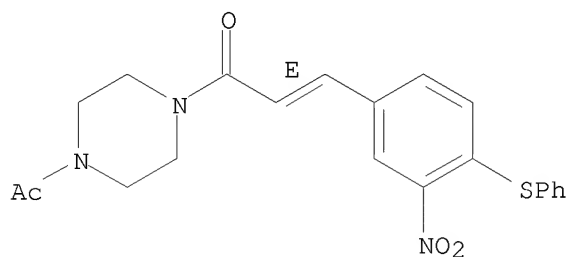
10/572,409



RN 280749-95-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

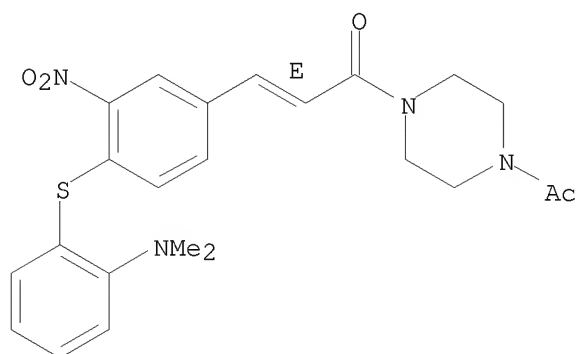
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-96-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(dimethylamino)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

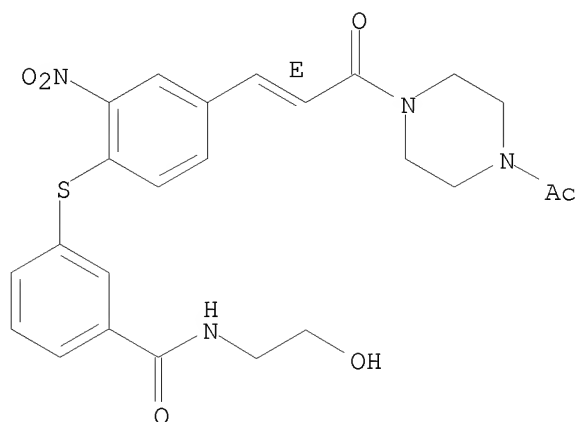


RN 280749-97-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

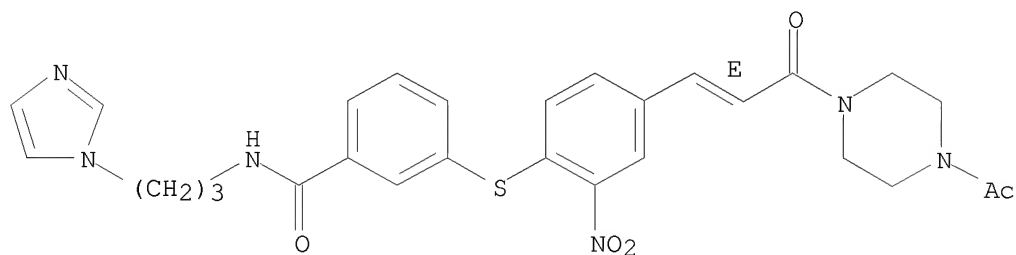
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280749-98-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[3-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)propyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

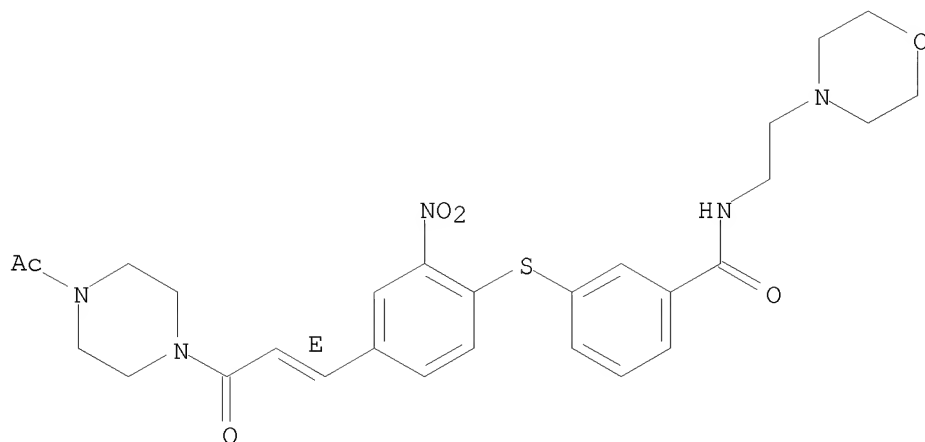


RN 280749-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]-N-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

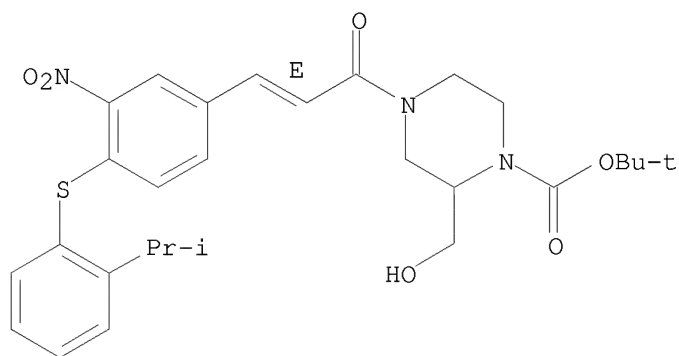
10/572,409



RN 280750-00-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

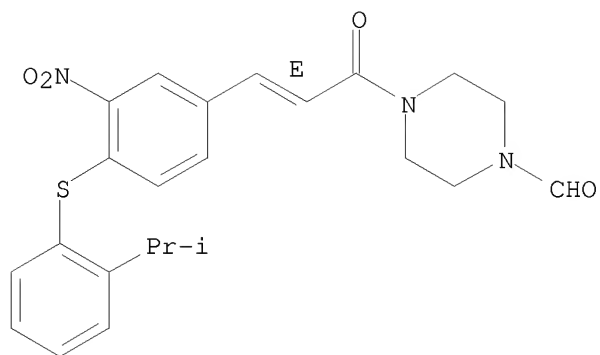


RN 280750-01-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxaldehyde, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

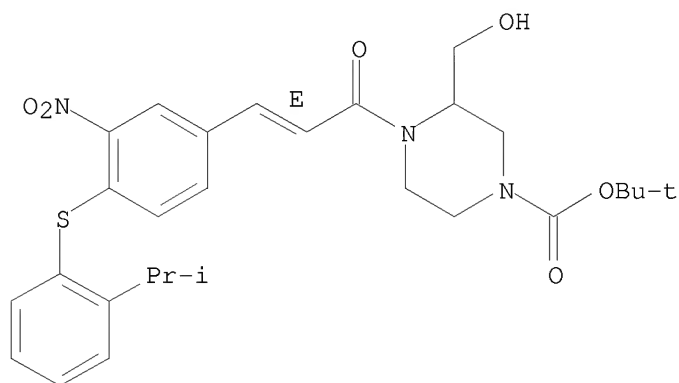
10/572,409



RN 280750-02-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

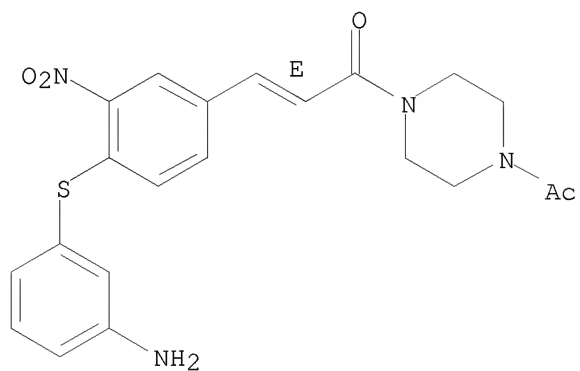


RN 280750-04-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

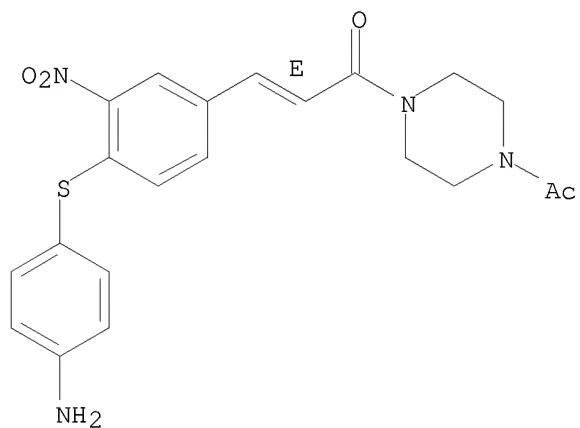
10/572,409



RN 280750-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-aminophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



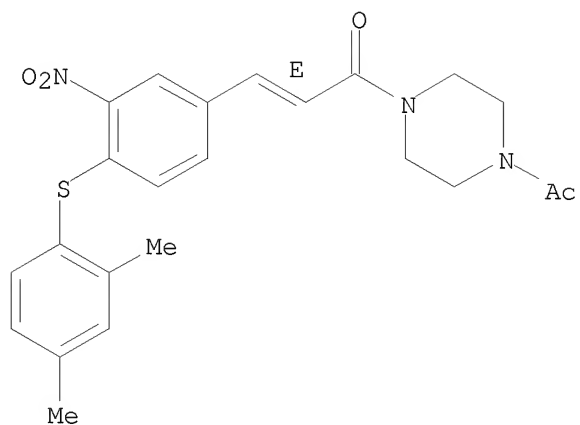
RN 280750-06-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



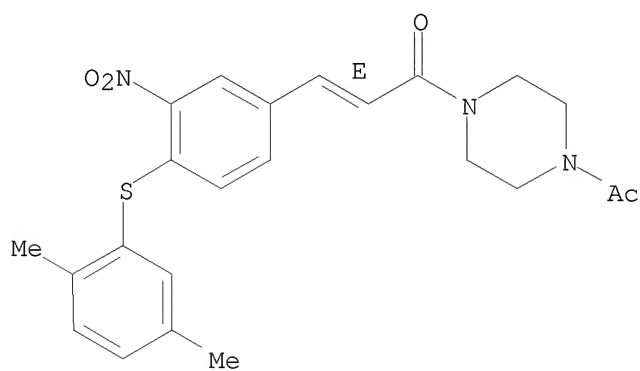
10/572,409



RN 280750-07-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,5-dimethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

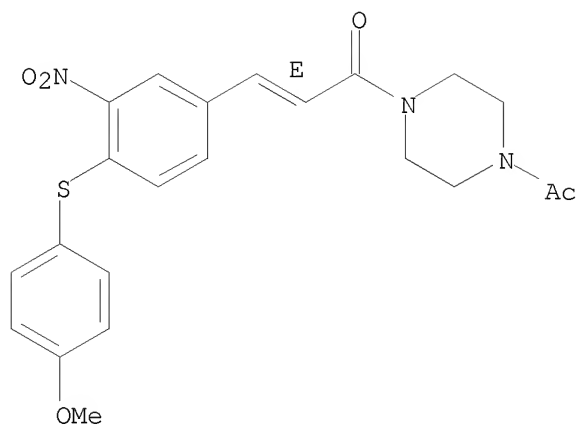


RN 280750-08-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

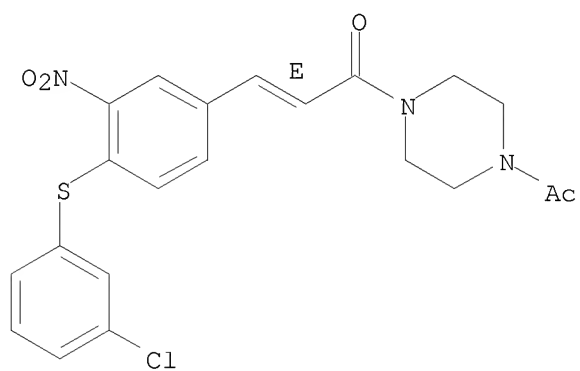
10/572,409



RN 280750-09-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

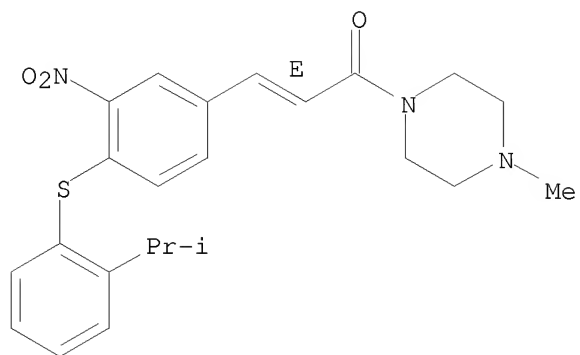


RN 280750-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

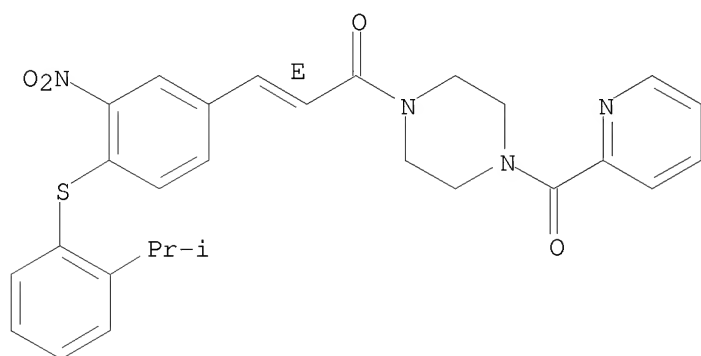
10/572,409



RN 280750-16-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

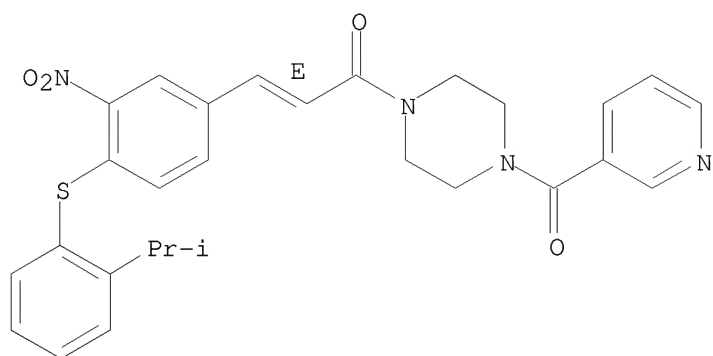
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-17-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(3-pyridinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

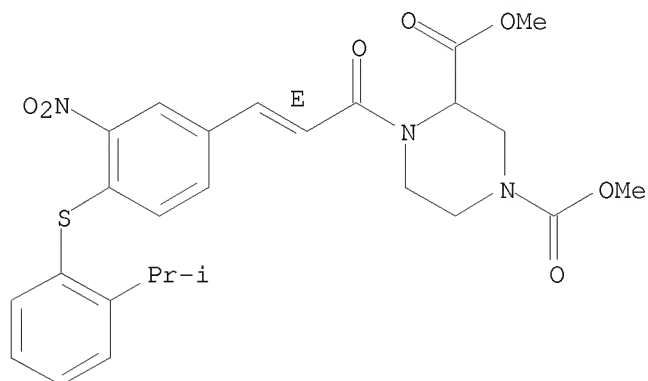


10/572,409

RN 280750-18-7 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,3-dimethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

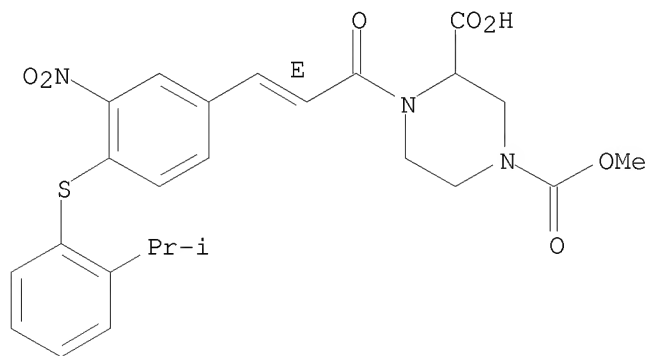
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-19-8 CAPLUS

CN 1,3-Piperazinedicarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

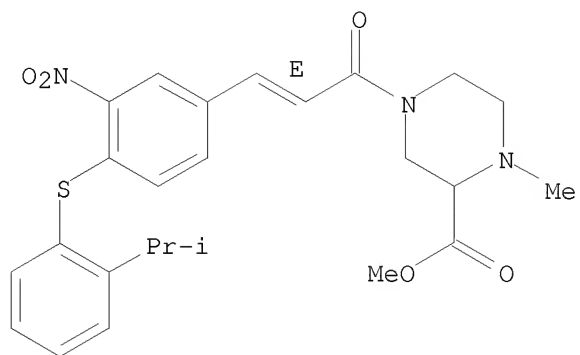


RN 280750-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 1-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

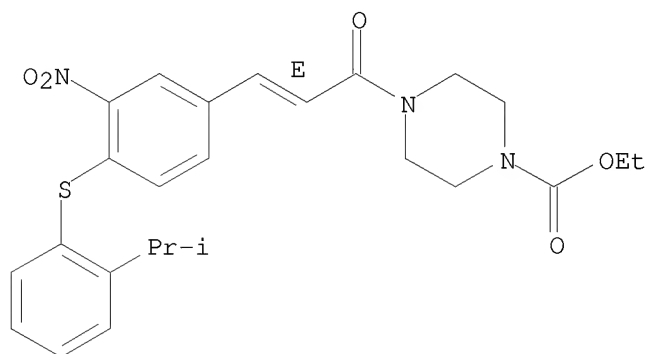
10/572,409



RN 280750-32-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

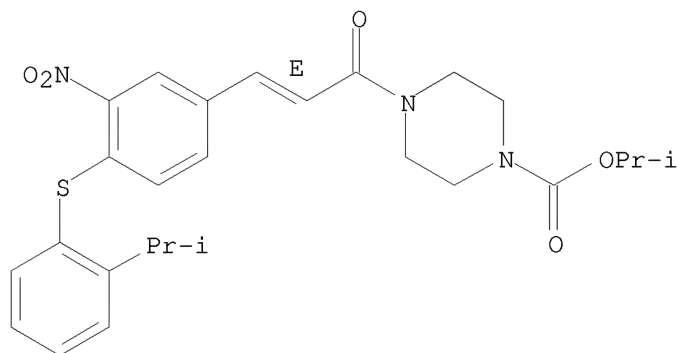
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-33-6 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1-methylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

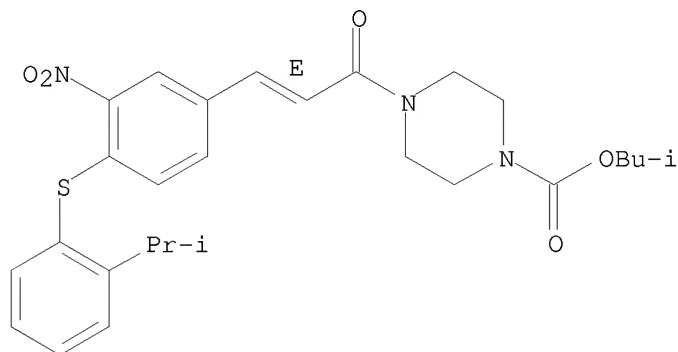


10/572,409

RN 280750-34-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 2-methylpropyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

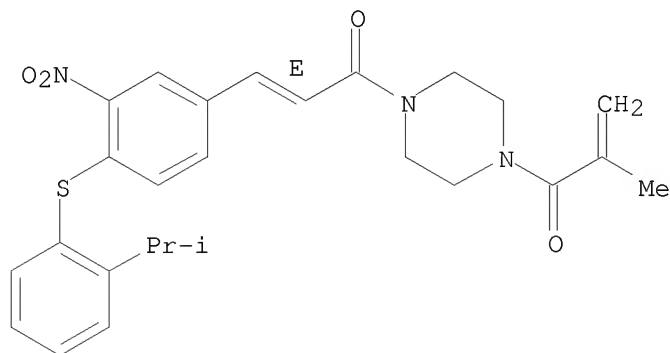
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-35-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 2-methyl-1-[4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

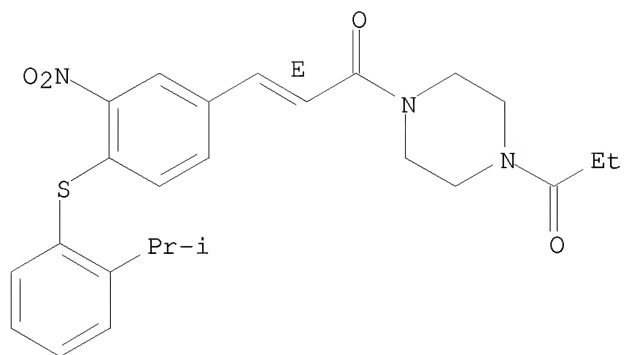


RN 280750-36-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(1-oxopropyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

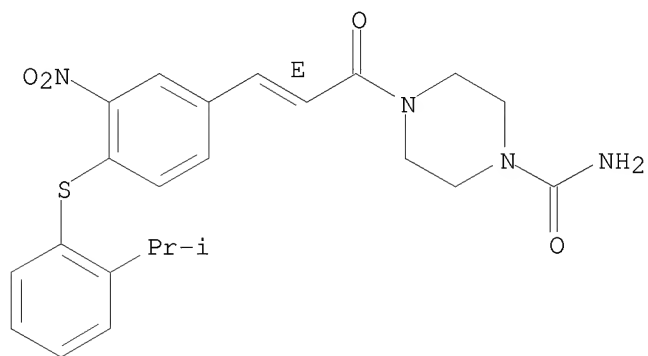
10/572,409



RN 280750-37-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

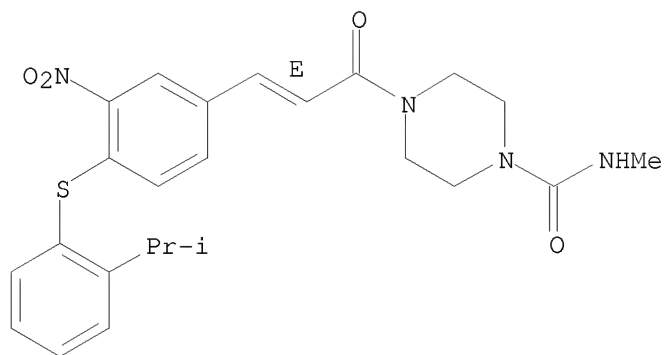


RN 280750-38-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-methyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

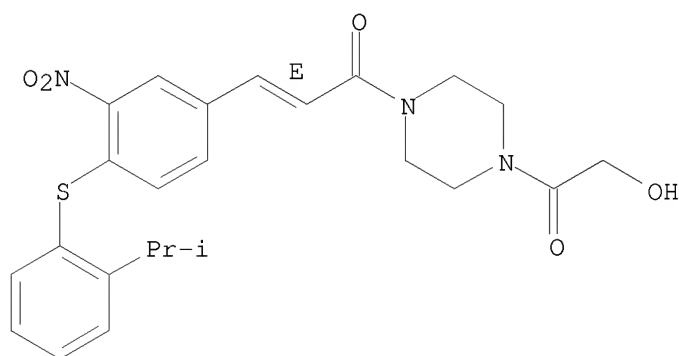
10/572,409



RN 280750-40-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[4-(2-hydroxyacetyl)-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

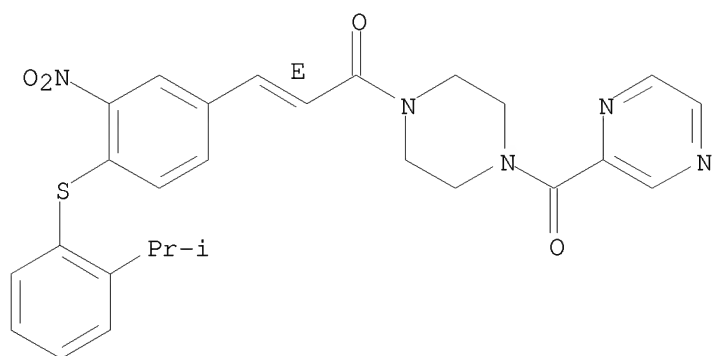
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-41-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-[4-(2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



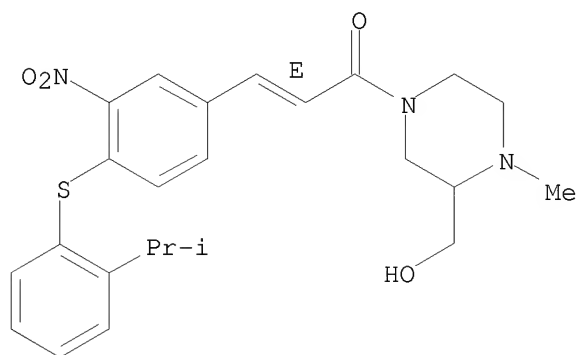


10/572,409

RN 280750-42-7 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methyl-1-piperazinyl]-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

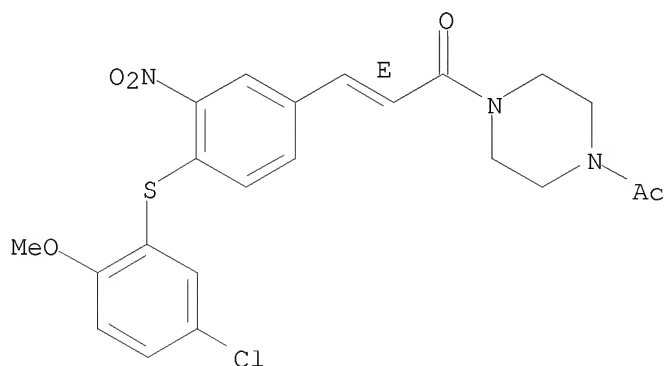
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-55-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(5-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

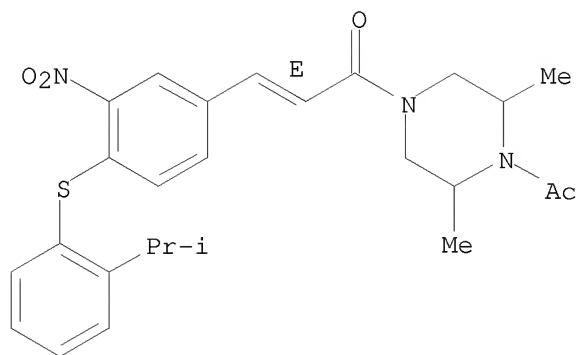


RN 280750-57-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

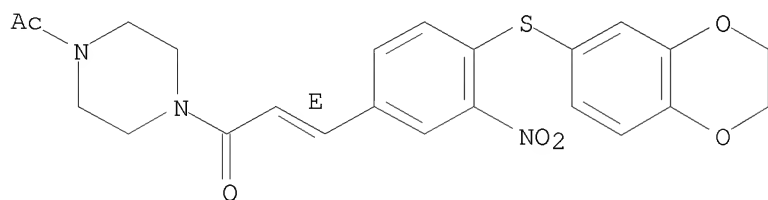
10/572,409



RN 280750-59-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

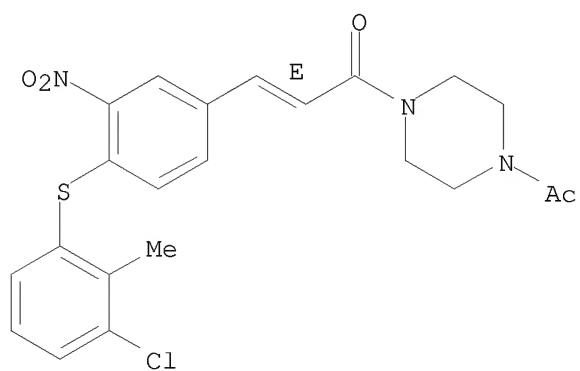
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-65-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(3-chloro-2-methylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

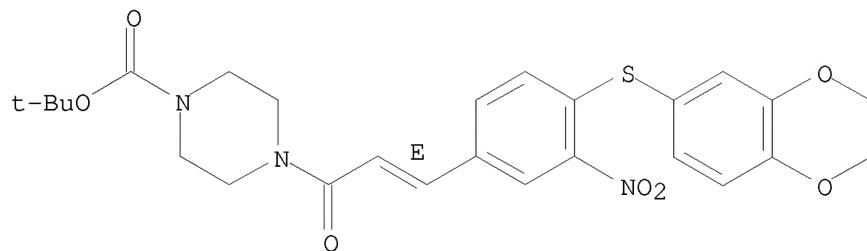


RN 280750-69-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409

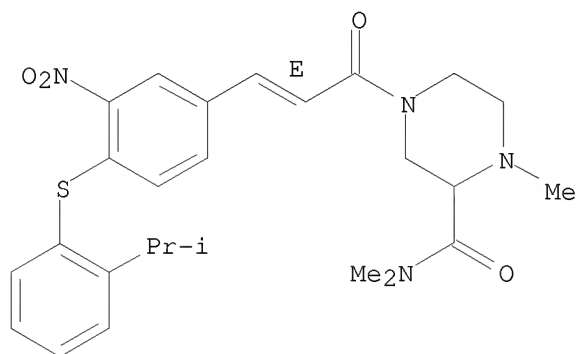
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-74-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Piperazinecarboxamide, N,N,1-trimethyl-4-[(2E)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

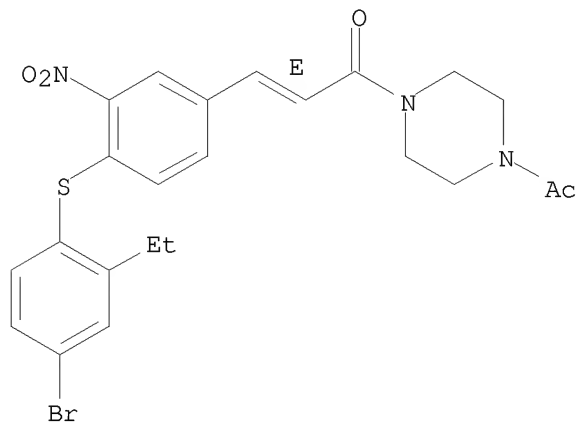
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-83-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[(4-bromo-2-ethylphenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

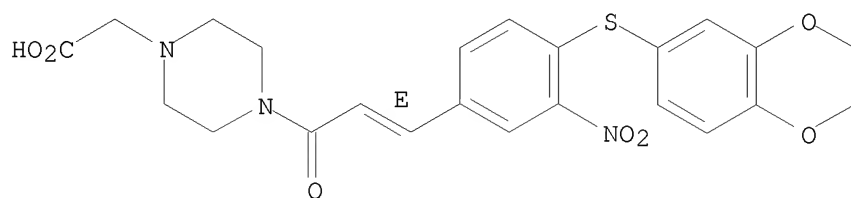


10/572,409

RN 280750-85-8 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

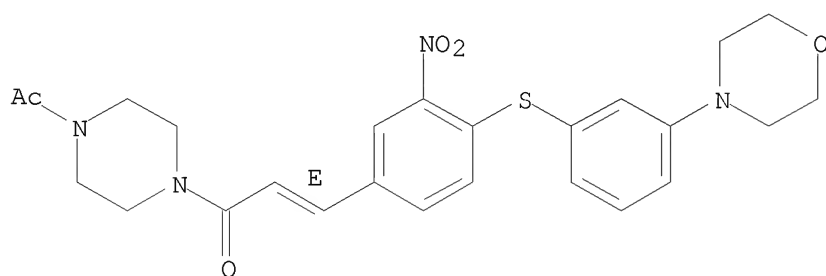
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[3-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

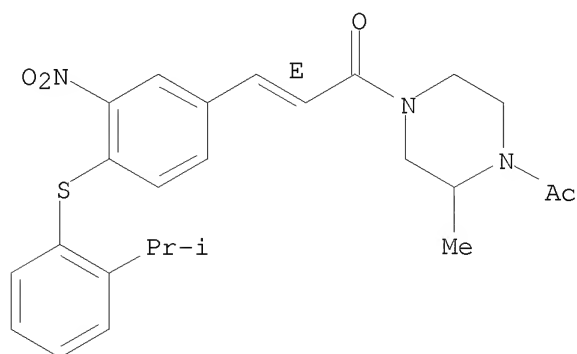
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280750-93-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-3-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



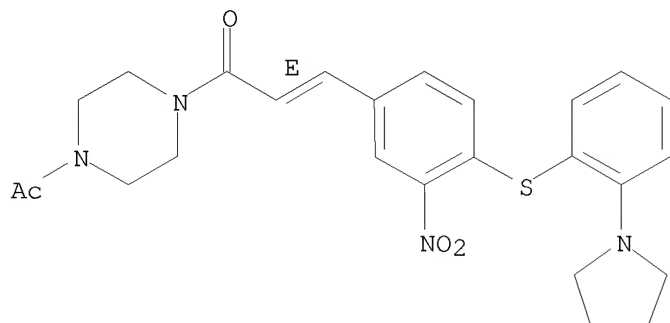
RN 280750-99-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[3-nitro-4-[[2-(1-

10/572,409

pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]thio]phenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

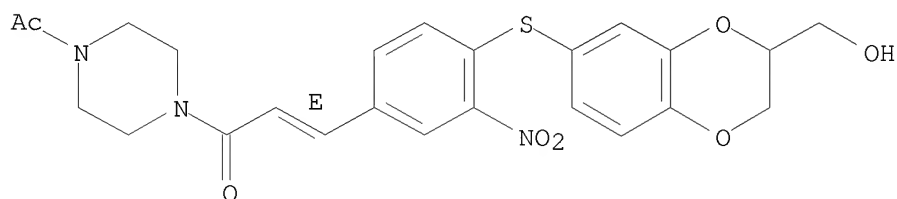
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 280751-59-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2,3-dihydro-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 280752-52-5P 280752-63-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

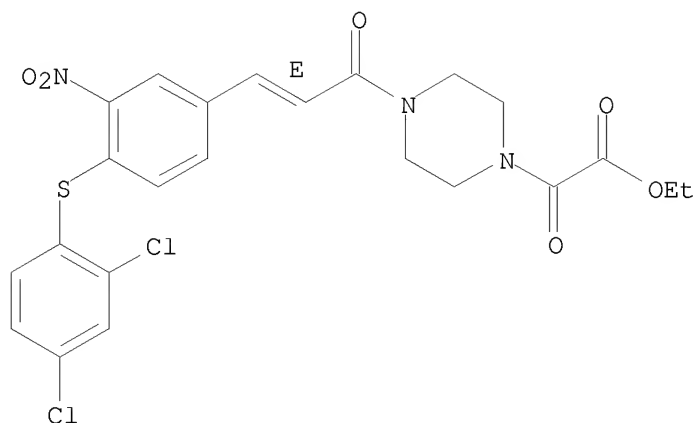
(preparation of N-(hetaryl) (arylthio)cinnamamides with antiinflammatory, immune suppressant and cell adhesion inhibiting activity)

RN 280752-52-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazineacetic acid, 4-[(2E)-3-[4-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl]- $\alpha$ -oxo-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

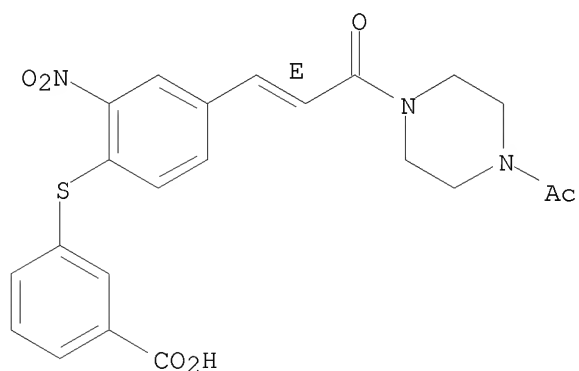
10/572,409



RN 280752-63-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 3-[[4-[(1E)-3-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-oxo-1-propen-1-yl]-2-nitrophenyl]thio]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



IT 280752-74-1P

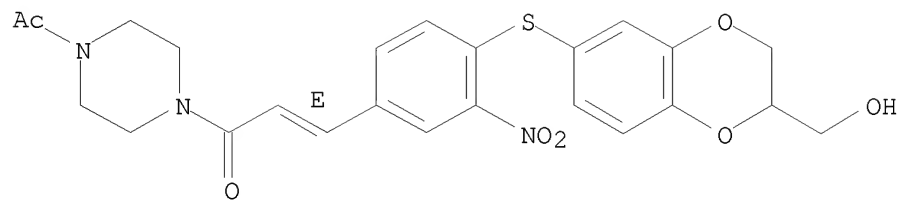
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of N-(hetaryl)(arylthio)cinnamamides with antiinflammatory, immune suppressant and cell adhesion inhibiting activity)

RN 280752-74-1 CAPLUS

CN 2-Propen-1-one, 1-(4-acetyl-1-piperazinyl)-3-[4-[[2,3-dihydro-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl]thio]-3-nitrophenyl]-, (2E)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

10/572,409



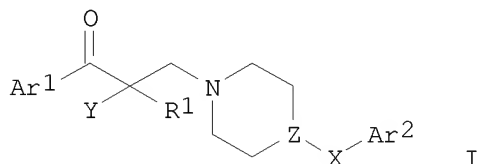
|                      |    |  |
|----------------------|----|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 16 | THERE ARE 16 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (20 CITINGS)                                   |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 3  | THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 27 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:476743 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:142771  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 125:26732h,26733a  
 TITLE: Preparation of 1-aryl-3-piperazinopropanones for treatment of Alzheimer's disease  
 INVENTOR(S): Debernardis, John F.; Kerkman, Daniel J.; Zinkowski, Raymond P.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Molecular Geriatrics Corporation, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 113 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE        |
|---|------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| WO 9616052  | A2   | 19960530 | WO 1995-US14987 | 19951116    |
| WO 9616052  | A3   | 19960801 |                 |             |
| W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TT<br>RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG |      |          |                 |             |
| US 5693804  | A    | 19971202 | US 1994-341507  | 19941117    |
| CA 2205586  | A1   | 19960530 | CA 1995-2205586 | 19951116    |
| AU 9642387  | A    | 19960617 | AU 1996-42387   | 19951116    |
| AU 711703   | B2   | 19991021 |                 |             |
| EP 792269   | A2   | 19970903 | EP 1995-940734  | 19951116    |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE<br>JP 10510248 T 19981006 JP 1995-516990 19951116   |      |          |                 |             |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  |      |          | US 1994-341507  | A2 19941117 |
|   |      |          | WO 1995-US14987 | W 19951116  |

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 125:142771  
 GI



AB The title compds., [I; X = CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>, CHPh; Z = N, CH; Ar<sub>1</sub> = (substituted) Ph; thienyl, furyl, etc.; Ar<sub>2</sub> = naphthyl, thienyl, furyl, etc.; Y = H, bonded to Ar<sub>1</sub> through CH<sub>2</sub>, etc.; R<sub>1</sub> = H, alkyl, (substituted) Ph], useful in the treatment of neoplastic diseases, and bacterial or fungal infections, and in preventing or decreasing the production of



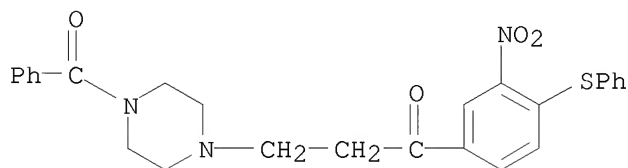
abnormally phosphorylated paired helical filament (PHF) epitopes associated with Alzheimer's Disease, were prepared Reaction of 4-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>COMe with 1-benzylpiperazine and paraformaldehyde in the presence of concentrate HCl in i-PrOH afforded I.2HCl [X = CH<sub>2</sub>; Z = N; Ar<sub>1</sub> = 4-O<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>; Ar<sub>2</sub> = Ph; Y = R<sub>1</sub> = H] which showed IC<sub>50</sub> of 5.0 μM for inhibition TG3 immunoreactivity in OKA (okadaic acid) treated MSN1a cells.

IT 179534-59-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of 1-aryl-3-piperazinopropanones for treatment of Alzheimer's disease)

RN 179534-59-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Propanone, 3-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1-[3-nitro-4-(phenylthio)phenyl]-, hydrochloride (1:2) (CA INDEX NAME)



● 2 HCl

|                      |   |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| OS.CITING REF COUNT: | 8 | THERE ARE 8 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (8 CITINGS)                                     |
| REFERENCE COUNT:     | 4 | THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT |

L11 ANSWER 28 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1974:3563 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 80:3563  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 80:627a,630a  
 TITLE: Dibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepine derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Schmutz, Jean; Hunziker, Fritz; Kuenzle, Franz M.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Dr. A. Wander, A.-G.  
 SOURCE: Fr. Demande, 27 pp.  
 CODEN: FRXXBL  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| FR 2162575  | A1   | 19730720 | FR 1972-43707   | 19721208   |
| FR 2162575  | B1   | 19760702 |                 |            |
| CH 560213   | A5   | 19750327 | CH 1971-17925   | 19711209   |
| BE 792426   | A1   | 19730607 | BE 1972-125052  | 19721207   |
| JP 48064090 | A    | 19730905 | JP 1972-122128  | 19721207   |
| GB 1411587  | A    | 19751029 | GB 1972-56659   | 19721208   |
|             |      |          | CH 1971-17925   | A 19711209 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

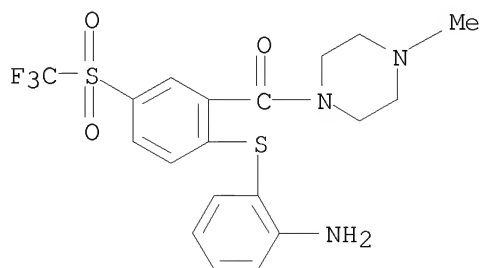
GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Piperazinyl-benzothiazepines I (R = H, Me, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OH, CH<sub>2</sub>CHMeOH, Et, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OMe, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OAc) were prepared for use as sedatives, tranquilizers, antidepressants, and antiemetics. Thus, 2,5-Br(MeS)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H was chlorinated, then fluorinated, and oxidized to 2,5-Br(F<sub>3</sub>CSO<sub>2</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H, which was treated with 2-H<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SH and cyclized to 2-trifluoromethylsulfonyl-10,11-dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepine. Treatment with 4-methylpiperazine gave I (R = Me).

IT 42252-25-5P 42252-28-8P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 42252-25-5 CAPLUS

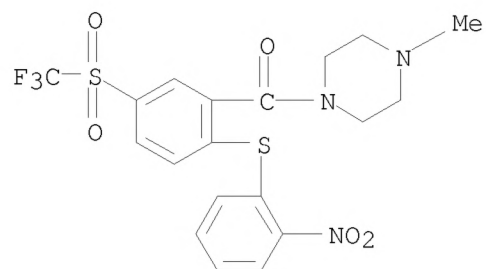
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-5-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]phenyl](4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 42252-28-8 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, (4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)[2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]-5-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



L11 ANSWER 29 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1973:453389 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 79:53389  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 79:8619a,8622a  
 TITLE: 11-Piperazinyl-2-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]  
 dibenzo[b,f][1,4]-thiazepines  
 INVENTOR(S): Schmutz, Jean; Hunziker, Fritz; Kuenzle, Franz M.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Wander A.-G.  
 SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 30 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| DE 2259568  | A1   | 19730614 | DE 1972-2259568 | 19721206   |
| CH 560213   | A5   | 19750327 | CH 1971-17925   | 19711209   |
| BE 792426   | A1   | 19730607 | BE 1972-125052  | 19721207   |
| JP 48064090 | A    | 19730905 | JP 1972-122128  | 19721207   |
| GB 1411587  | A    | 19751029 | GB 1972-56659   | 19721208   |
|             |      |          | CH 1971-17925   | A 19711209 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

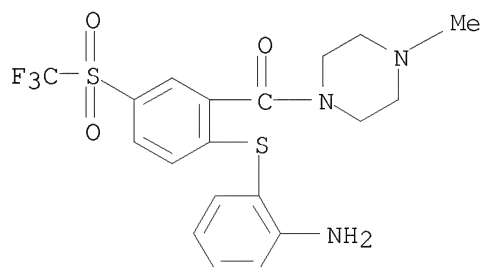
GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Eight title compds. [I, R = H, Me, Et, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OH, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OMe, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OAc, or CH<sub>2</sub>CHMeOH] were prepared by reaction of II or III with piperazines, by cyclization of 2-H<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>-H<sub>4</sub>SC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>(SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>)COA-4,2 (A = piperazinyl residues), and optionally by substitution of I (R = H). I were useful as sedatives, neuroleptics, neurotropic antidepressants, and anti-emetics.

IT 42252-25-5P 42252-28-8P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 42252-25-5 CAPLUS

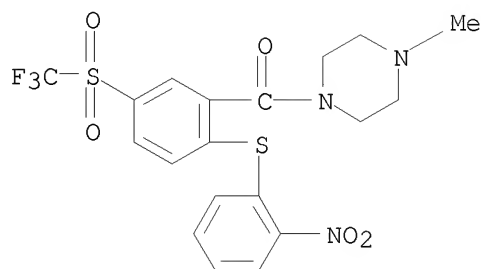
CN Methanone, [2-[(2-aminophenyl)thio]-5-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]phenyl] (4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 42252-28-8 CAPLUS

CN Methanone, (4-methyl-1-piperazinyl) [2-[(2-nitrophenyl)thio]-5-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1

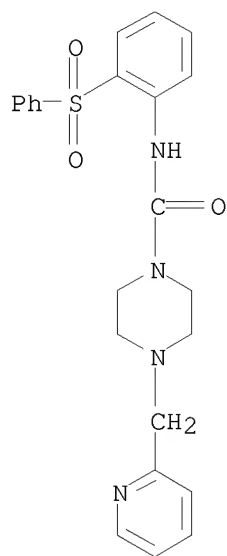
THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 30 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1973:442579 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 79:42579  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 79:6929a,6932a  
 TITLE: Piperazine derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Nakanishi, Michio; Munakata, Tomohiko; Tsumaga, Tatsumi; Setoguchi, Noburo  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yoshitomi Pharmaceutical Industries, Ltd.  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Tokkyo Koho, 2 pp.  
 CODEN: JAXXAD  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

|    | PATENT NO.   | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|----|--|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|    | -----  | ---  | -----    | -----           | -----    |
|    | JP 48010160  | B4   | 19730331 | JP 1970-93299   | 19700512 |
| GI | For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  |      |          |                 |          |
| AB | 11-[4-(2-Pyridylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]dibenzo-[b,f][1,4]thiazepine 5,5-dioxide (I, X1 = X2 = H, Y = 2-pyridyl, m = 1, n = 2, Z = SO2) was prepared by cyclization of 4-(2-pyridylmethyl)-1-piperazinecarboxylic acid o-phenylsulfonylanilide (10 g) in the presence of polyphosphoric acid (200 ml) and POCl3 (40 ml) by 15 hr refluxing on an oil bath to give 4.5 g I.2HCl. Similarly prepared were the following I (X1, X2, Y, Z, m, and n given): H, H, Ph, SO2, 2, 2 (HCl salt); H, H, 2-thienyl, SO2, 1, 2 (di-HCl salt); 9-MeO, 2-thienyl, SO2NEt, 1, 2 (diHCl salt); H, H, p-C6H4Cl, SO2, 1, 3 (dimaleate). These compds. were useful as analgesic, cholesterol depressant, antiinflammatory, or antiartrosclerotic drugs. |      |          |                 |          |
| IT | 41931-36-6   |      |          |                 |          |
|    | RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)   |      |          |                 |          |
|    | (cyclization of)   |      |          |                 |          |
| RN | 41931-36-6 CAPLUS  |      |          |                 |          |
| CN | 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-(phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]-4-(2-pyridinylmethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)   |      |          |                 |          |

10/572,409



OS.CITING REF COUNT:

1

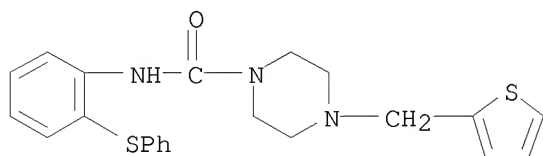
THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 31 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1973:43532 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 78:43532  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 78:6891a,6894a  
 TITLE: Piperazine derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Nakanishi, Michio; Munekata, Tomohiko; Tsumagari, Tatsumi; Setoguchi, Nobuo  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Yoshitomi Pharmaceutical Industries Co., Ltd.  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.  
 CODEN: JAXXAD  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

|  | PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|--|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|  | JP 47034718 | B4   | 19720901 | JP 1970-40762   | 19700512 |
|  | CA 950454   |      |          | CA              |          |

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB Piperazine derivs. (I), antiphlogistic agents, were prepared by the ring-closing dehydration of II. Thus, 8.2 g 4-(2-thenyl)-1-piperazinecarboxylic acid o-phenylthioanilide was treated with POCl<sub>3</sub> to give 7.8 g I (R = 2-thenyl, Z = S).2HCl. Similarly prepared were I (R = 2-pyridylmethyl, Z = S; R = 2-(2-pyridyl)-ethyl, Z = O; R = 2-(2-thenyl)ethyl, Z = S).  
 IT 38655-34-4  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (dehydration of)  
 RN 38655-34-4 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-(phenylthio)phenyl]-4-(2-thienylmethyl)-  
 (CA INDEX NAME)



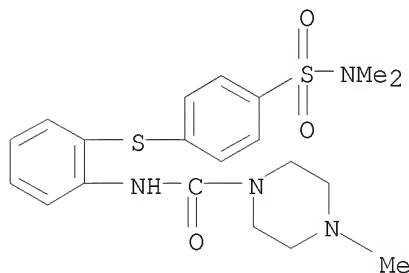


L11 ANSWER 32 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1971:100130 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 74:100130  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 74:16309a,16312a  
 TITLE: 11-Piperazinyldibenzo[b,f][1,4]oxazepines and  
 11-piperazinyldibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepines, having  
 central nervous system activity  
 INVENTOR(S): Howell, Charles F.; Hardy, Robert A., Jr.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): American Cyanamid Co.  
 SOURCE: Fr. M., 12 pp.  
 CODEN: FMXXAJ  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| FR 7049                |      | 19690728 | FR              |          |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US              | 19670227 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 74:100130  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB The title compds. (I) with tranquilizing and antidepressant activity, are prepared Treatment of II (R = 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl, R1 = Ac) with P205-POCl3 and chromatog. of the product gave I (X = O, R1 = Me, R2 = Ac, m. 116-18°, and I (X = O, R1 = Me, R2 = CCl:CH2), m. 64-8°. Numerous other I derivs. and intermediates are reported.  
 IT 23871-98-9P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 23871-98-9 CAPLUS  
 CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-[[4-  
 [(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-4-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 33 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1970:100777 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 72:100777

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 72:18296h,18297a

TITLE: Tranquilizing piperazinyldibenzoxazepines and thiazepines

INVENTOR(S): Howell, Charles F.; Hardy, Robert A., Jr.; Quinones, Nicanor

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): American Cyanamid Co.

SOURCE: Fr., 13 pp.  
CODEN: FRXXAK

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| -----      | ---- | -----    | -----           | -----    |
| FR 1575597 |      | 19690725 | FR              | 19680227 |
| CA 979441  |      |          | CA              |          |
| DE 1670032 |      |          | DE              |          |
| GB 1218045 |      |          | GB              |          |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 19670227

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB 11-Piperazinyldibenzo[b,f][1,4]oxazepines (I) and 11-piperazinyldibenzo[b,f][1,4]thiazepines (II), which have tranquilizing, hypnotic, antidepressive and muscle-relaxing activity, were prepared Refluxing 27.8 g p-AcC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH, 31.5 g o-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> (III), 27.6 g K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and 0.2 g powdered Cu in 200 ml C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave p-(o-nitrophenoxy)acetophenone, m. 95-6° [C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-petroleum ether (PE)], hydrogenated in EtOH over Pd/C to give p-(o-aminophenoxy)acetophenone (IV) m. 70-1° (Et<sub>2</sub>O-PE). Refluxing 56 g Na p-phenolsulfonate with 110 ml Ac<sub>2</sub>O, evaporation, and treatment of the residue with 60 g PCl<sub>5</sub> in 200 ml PhMe gave a mixture containing

p-acetoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride, treated with NHMe<sub>2</sub> to give crude N,N-dimethyl-p-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide, transformed by heating with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, III, and powdered Cu catalyst into N,N-dimethyl-p-(o-nitrophenoxy)benzenesulfonamide, m. 111-12° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-PE), reduced with SnCl<sub>2</sub>-HCl in Et<sub>2</sub>O to o-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenoxy)aniline (V), m. 152-5° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-PE). Treatment of 17 g of V in 40 ml C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 100 ml PE, and 50 ml pyridine with 30 g ClCO<sub>2</sub>Et in 100 ml Et<sub>2</sub>O gave 16 g Et o-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenoxy)carbanilate, m. 134-5° (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-PE). Refluxing this (6 g) 5 days with 10 g N-methylpiperazine (VI) in 40 ml C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> gave 2'-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenoxy)-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxanilide-HCl, m. 241-3°. Refluxing 1.5 g of this with 4 g P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and 20 ml POCl<sub>3</sub> gave 1.4 g I (R<sub>1</sub> = Me, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-dimethylsulfamoyl), low m. solid; maleate m. 142-5° (AcMeEtOH). The reaction of 15 ml ClCO<sub>2</sub>Et in 150 ml Et<sub>2</sub>O with 10 g IV in 100 ml CHCl<sub>3</sub> at 0-10°, and refluxing the mixture with 15 ml pyridine gave Et o-(p-acetylphenoxy)carbanilate, m. 56-8° (PE). Heating this (26 g) with 30 ml VI and a trace NaOMe days at 150°, then refluxing 4 days gave 2'-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxanilide, m. 131-4°, transformed as above to I (R<sub>1</sub> = Me, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-Ac), m. 116-18°, along with I (R<sub>1</sub> = Me, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-α-chlorovinyl), m. 64-8°. The product of reaction of 125 g HOSO<sub>2</sub>Cl with 87.5 g Ph<sub>2</sub>S in 150 ml CHCl<sub>3</sub> was heated with NHMe<sub>2</sub> to give 10 g

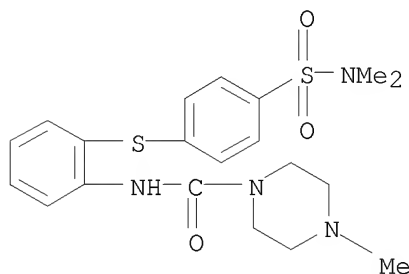
4-(N,N-dimethylsulfamoyl)-diphenyl sulfide, m. 132-6°. Reduction of 10 g of this with 10 g Zn and 10 g NH<sub>4</sub>Cl in 100 ml EtOH and a few drops H<sub>2</sub>O gave 4-mercapto-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide m. 100-2°, reacted with III and reduced as above to o-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenylthio)aniline (VII), m. 120-2°. The reaction of 20 g p-bromacetophenone with 12.5 g o-aminobenzenethiol and 14 g K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 40 ml HCONMe<sub>2</sub> gave p-(o-aminophenylthio)acetophenone, m. 78-80°. VII was transformed as above with ClCO<sub>2</sub>Et to the corresponding carbanilate, condensed with carbethoxypiperazine, and cyclized to II (R<sub>1</sub> = H, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-dimethylsulfamoyl), m. 176-8°. V was similarly transformed with use oppiperazine to I (R<sub>1</sub> = H, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-dimethylsulfamoyl), m. 187-9° (CHCl<sub>3</sub>-PE), alkylated with Et<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in CHCl<sub>3</sub> to I (R<sub>1</sub> = Et, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-dimethylsulfamoyl). Also prepared were 2'-(p-di-methylsulfamoylthio)-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxanilide, m. 151-2°; II (R<sub>1</sub> = Me, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-dimethylsulfamoyl), m. 162-3°; and I (R<sub>1</sub> = Me, R<sub>2</sub> = 2-ethoxycarbonyl), m. 109-11°. Pharmacol. test data (mice) were given. Other examples were described, but no phys. properties were given.

IT 23871-98-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 23871-98-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-[[4-  
[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-4-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



L11 ANSWER 34 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1969:481451 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 71:81451  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 71:15125a,15128a  
 TITLE: 11-[Piperazinyl]dibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepines and  
 analogous thiazepine tranquilizers  
 INVENTOR(S): Howell, Charles F.; Hardy, Robert A., Jr.; Quinones,  
 Nicanor Q.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): American Cyanamid Co.  
 SOURCE: U.S., 6 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| US 3458516             | A    | 19690729 | US 1968-705900  | 19680216   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 1968-705900  | A 19680216 |

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB I, which are physiol. active on the central nervous system, were prepared for use as tranquilizers and hypnotics. Thus, 27.8 g. p-RC6H4OR1 (II, R = COMe, R1 = H), 31.5 g. o-ClC6H4NO2, 27.6 g. K2CO3 and 0.2 g. Zn precipitated Cu were refluxed in 200 ml. C6H6 4 hrs. to give II (R = COMe, R1 = o-C6H4NO2), m. 95-6°, which was reduced in EtOH in the presence of H and Pd to give II (R = COMe, R1 = o-C6H4NH2) (III)m. 70-1°. III (10 g.) in 100 ml. CHCl3 was mixed with 15 ml. ClCO2Et in 150 ml. Et2O at 0-15° and 15 ml. pyridine was added. The mixture was refluxed 2 hrs. to give II (R = COMe, R1 = o-C6H4NHCOEt), m. 56-8°, 26 g. of which was heated at 100° 3 days with 30 ml. N-methylpiperazine and a trace of NaOMe, refluxed 4 hrs. and concentrated to give 2'-(p-acetylphenoxy)-4-methyl-1-piperazinylcarboxanilide, m. 131-4°. The hydrochloride of this product (10 g.) was refluxed 20 hrs. with 40 ml. POCl3 and 10 g. P2O5 and concentrated to give a 6 g. mixture

of

bases, separated by partition chromatog. to give I (R = Ac, R1 = Me, X = O), m. 116-18°. p-HOC6H4SO2Na.2H2O (56 g.) was refluxed 4 hrs. with 110 ml. Ac2O to give a solid which was treated with 200 ml. PhMe and 60 g. PCl5 and refluxed 1 hr. The mixture obtained was treated with 200 ml. CHCl3 and saturated at 0-10° with Me2NH for 4 hrs. Concentration of the filtered solution gave II (R = SO2NMe2, R1 = H) as an oil which was stirred with 40 g. K2CO3 in 200 ml. HCONMe2 at 10° for 2 hrs. and refluxed for 4 hrs. with 40 g. o-ClC6H4NO2 in the presence of Zn precipitated Cu to give II (R = SO2NMe2, R1 = o-C6H4NO2) (IIa), m. 111-12°. IIa (20 g.) was treated with 60 g. SnCl2 in 600 ml. Et2O and 20 ml. concentrated HCl was added at reflux to give II (R = SO2NMe2, R1 = o-C6H4NH2) (IIb), m. 152-5°. IIb was treated in the same way as III to give II (R = SO2NMe2, R1 = o-C6H4NHCOEt), m. 134-5°, 2'-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenoxy)-4-methyl-1-piperazino-carboxanilide-HCl, m. 241-3°, and I (R = SO2NMe2, R1 = Me, X = O) with a maleate salt m. 142-5°. The following I were also prepared (R, R1, X, and m.p., given): ClC2H2, Me, O, 64-8°; SO2NMe2, H, S, 176-8°; SO2NMe2, H, O, 187-9°; SO2NMe2, Me, S, 162-5°; CO2Et, Me, O, 109-11°; NO2, Me, O, 189-91°; NH2, Me, O, 112-13°. Other intermediates prepared were (compound and m.p., given). 4-(N,N-dimethylsulfamoyl)diphenyl disulfide, 132-6°;

10/572,409

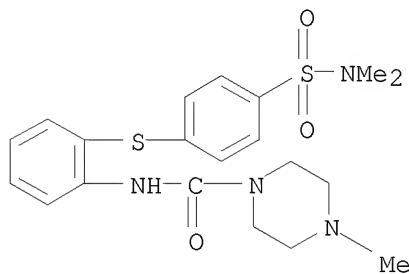
4-mercapto-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfon-amide, 100-2°;  
o-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenylthio)aniline, 120-2°;  
p-(o-aminophenylthio)acetophenone, 78-80°;  
2'-(p-dimethylsulfamoylphenylthio)-4-methyl-1-piperazinocarboxanilide,  
151-2°.

IT 23871-98-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 23871-98-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-[[4-  
[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-4-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 4

THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(4 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 35 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1969:47509 CAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 70:47509  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 70:8931a,8934a  
 TITLE: 11-(4-Methyl-1-piperazinyl)dibenz[b,f][1,4]oxazepines  
 or -thiazepines  
 INVENTOR(S): Coppola, John A.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): American Cyanamid Co.  
 SOURCE: U.S., 3 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| -----                  | ---  | -----    | -----           | -----    |
| US 3412193             | A    | 19681119 | US 1965-513553  | 19651213 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | US 1965-513553  | 19651213 |

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB The title compds. (I), in which X is O or S, are useful for controlling fertility in warm-blooded animals like rats, weasels, foxes, etc. in dosage of 0.3-30 mg./kg./day. Xanthone oxime (4.4 g.) was added to a cold suspension of 5.8 g. PC15 in 26 ml. AcCl and the mixture stirred overnight to yield 11-chlorodibenz [b,f] [1,4] oxazepine. This compound dissolved in 30 ml. C6H6 was added to a solution of 10 g. 1-methylpiperazine (II) in 100 ml. C6H6 and the mixture stirred overnight to give I (X = O, R = H), m. 97-8°. A mixture of p-ClC6H4OC6H4NHCO2Et (prepared from 32 g. p-ClC6H4OC6H4NH2 and 25 ml. ClCO2Et), 20 ml. C6H6, 20 ml. II and 25-50 mg. MeONa was heated to remove the C6H6, then refluxed for 16 hrs. to yield 36 g. 2'-(p-chlorophenoxy)-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxanilide.HCl salt (III) m. 210-3°. Refluxing a mixture of 6 g. III, 50 ml. POCl3 and 10 g. P2O5 24 hrs. gave I (X = O, R = Cl), m. 109-11°. Similarly prepared was I (X = S, R = Cl), m. 114-16°.

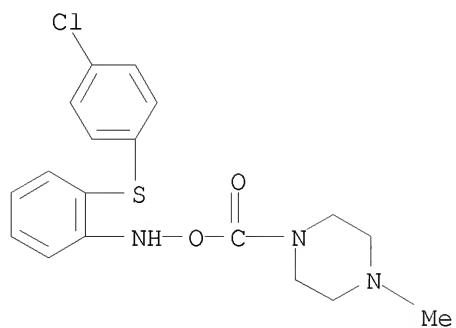
IT 21530-88-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)

RN 21530-88-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl-,  
 [2-[(4-chlorophenyl)thio]phenyl]azanyl ester, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA  
 INDEX NAME)

10/572,409



● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3

THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(3 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 36 OF 36 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1967:94957 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 66:94957

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 66:17779a,17782a

TITLE: Heterocycles with 7-membered rings. IX. 11- Amino substituted dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepines and -oxazepines

AUTHOR(S): Schmutz, Jean; Kuenzle, G.; Hunziker, Fritz; Gauch, R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Forschungsinst. Dr. A. Wander A.-G., Bern, Switz.

SOURCE: Helvetica Chimica Acta (1967), 50(1), 245-54

CODEN: HCACAV; ISSN: 0018-019X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: German

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 66:94957

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. CA 65, 13654g; 64, 8182g. (o-NH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S (40 g.) in 150 ml. PhMe was added to 170 ml. 20% COCl<sub>2</sub> in PhMe and heated to give clear solution. The excess COCl<sub>2</sub> was removed by passing N and PhMe was evaporated to give 42.2 g. (o-OCNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S, b<sub>0.07</sub> 125-30°. 2-Isocyanato-4'-methoxydiphenyl sulfide, b<sub>0.07</sub> 155-60°, and 2-isocyanato-4'-methoxydiphenyl ether, m. 43-5°, were similarly prepared. o-OCNC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe-p (28 g.) in 100 ml. benzene was added to 28 g. N-methylpiperazine in 100 ml. benzene dropwise and refluxed for 2 hrs. to give 4-methyl-1-piperazinocarboxy[2-(4-methoxyphenylthio)anilide], m. 83-4°. 1-Piperidinocarboxy(2-phenylthioanilide) (I), m. 84-5°, 1-piperidinocarboxy(2-phenoxyanilide), m. 49-50°, 4-methyl-1-piperazinocarboxy(2-phenoxyanilide), m. 65-8°, and 4-methyl-1-piperazinocarboxy[2-(4-methoxyphenoxy)anilide], m. 78-9°, were similarly prepared. I (7 g.) and 40 ml. POCl<sub>3</sub> were refluxed for 14 hrs., treated with ice-water and concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH after removal of excess POCl<sub>3</sub> and extracted with ether. The ether phase was extracted

with dilute HCl and basified with concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH. The base was taken up with

ether to give 11-(1-piperidinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine (II), m. 133-4°. 11-(1-Piperidinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-oxazepine, m. 90-2°, was similarly prepared. Similarly prepared were dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepines (III, X = S); 11-amino, m. 176-7°; 11-(β-dimethylaminoethyl)amino, m. 96-7°; 11-(β-dimethylaminoethyl)methylamino, m. 89-90°; 11-(γ-dimethylaminopropyl)amino, m. 124-6°; 11-(γ-dimethylaminopropyl)methylamino, m. 69-70°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), m. 102-3°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-fluoro, m. 80-4°; 11-piperazino, 2-chloro, m. 132-4°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-chloro, m. 121-3°; 11-[N-(β-hydroxyethyl)piperazino], 2-chloro, m. 194-200° (decomposition) (2HCl); 11-[N-(β-methoxyethyl)piperazino], 2-chloro, m. 215-25° (decomposition) (2HCl); 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-bromo, m. 137-8°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-methyl, m. 99-107°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-methoxy, m. 213-49° (decomposition) (2HCl); 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 3-chloro, m. 205° (decomposition) (HCl); 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 4-chloro, m. 130-1°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 6-chloro, m. 83-8°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 7-chloro, m. 137-9°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 8-chloro, m. 166-7°. Similarly prepared were dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-oxazepines (III, X = O): 11-(β-dimethylaminoethyl)amino, m. 88-9°;



11-( $\gamma$ -dimethylaminoethyl)amino, m. 108-9°; 11-piperazino, 2-chloro, m. 178-80°, 11-[N-( $\beta$ -hydroxyethyl)piperazino], 2-chloro, m. 197-237° (decomposition) (2HCl); 11-(N-methylpiperazino), m. 96-8°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-fluoro, m. 81-6°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-chloro, m. 108-10°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-bromo, m. 95-9°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-methyl, m. 130-1°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 2-methoxy, m. 107-8°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 3-chloro, m. 122-4°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 4-chloro, m. 173-4°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 6-chloro, m. 84-7°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 7-chloro, m. 147-8°; 11-(N-methylpiperazino), 8-chloro, m. 105-6°.

2-Chloro-10,11-dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine (22 g.) in 400 ml. AcOH at 80° was treated with 33.6 ml. 30% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> for 2 hrs., and refluxed for 1.5 hrs. to give 2-chloro-10,11-dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine 5,5-dioxide (IV), m. 270-1°.

10,11-Dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine (50 g.) with 400 ml. POCl<sub>3</sub> and 15 ml. PhNMe<sub>2</sub> was refluxed for 5 hrs., and ether extraction gave 49 g.

11-chlorodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine (V), m. 110-11°. Similarly prepared were V derivs.: 2-fluoro, m. 71-2°, 2-chloro, m.

132-4°; 2-bromo, m. 141-2°; 2-methyl, m. 124-6°;

4-chloro, m. 117-21°; 6-chloro, m. 144-7°; 8-chloro, m.

118-19°. Similarly prepared were

11-chlorodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-oxazepines: 2-fluoro, m. 94-6°; 2-chloro,

m. 131-4°; 2-bromo, m. 143-6°; 2-methyl, m. 57-9°;

3-chloro, m. 111-13°; 4-chloro, m. 95-6°; 6-chloro, m.

115-16°; 7-chloro, m. 147-9°. V (4.9 g.) in 50 ml. xylene

was refluxed with 3.4 g. piperidine for 5 hrs. and extracted with dilute HCl after removal of piperidine-HCl. Basification with NH<sub>4</sub>OH and ether extraction gave 4.8 g. II. IV (11.3 g.) with 39 ml. PhNMe<sub>2</sub> and 90 ml. POCl<sub>3</sub> was refluxed for 4 hrs., evaporated in vacuo, dissolved in xylene and treated with ice-water. Organic phase was concentrated to 200 ml. solution in vacuo and

refluxed

with 15 ml. N-methylpiperazine for 5 hrs., washed with NaOH, water and dilute HCl, and basified with NH<sub>4</sub>OH to give 7.5 g.

2-chloro-11-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine

5,5-dioxide (VI), m. 155-6°. Similarly prepared was

2-chloro-11-(1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine 5,5-dioxide, m.

189-91° (decomposition). Hydrolysis of 2 g.

2-chloro-11-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-oxazepine by heating with 100 ml. 2N HCl for 16 hrs. gave 1.4 g.

2-chloro-10,11-dihydro-11-oxodibenzo[b,f]-1,4-oxazepine, m. 242-4°.

Oxidation of 8.6 g. VI in 50 ml. AcOH with 7.6 ml. 30% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> at 20° for 8 days gave 2.25 g. IV, 2.05 g. starting material, and 2.2 g.

2-chloro-11-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine 5-oxide

(VII), m. 134-7°. 2-Chloro-11-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-

1,4-thiazepine (6.9 g.) in 10 ml. AcOH and 60 ml. water at 0° was treated with 4.5 g. NaIO<sub>4</sub>, and the precipitate formed was dissolved at 20° by prolonged stirring, kept overnight, diluted with water, basified with NH<sub>4</sub>OH and extracted with HCl. CHCl<sub>3</sub> washing, NH<sub>4</sub>OH basification and ether extraction gave 5.8 g. VII. 2-Chloro-11-(1-piperazinyl)dibenzo[b,f]-1,4-thiazepine 5-oxide, m. 197-200° was similarly prepared Thin-layer chromatog. data for the sulfoxides are given.

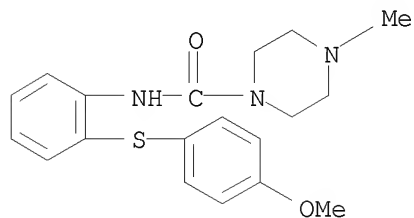
IT 13739-58-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

10/572,409

RN 13739-58-7 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)thio]phenyl]-4-methyl-  
(CA INDEX NAME)



OS.CITING REF COUNT: 7

THERE ARE 7 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD  
(7 CITINGS)